

PeopleSoft®

PeopleSoft Enterprise Supply Planning 8.9 PeopleBook

July 2005

PeopleSoft Enterprise Supply Planning 8.9 PeopleBook
SKU FSCM89PLG-B 0705
Copyright © 1992-2005, Oracle. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are “commercial computer software” or “commercial technical data” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee’s responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Retek are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Open Source Disclosure

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle’s PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

Apache Software Foundation

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright © 1999-2000. The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

OpenSSL

Copyright © 1998-2003 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org>).

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

SSLeay

Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young. All rights reserved.

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (ey@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com). Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Loki Library

Copyright © 2001 by Andrei Alexandrescu. This code accompanies the book: Alexandrescu, Andrei. “Modern C++ Design: Generic Programming and Design Patterns Applied.” Copyright © 2001 Addison-Wesley. Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute and sell this software for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

Helma Project

Copyright © 1999-2004 Helma Project. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE HELMA PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Helma includes third party software released under different specific license terms. See the licenses directory in the Helma distribution for a list of these license.

Sarissa

Copyright © 2004 Manos Batsis.

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

Contents

General Preface

- About This PeopleBook Prefacexvii**
- PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites.....xvii
- PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals.....xvii
- Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation.....xviii
 - Obtaining Documentation Updates.....xviii
 - Ordering Printed Documentation.....xviii
- Additional Resources.....xix
- Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....xx
 - Typographical Conventions.....xx
 - Visual Cues.....xxi
 - Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....xxii
 - Currency Codes.....xxii
- Comments and Suggestions.....xxii
- Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks.....xxiii

Preface

- PeopleSoft Supply Planning Preface.....xxv**
- PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals.....xxv
- Pages With Deferred Processing.....xxv
- Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook.....xxvi

Chapter 1

- Getting Started with PeopleSoft Supply Planning.....1**
- PeopleSoft Supply Planning Overview.....1
- PeopleSoft Supply Planning Business Processes.....1
- PeopleSoft Supply Planning Integrations.....1
- PeopleSoft Supply Planning Implementation.....3

Chapter 2

- Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning.....5**
- Understanding Model Controls for Supply Chain Planning.....5
- Prerequisites.....7

Setting Up Sourcing Templates.....	7
Understanding Sourcing Templates.....	7
Common Elements Used in This Section.....	9
Pages Used to Set Up Sourcing Templates.....	11
Creating Sourcing Templates.....	12
Updating Transfer Options.....	12
Updating Purchase Options.....	13
Generating Sourcing Templates.....	13
Defining PeopleSoft Supply Planning User Preferences.....	14
Page Used to Define PeopleSoft Supply Planning User Preferences.....	14
Assigning User Preferences.....	14
Planning Bills of Material.....	15
Understanding Planning Bills of Material.....	15
Page Used to Define Planning Bills of Material.....	15
Defining Planning Bills of Material.....	15
Creating Aggregate Items.....	16
Page Used to Create Aggregate Items.....	16
Creating Aggregate Items.....	16
Defining Forecast Percentages.....	16
Understanding Forecast Percentages.....	16
Page Used to Define Forecast Percentages.....	17
Defining Forecast Percentages.....	17
Setting Up Demand Priority Rules.....	17
Understanding Demand Priority Rules.....	18
Pages Used to Set Up Demand Priority Rules.....	18
Setting Up Demand Priority Rules.....	18
Setting Up Business Unit Groups.....	19
Page Used to Set Up Business Unit Groups.....	20
Setting Up Business Unit Groups.....	20
Defining Display Templates.....	21
Understanding Display Templates.....	21
Page Used to Define Display Templates.....	23
Defining Display Templates.....	23
Defining Display Row Types.....	24
Page Used to Define Display Row Types.....	25
Defining Display Row Type Lists.....	25
Defining Attributes in PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management.....	29
Setting Up Work Center Planning Attributes.....	29
Defining and Reviewing Manufacturing BOMs.....	30
Defining Manufacturing Routings.....	30

Defining Item Attributes at the Business Unit Level.....30

Defining Planner Codes.....31

Establishing Closure Calendars.....31

Setting Up Stocking Periods.....31

Setting Up Demand Priority Families.....31

Defining Transfer Attributes.....31

Defining Purchasing Attributes.....32

Defining Forecast Sets.....32

Defining Forecast Product Information.....32

Creating Item Forecasts.....32

Chapter 3

Establishing the Planning-Solving System.....35

Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....35

Creating Planning Instance Definitions.....36

 Understanding Planning Instance IDs.....36

 Page Used to Create Planning Instance Definitions.....36

 Creating New Planning Instances.....36

Creating a Planning Cycle.....37

 Understanding Planning Cycles.....37

 Understanding Planning Cycle Setup.....38

 Page Used to Define Planning Cycle Criteria.....39

 Defining Planning Cycle Criteria.....39

Loading Planning Instances.....40

 Understanding the Load Planning Instance Process.....41

 Pages Used to Load Planning Instances.....42

 Defining General Planning Parameters.....42

 Defining General Parameters for PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning.....44

 Defining Supply and Demand Order Type Parameters.....45

 Defining Supply and Demand Forecast Type Parameters.....46

Maintaining Planning Engines.....49

 Pages Used to Maintain Planning Engines.....50

 Starting, Stopping, and Viewing the Status of a Planning Engine.....50

 Reviewing Planning Engine Domains.....50

Maintaining Planning Instances.....51

 Understanding Planning Instance Maintenance.....51

 Pages Used to Maintain Planning Instances.....52

Reviewing Planning Instances.....52

 Pages Used to Review Planning Instance Data.....52

Resetting Planning Instance Locks.....53
 Understanding Planning Instance Locks.....53
 Pages Used to Reset Planning Instance Locks.....53
 Selecting Locked Supply and Demand Elements.....53
 Verifying PeopleSoft Supply Planning Data.....53
 Understanding the Planning Data Inconsistency Report.....54
 Pages Used to Verify PeopleSoft Supply Planning Data.....54
 Creating the Planning Data Inconsistency Report.....54

Chapter 4

Generating Plans for PeopleSoft Supply Planning.....55
 Understanding the Plan Generation Process.....55
 Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....59
 Running the Material Solver.....60
 Understanding the Material Solver.....61
 Page Used to Run the Material Solver.....62
 Defining Material Planning Options.....62
 Running the Feasible Solver.....63
 Understanding the Feasible Solver.....63
 Page Used to Run the Feasible Solver.....65
 Defining Criteria for the Feasible Solver.....65
 Running the Enterprise Feasible Solver.....66
 Understanding the Enterprise Feasible Solver.....67
 Pages Used to Run the Enterprise Feasible Solver.....68
 Defining the Enterprise Feasible solver.....68
 Running the Forecast Consumption Process.....70
 Understanding Forecast Consumption.....70
 Understanding Data Extract Methods.....71
 Understanding Forecast Allocation.....77
 Page Used to Run the Forecast Consumption Process.....78

Chapter 5

Analyzing Planning Problems.....79
 Understanding Planning Problems.....79
 Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....80
 Extracting and Reviewing Planning Violations.....82
 Understanding Planning Violations.....82
 Pages Used to Extract and Review Planning Violations.....84

- Extracting Higher Level Demand Violations..... 84
- Reviewing Planning Violation Summary Details..... 85
- Defining Filter Criteria..... 88
- Reviewing Item Violation Details..... 89
- Reviewing Delayed Demand Violation Details..... 89
- Reviewing Resource Violation Details..... 90
- Reviewing Unfulfilled Violation Details..... 90
- Setting Filter Criteria for Demand Violations..... 91
- Reviewing Demand Violations..... 92
- Reviewing Planning Exceptions..... 93
 - Pages Used to Review Plan Exceptions..... 94
 - Reviewing Exceptions..... 94
 - Defining Exceptions Filter Criteria..... 96
 - Reviewing Calendar Exception Details..... 99
 - Reviewing Order Sizing Exception Details..... 99
 - Reviewing Effectivity Date Exception Details..... 100
 - Reviewing General and Policy Exception Details..... 101
- Reviewing Rescheduled Supply and Demand..... 101
 - Common Elements Used in This Section..... 101
 - Pages Used to Review Rescheduled Supply and Demand..... 102
 - Defining Reschedule Supply and Demand Search Criteria..... 102
 - Reviewing Production Reschedule Orders..... 103
 - Reviewing Purchase Reschedule Orders..... 104
 - Reviewing Transfer Reschedule Orders..... 105
 - Reviewing Sales Order and Quote Reschedule Orders..... 106
 - Reviewing Buying Agreement Reschedule Orders..... 107
 - Reviewing Extra Demand Reschedule Orders..... 108
 - Reviewing Stock Request Reschedule Orders..... 108
- Reviewing Forecast Fulfillment..... 109
 - Understanding Forecast Fulfillment..... 109
 - Pages Used to Review Forecast Fulfillment..... 110
 - Defining Forecast Fulfillment Search Criteria..... 110
 - Reviewing Forecast Fulfillment Summary Information..... 111
- Creating Supply and Demand Analysis Reports..... 112
 - Understanding PeopleSoft Supply Planning Supply and Demand Analysis Reports..... 112
 - Pages Used to Create Supply and Demand Analysis Reports..... 114
 - Defining Criteria for the Detail Resources Report..... 114

Chapter 6

Managing Material Plans.....117

Understanding Material Plans.....117

Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....117

Using the Material Plan Workbench.....119

 Understanding the Material Plan Workbench.....120

 Pages Used to Maintain the Material Plan.....121

 Defining Search Criteria and Retrieving Material Plan Item Data.....121

 Maintaining Material Plans from the Material Summary.....123

 Reviewing Material Workbench Drill Down Detail.....124

Reviewing Material Plan Details.....125

 Understanding the Material Plan Detail.....126

 Pages Used to Review Material Plan Details.....127

 Defining Material Plan Detail Search Criteria.....127

 Analyzing Material Plan Detail.....128

Using the Buyer Workbench.....131

 Understanding the Buyer Workbench.....131

 Pages Used to Maintain the Material Plan for a Vendor.....133

 Defining Buyer Workbench Search Criteria.....133

 Analyzing Material Plans From a Vendor Perspective.....135

 Analyzing Capacity for a Vendor.....136

 Analyzing Flex for a Vendor.....137

Showing Supply and Demand.....139

 Understanding Supply and Demand Relationships.....139

 Page Used to Show Supply and Demand.....140

 Reviewing Supply and Demand for Orders.....140

Creating Planning Reports.....142

 Understanding Planning Reports.....142

 Page Used to Create Planning Reports.....144

 Generating Planning Reports.....144

Chapter 7

Managing Capacity Plans.....147

Using the Capacity Workbench.....147

 Understanding the Capacity Workbench.....147

 Understanding Capacity Calculations.....148

 Pages Used for the Capacity Workbench.....149

 Defining Capacity Workbench Search Criteria.....149

 Maintaining Capacity Plans.....152

Modifying Workbench Row Types.....153
 Reviewing Required Capacity.....154

Chapter 8

Refining PeopleSoft Supply Planning Details.....157

Refining Plan Definition Details.....157
 Understanding Items in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.....157
 Pages Used to Refine Plan Definition Details.....159
 Reviewing Business Unit Details.....159
 Reviewing Business Unit Calendars.....160
 Maintaining Calendar Details.....161
 Maintaining General Item Details.....161
 Maintaining Item Attribute Information.....162
 Maintaining Item Forecast Information.....162
 Maintaining Quantity on Hand Information.....163
 Maintaining Stocking Period Information.....164
 Reviewing Sourcing Information Details.....164
 Common Elements Used in This Section.....165
 Pages Used to Refine Sourcing Information Details.....165
 Reviewing Sourcing Templates.....165
 Reviewing Business Unit Default and Item-Specific Transfer Options.....167
 Reviewing Production Options.....167
 Reviewing Purchasing Options.....168
 Refining Manufacturing Details.....168
 Understanding Work Centers.....168
 Common Elements Used in This Section.....170
 Pages Used to Refine Manufacturing Details.....172
 Updating Work Centers.....172
 Reviewing BOM Component Information.....174
 Reviewing BOM Output Information.....174
 Reviewing BOM Substitute Information.....175
 Reviewing Production Routing Information.....175
 Reviewing Routing Resource Information.....175
 Reviewing Routing Scheduling Information.....176
 Reviewing Routing Time Information.....176
 Refining Forecasting Details.....177
 Pages Used to Refine Forecasting Details.....178
 Reviewing Planning BOMs.....178
 Maintaining Actual Forecasts.....178

Maintaining Net Forecasts.....179

Refining Inventory Details.....179

 Understanding Extra Demand.....180

 Common Elements Used in This Section.....180

 Pages Used to Refine Inventory Details.....183

 Maintaining Transfers.....183

 Maintaining Planned Transfers.....184

 Maintaining Stock Requests.....185

 Maintaining Extra Demand.....186

Refining Order Management Details.....186

 Pages Used to Refine Order Management Details.....187

 Maintaining Sales Orders, Quotes, and Buying Agreements.....187

Refining Production Control Factors.....190

 Common Elements Used in This Section.....191

 Pages Used to Refine Production Control Parameters.....193

 Maintaining General Production and Planned Production Parameters.....194

 Maintaining Production and Planned Production Operation Parameters.....195

 Maintaining Production and Planned Production Resource Parameters.....197

 Maintaining Production and Planned Production Time Parameters.....197

 Maintaining Production and Planned Production Component Parameters.....198

 Maintaining Production and Planned Production Output Parameters.....200

Refining Purchasing Details.....201

 Common Elements Used in This Section.....201

 Pages Used to Refine Purchasing Details.....202

 Maintaining POs.....202

 Maintaining Planned POs.....204

 Reviewing Closed POs.....205

Performing Mass Maintenance.....205

 Understanding Mass Maintenance.....205

 Understanding Mass Maintenance Action Types.....206

 Pages Used to Perform Mass Maintenance.....209

 Defining Mass Maintenance Header Criteria.....209

 Defining Mass Maintenance Selection Criteria.....211

Chapter 9

Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates.....213

Understanding PeopleSoft Supply Planning Planned Order Numbering.....213

 Example 1: Regeneration.....214

 Example 2: Multiple Problem Instances, Exclusive Items, and Regeneration Only.....216

Example 3: Net Change Example.....221

Posting PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates to the Transaction System.....224

 Understanding the Post Updates Process.....224

 Page Used to Run the Post Updates Process.....231

 Running the Post Updates Process.....231

Creating PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates Reports.....233

 Pages Used to Create PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates Reports.....234

 Defining the Planning Updates Report Search Criteria.....234

 Defining Production Updates Report Search Criteria.....235

 Defining Purchase/Sales Update Report Search Criteria.....236

 Defining Transfers/Stock Requests Update Report Search Criteria.....236

Displaying Item Useup Information.....236

 Understanding Item Useup.....237

 Pages Used to Create Useup Reports.....238

 Reviewing Item Useup Information.....238

Resetting the Locks for the Post Updates Process.....239

 Page Used to Reset the Locks for the Post Updates Process.....239

 Selecting Locked Orders.....239

Chapter 10

Committing PeopleSoft Inventory Updates.....241

Understanding the PeopleSoft Inventory Updates Business Process.....241

Prerequisites.....242

Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....242

Reviewing PeopleSoft Inventory Post Errors.....242

 Pages Used to Review PeopleSoft Inventory Post Errors.....243

 Searching for PeopleSoft Inventory Post Errors.....243

 Reviewing PeopleSoft Inventory Post Error Details.....244

Approving PeopleSoft Inventory Updates.....244

 Pages Used to Approve PeopleSoft Inventory Updates.....244

 Selecting PeopleSoft Inventory Updates for Review.....245

 Reviewing and Approving the PeopleSoft Inventory Updates.....246

Applying PeopleSoft Inventory Updates.....246

 Page Used to Apply PeopleSoft Inventory Updates.....246

 Applying PeopleSoft Inventory Updates.....247

Reviewing Applied PeopleSoft Inventory Errors.....247

 Pages Used to Review Applied PeopleSoft Inventory Errors.....247

 Reviewing Applied PeopleSoft Inventory Updates and Errors.....247

Chapter 11

Committing PeopleSoft Production Control Updates.....249
 Understanding PeopleSoft Production Control Updates Business Process.....249
 Prerequisites.....250
 Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....250
 Reviewing Production Control Post Errors.....250
 Pages Used to Review Production Control Post Errors.....251
 Searching for Production Control Post Errors.....251
 Reviewing Production Control Post Errors.....252
 Approving Production Control Updates.....252
 Pages Used to Approve Production Control Updates.....253
 Selecting Production Control Updates for Review.....253
 Reviewing and Approving the Production Control Updates.....254
 Applying Production Control Updates.....255
 Page Used to Apply Production Control Updates.....255
 Applying Production Control Updates.....255

Chapter 12

Committing PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates.....257
 Understanding PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Business Process.....257
 Prerequisites.....259
 Reviewing PeopleSoft Purchasing Post Errors.....259
 Pages Used to Review PeopleSoft Purchasing Post Errors.....259
 Searching for PeopleSoft Purchasing Post Errors.....259
 Reviewing PeopleSoft Purchasing Post Error Details.....260
 Approving PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates.....260
 Pages Used to Approve PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates.....261
 Selecting PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates for Review.....261
 Reviewing and Approving PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates.....262
 Applying PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending New POs.....262
 Pages Used to Apply PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending New POs.....263
 Running the PO Stage Load Process.....263
 Applying PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending Changes to POs.....264
 Pages Used to Apply PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending Changes to POs.....264
 Changing POs.....264

Chapter 13

Committing PeopleSoft Order Management Updates.....265

Understanding PeopleSoft Order Management Updates Business Process.....265

Prerequisites.....266

Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Post Errors.....266

 Common Element Used in This Section.....266

 Pages Used to Review PeopleSoft Order Management Post Errors.....267

 Searching for PeopleSoft Order Management Post Errors.....267

 Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Sales Order and Quote Error Details.....268

 Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Buying Agreement Error Details.....268

Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Updates.....268

 Pages Used to Review PeopleSoft Order Management Updates.....269

 Selecting PeopleSoft Order Management Updates for Review.....269

 Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Sales Order and Quote Updates.....270

 Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Buying Agreement Updates.....270

Appendix A

PeopleSoft Supply Planning Reports.....271

PeopleSoft Supply Planning Reports: Reports A to Z.....271

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms.....273

Index295

About This PeopleBook Preface

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application prerequisites.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

Note. PeopleBooks document only page elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft applications.

You might also want to complete at least one PeopleSoft introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft menus, and pages, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft applications most effectively.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft applications.

Note. Application fundamentals PeopleBooks are not applicable to the PeopleTools product.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Most PeopleSoft product lines have a version of the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The preface of each PeopleBook identifies the application fundamentals PeopleBooks that are associated with that PeopleBook.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across one or more product lines. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals PeopleBooks. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, <https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp>

Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website, access the PeopleBooks Press website under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleBooks Press website is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and MMA Partners, the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

Telephone

Contact MMA Partners at 877 588 2525.

Email

Send email to MMA Partners at peoplebookspres@mmapartner.com.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, <https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp>

Additional Resources

The following resources are located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps
Interactive Services Repository	Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation and Software, Pre-built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs) (EnterpriseOne only)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Supported Platforms
PeopleBook documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
PeopleSoft support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Prerelease Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes

Resource	Navigation
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
Bold	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
... (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ().
[] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

Note. Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Cross-References

PeopleBooks provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks

As of Date	The last date for which a report or process includes data.
Business Unit	An ID that represents a high-level organization of business information. You can use a business unit to define regional or departmental units within a larger organization.
Description	Enter up to 30 characters of text.
Effective Date	The date on which a table row becomes effective; the date that an action begins. For example, to close out a ledger on June 30, the effective date for the ledger closing would be July 1. This date also determines when you can view and change the information. Pages or panels and batch processes that use the information use the current row.
Once, Always, and Don't Run	Select Once to run the request the next time the batch process runs. After the batch process runs, the process frequency is automatically set to Don't Run. Select Always to run the request every time the batch process runs. Select Don't Run to ignore the request when the batch process runs.
Process Monitor	Click to access the Process List page, where you can view the status of submitted process requests.
Report Manager	Click to access the Report List page, where you can view report content, check the status of a report, and see content detail messages (which show you a description of the report and the distribution list).
Request ID	An ID that represents a set of selection criteria for a report or process.
Run	Click to access the Process Scheduler request page, where you can specify the location where a process or job runs and the process output format.
SetID	An ID that represents a set of control table information, or TableSets. TableSets enable you to share control table information and processing options among business units. The goal is to minimize redundant data and system maintenance tasks. When you assign a setID to a record group in a business unit, you indicate that all of the tables in the record group are shared between that business unit and any other business unit that also assigns that setID to that record group. For example, you can define a group of common job codes that are shared between several business units. Each business unit that shares the job codes is assigned the same setID for that record group.
Short Description	Enter up to 15 characters of text.
User ID	An ID that represents the person who generates a transaction.

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.46 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.46 PeopleBook: Using PeopleSoft Applications

PeopleSoft Supply Planning Preface

This book provides you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft Supply Planning and discusses:

- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Pages with deferred processing.
- Common elements in this PeopleBook.

Note. PeopleSoft Supply Planning is a web-based planning system that enables simultaneous optimization of plant-level transfers, procurement, and production. Using a material planning solver, the application creates a material plan to give an accurate picture of the lead time and materials necessary to satisfy all of the demands. The solver is based on the concepts found in traditional material requirements planning (MRP)—low level codes, single sourcing, and lead times.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning also includes a material and capacity feasible solver, and an enterprise material and capacity feasible solver. The solvers look at alternate sources of supply, consider capacity, and focus on customer service based on demand priorities throughout the entire supply chain.

PeopleBooks document only page elements that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

The PeopleSoft Supply Planning PeopleBook provides you with implementation and processing information for the PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management system. However, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of the system resides in companion documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The companion documentation consists of important topics that apply to many or all of the PeopleSoft applications across the PeopleSoft Financials, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management product lines. You should be familiar with the contents of these PeopleBooks.

Pages With Deferred Processing

Several pages in PeopleSoft Supply Planning operate in deferred processing mode. Most fields on these pages are not updated or validated until you save the page or refresh it by clicking a button or link or selecting a tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page. For example, if a field contains a default value, any value that you enter before the system updates the page overrides the default. Another implication is that the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or otherwise refresh the page.

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.46 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Application Designer, “Guidelines for Designing Pages”

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.46 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Application Designer PeopleBook

Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook

These elements are common to multiple pages in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

As of Date	The last date for which a report or process includes data.
Business Unit	<p>An identification code that represents a high-level organization of business information. Use a business unit to define regional or departmental units within a larger organization.</p> <p>When populating this field on a search criteria page, select a value to include items associated with a specific business unit. Leave this field blank to include all of the business units associated with the problem instance.</p>
Buying Agreement	A schedule between you and the customer defining terms and conditions. Buying agreements enable you to define beginning dates, ending dates, and maximum amounts; specify the minimum dollar value per order placed, as well as the maximum and minimum line item ordering quantities for each line item; define shipping defaults for all sales orders, as well as all products and product groups to be included; define special pricing terms for a customer or customer group; generate sales orders automatically when customers know in advance when products are needed; create sales orders in situations where shipment scheduling is unknown and create rebates and penalties.
Capacity Fence	<p>Represents the date and time that solvers begin ignoring capacity violations. Solvers do not use plan for capacity or report-on capacity-type exceptions after the capacity fence.</p> <p>The capacity fence should occur between the current time and the end of time. If you define the capacity fence as current time, solvers attempt no capacity smoothing. The default value for capacity fence is end of time.</p>
Category	<p>Category information helps to reduce redundant data entry during both item setup, requisition, and purchase order processing. The system assigns the purchasing attributes of an item category as defaults to any item in that category. Item categories can provide transaction information for requisitions, requests for quotes, contracts, and purchase orders. Item categories also serve as the organizational unit for item catalogs; item catalogs are a collection of item categories. The system adds each item added to a category to each catalog that contains that category.</p> <p>If the installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, you must create categories for the items. You are required to assign new items to a category on the Define Item - General: Common page.</p> <p>When populating this field on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items associated with a specific item category.</p>
Configuration Code	<p>Configuration codes are 50-character, alphanumeric identifiers for configured items. The system automatically generates configuration codes as you configure items, using information about the customer's selections that you define as elements of the code. Configuration codes enable you to identify the options for a configured item easily.</p> <p>You can also use configuration codes to track and cost configured inventory. After you define the elements of the configuration code for an item, the</p>

system automatically assigns a configuration code to each product that it configures during distribution configuration. When configured items pass to PeopleSoft Inventory, they are put away and shipped in lots that carry that same configuration code. In addition, because lots are linked through the configuration code to the cost information, you have access to standard costing data for the configuration.

When populating this field on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items associated with a specific configuration code.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Product Configurator 8.9 PeopleBook*, “Working With Configuration Codes”.

Customer Order	A general demand category to cover all of the customer demand transaction types, including sales orders, quotes, and buying agreements.
Current Date/Time	Each planning instance contains a base date and time known as current date and time. All of the other fences and horizons are specified as offsets to this base date. It is not related to the actual (or system date and time) except when the system date and time is used as a default for specifying the current date and time
Demand Date	Displays the requested or scheduled ship date and represents the date on which customer order demand is recognized. Solvers attempt to satisfy the demand on the selected date.
Demand Time Fence (Item Level)	Identifies the point in time that forecasts for an item are to be considered and consumed. Before this fence, only actual orders (and quotes) are considered as demand. The demand time fence should be at or greater than current time
Description	Enter up to 30 characters of text.
Early Fence	This time fence represents the beginning time at which solvers can actively change the supply plan to make it material- and capacity-feasible. Usually, you set the early fence to the first date that you can accommodate changes in the supply plan. Before the early fence, solvers cannot: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create any new supply with a start time before the early fence. • Reschedule current tasks that have a start time before the early fence. • Reschedule existing tasks starting after the early fence to start before the early fence. • Cancel current tasks that have a start time before the early fence. The early fence must occur between the start of time and the end of time.
Effective Date	Date on which a table row becomes effective; the date that an action begins. For example, to close out a ledger on June 30, the effective date for the ledger closing would be July 1. This date also determines when you can view and change the information. Pages and batch processes that use the information, use the current row.
End of Time (End Fence)	This fence represents the concluding time boundary. PeopleSoft Supply Planning solvers do not recognize orders or changes after this date.

The end date and time fence must occur at or after the current date and time.

Family

In PeopleSoft Inventory, you can categorize items by groups and families. No formal relationship exists between item groups and item families, but you can use an item family to further classify an item group. For example, you can further define the hardware group as consisting of families of fresh-water equipment and salt-water equipment.

When populating this field on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items associated with a specific item family.

Forecast Fulfillment Fence

If a solver cannot fulfill a forecast demand before this fence, it ignores the forecast demand. The forecast fulfillment fence must exist after the start of time and at or before the end of time. The default value is the current date

Forecast Source

Specify the data source for item forecasts. If the data source is the inventory system, you must also specify a forecast set. If the data source is PeopleSoft Demand Planning, you must also specify the name and date of a published forecast.

Include Quantity

Select to include the order in all of the planning functions. The system populates this field by default. This option enables you to load an order in PeopleSoft Supply Planning and ignore the order during simulations.

If you do not select this option, the order appears on the corresponding maintenance page only; the order does not appear on workbenches or reports and is ignored by solvers.

Item Group

A grouping of items that enable you to design the accounting structure for a group of similar items, such as sporting equipment or dress shoes. The item group is attached to an item using the Item Definition - General page.

When populating this field on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items associated with a specific item group.

Item ID

Represents the unique identifier that the system uses to track and retrieve an item.

When populating this field on a search criteria page, select a value to include only the item specified. If you do not enter a value in this field on a search criteria page, the system includes all of the items in the business unit that meet the specified search criteria.

Late Fence

Used as a reporting fence. PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not consider exceptions that occur after the late fence in any metrics used to analyze plan quality. The late fence must occur after the early fence and at or before the end of time. The default value for late fence is end of time.

Note. All of the solvers net supply and demand and create new supplies through the end of time fence.

Once, Always, and Don't Run

Select Once to run the request the next time the batch process runs. After the batch process runs, the process frequency is automatically set to Don't Run.

Select Always to run the request every time the batch process runs.

Select Don't Run to ignore the request when the batch process runs.

Planned By	Indicate whether you want the system to include items or exceptions that have been defined in either the material plan, master plan, distribution plan, or any combination. When processing requests, the system includes only those items or exceptions associated with the specified planned-by types.
Planner Code	Represents the name of a specific planner. Use planner codes to provide access to information more efficiently and filter information in most pages and processes. When populating this field on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items associated with a specific planner.
Planning Instance ID	Represents a complete set of data within the PeopleSoft Optimization framework. You define planning instance IDs on the Planning Instance Definition page. The system uses planning instance default values on any page where the field is available for entry. The system uses the value that you defined for the planning instance on the User Preferences - Planning page. Otherwise, it uses the value that you defined on the Installation Options - Planning page. <u>See Chapter 3, “Establishing the Planning-Solving System,” Creating Planning Instance Definitions, page 36.</u>
Plan Unit Group	Select the plan unit group that you want to associate with the planning instance. You define business unit groups on the Business Unit Group Definition page. A business unit group represents all of the business units that you want to include in a planning instance. This field is required. <u>See Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Setting Up Business Unit Groups, page 19.</u>
Process Monitor	Click to access the Process List page, where you can view the status of submitted process requests.
Quantity On Hand Date/Time	Represents the date and time for which the item and business unit quantity on-hand values are calculated. This value is often equal to the system date and time when you ran the Load Planning Instance process (PL_LOAD_OPT). While the system calculates the quantity on hand date for each item in a sequential order, it applies the same quantity on hand date to all of the items. The system considers all of the orders before this date and time are past due.
Report Manager	Click to access the Report List page, where you can view report content, check the status of a report, and see content detail messages (which show you a description of the report and the distribution list).
Request ID	An ID that represents a set of selection criteria for a report or process.
Round Component Demand	Select to round a component demand. This option overrides the component rounding option on the item master. Use this option to prevent the accumulation of rounding errors. Maintain this option at the business unit level.
Run	Click to access the Process Scheduler request page, where you can specify the location where a process or job runs and the process output format.
Run Lateness/Stock Phase	The Feasible solver performs an exhaustive search to determine all of the possible methods to source the end item and meet the end demand on time.

The Feasible solver lateness repair considers late demands in priority order, working on intolerably late orders first. The solver attempts to meet the demand on time. If it cannot, it attempts to meet the demand as close as possible to the due date; failing that, the solver attempts to reduce the lateness of the order as much as possible.

The Feasible solver stock adjustment phase attempts to reduce temporary excess by scheduling supplies just in time for their demands while maintaining capacity. In addition, it attempts to restore any missed safety stock periods by scheduling late any demands that are a lower priority than safety stock.

SetID

An ID that represents a set of control table information, or TableSets. TableSets enable you to share control table information and processing options among business units. The goal is to minimize redundant data and system maintenance tasks. When you assign a setID to a record group in a business unit, you indicate that all of the tables in the record group are shared between that business unit and any other business unit that also assigns that setID to that record group. For example, you can define a group of common job codes that are shared between several business units. Each business unit that shares the job codes is assigned the same setID for that record group.

Short Description

Enter up to 15 characters of text.

Start of Time (Start Fence)

This time fence represents the beginning time boundary, before which time does not exist. Used with the end of time, the region defines the time period within which the system recognizes orders and changes. PeopleSoft Supply Planning solvers do not recognize orders and changes before start of time.

Define the start of time fence far enough in the past to ensure that the start date for all in-process production orders are included.

User ID

An ID that represents the person who generates a transaction.

Utilization Type

Classifies inventory items based on their demand and usage. When populating this field on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items associated with a specific item utilization type.

Vendor Location

Select a vendor location. When purchasing items from a vendor who has multiple locations, you can, for example, select a location with the shortest lead time.

Request ID

Enter a request identification to represent the set of selection criteria for this process.

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started with PeopleSoft Supply Planning

This chapter provides an overview of PeopleSoft Supply Planning business processes and discusses:

- PeopleSoft Supply Planning business processes.
- PeopleSoft Supply Planning integrations.
- PeopleSoft Supply Planning implementation.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning Overview

PeopleSoft Supply Planning offers advanced planning and scheduling systems that use Web-based access to provide simultaneous responsiveness and optimization of enterprise-wide procurement, distribution, and production resources. PeopleSoft Supply Planning is made up of planning systems that streamline the enterprise's responsiveness to customers and maximizes decision support for the planners.

These robust applications are integrated, manufacturing and distribution planning solutions that reduce planning cycle time and enable the enterprise to respond to supply changes using a browser-based user interface.

These application's interface structures make it easy for you to follow a logical business process flow. PeopleSoft Supply Planning consists of rich functionality that simplifies, automates, and augments the business processes and data flow to provide a comprehensive supply chain planning solution.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning Business Processes

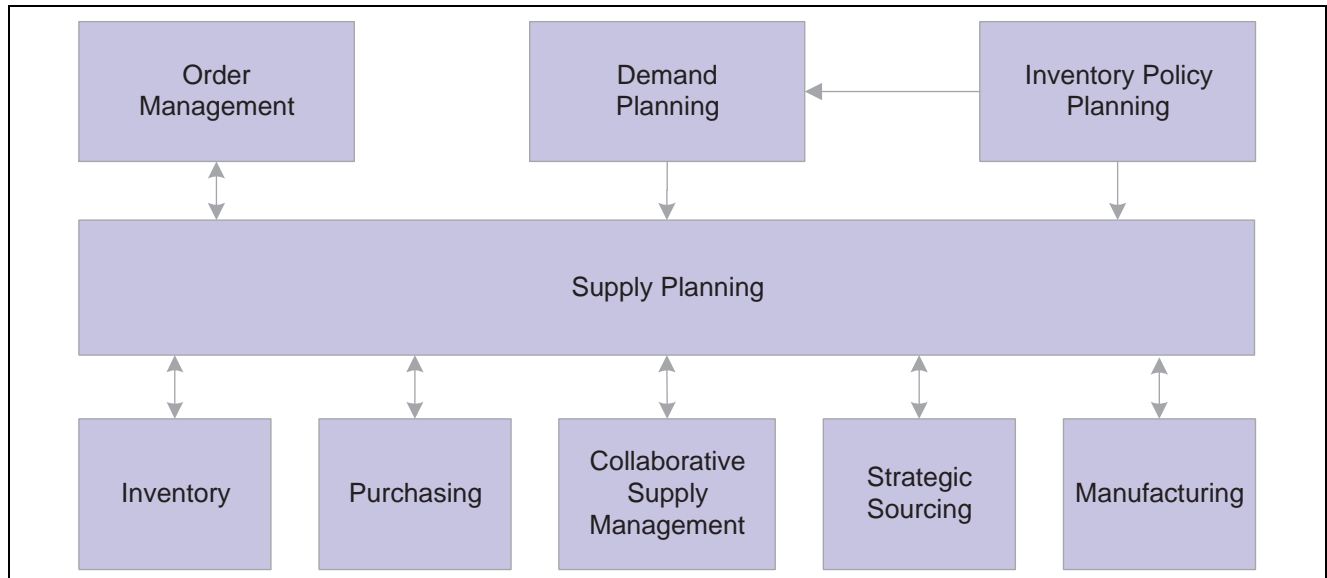
Provided is a list of the PeopleSoft Supply Planning business processes:

- Create supply plan.
- Solve the supply plan.
- Interact with and refine the supply plan.
- Commit supply plan.

We discuss these business processes in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning Integrations

PeopleSoft Supply Planning integrates with these PeopleSoft applications:



PeopleSoft Supply Planning Integration with Other PeopleSoft Applications

PeopleSoft Supply Planning integrates with these PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management applications:

- *PeopleSoft Demand Planning:* PeopleSoft Demand Planning publishes forecasts to Supply Planning which uses the forecast to create a plan.
- *PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning:* PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning provides fine-tuned inventory policies, such as safety stock and order modifiers, to PeopleSoft Supply Planning for use in the creation of material replenishment plans.
- *PeopleSoft Order Management:*
 - If you maintain forecasts at the product level in PeopleSoft Order Management, the system sends the product forecast to PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
 - PeopleSoft Order Management sends demand (sales orders, quotations and buying agreements) to PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
 - If PeopleSoft Supply Planning changes a sales order, quotation or buying agreement, it sends a planning update to PeopleSoft Order Management. You must manually update the sales order, quotation or buying agreement in PeopleSoft Order Management.
- *PeopleSoft Purchasing:*
 - PeopleSoft Purchasing sends purchase orders, which are a source of supply in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
 - After creating a plan, PeopleSoft Supply Planning sends planning updates for rescheduled purchase orders and planned purchase orders to PeopleSoft Purchasing. You can review and approve the updates before applying the updates to the database.
- *PeopleSoft Manufacturing:*
 - PeopleSoft Manufacturing sends bill of materials (BOMs), item routings, and resources to PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
 - PeopleSoft Manufacturing sends production orders, which are a source of supply in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
 - After creating a plan, PeopleSoft Supply Planning sends planning updates for rescheduled production orders and planned production orders to PeopleSoft Manufacturing. You can review and approve the updates before applying the updates to the database.

- *PeopleSoft Inventory:*
 - PeopleSoft Inventory sends item information and inventory levels to PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
 - PeopleSoft Inventory sends material stock requests and transfer orders to PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
 - After creating a plan, PeopleSoft Supply Planning sends planning updates for rescheduled stock requests, rescheduled transfer orders and planned transfer orders to PeopleSoft Inventory. You can review and approve the updates before applying the updates to the database.
- *PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management:*
 - PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management sends collaborative schedules to PeopleSoft Supply Planning for use in the Buyer Workbench.
 - After using the Buyer Workbench in PeopleSoft Supply Planning to develop a material plan for a supplier, the system sends the plan to PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management. Then, you can dispatch the plan to the supplier.
- *PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing:* PeopleSoft Supply Planning sends material requirements for spot buy items to PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing. Then, you can accept competitive bidding for these items.

We cover detailed integration considerations in the implementation chapters in the PeopleBook.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to generate a list of setup tasks for the organization based on the features that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

Other Sources of Information

In the planning phase of the implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides, table-loading sequences, data models, and business process maps. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Fundamentals 8.9 PeopleBook*, with information about where to find the most current version of each.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Fundamentals 8.9 PeopleBook*, “PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Fundamentals PeopleBook Preface”.

CHAPTER 2

Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning

This chapter provides an overview of model controls for supply chain planning and discusses how to:

- Set up sourcing templates.
- Set up user preferences
- Define planning bills of material (BOMs).
- Create aggregate items.
- Define forecast percentages.
- Set up demand priority rules.
- Set up business unit groups.
- Define display templates.
- Define row types.
- Define attributes in PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management.

Understanding Model Controls for Supply Chain Planning

When you set up attributes for PeopleSoft Supply Planning, you define attributes that control the planning models used by PeopleSoft Supply Planning as well as in other applications within the PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management. This chapter describes the key setup pages and components and describes how they affect PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

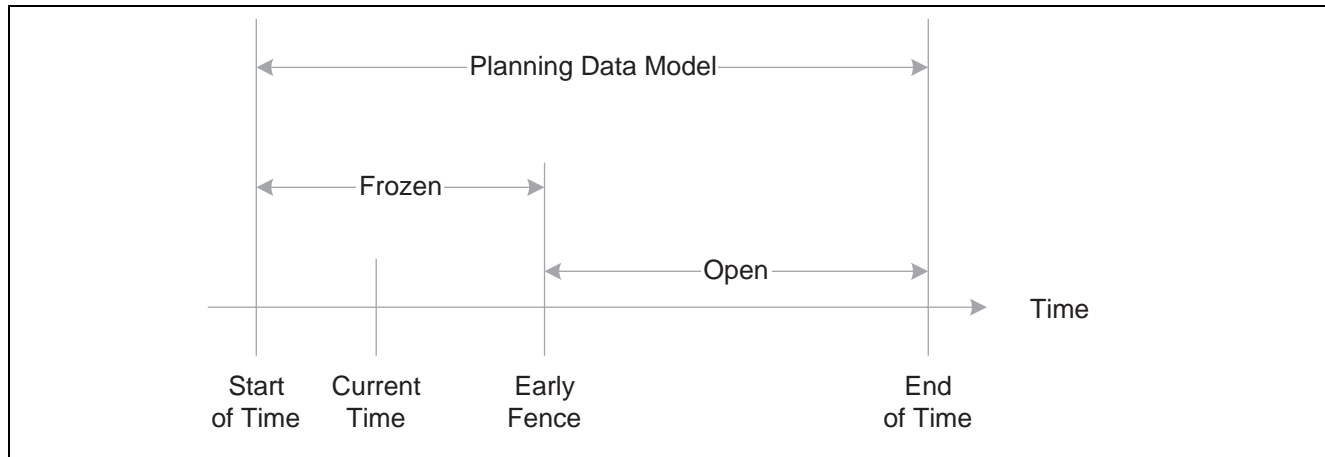
Time Fences

To reduce the size of a planning problem to a manageable set of data and functionality, use regions of time to define the scope of the plan. These regions of time are bounded by fences, which define the start and finish of these regions and influence solvers.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning automated processes, such as the Load Planning Instance process (PL_LOAD_OPT) and solver runs, use fences in the planning system to place boundaries on the magnitude of the planning problem, restrict the behavior of the solvers during certain time periods, and automate certain conditions at certain times. Manual processes, such as reschedules, are not constrained by fences (manual processes are, however, constrained by the start of time and the end of time fences).

Fences are attributes of a planning model, which you often define when running the Load Planning Instance process (usually by defining an offset time from a base time associated with a plan). The base time is equivalent to the current date time. Unless otherwise specified, offsets are defined in units of days.

This diagram illustrates the most common fences used in PeopleSoft Supply Planning:



PeopleSoft planning time fences

The Planning Region

The region of time bounded by the Start of Time fence and the End of Time fence is the planning region. When you load an order into PeopleSoft Supply Planning from the transaction database, it may fall into this region if these options are true for:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Sales Order Schedule Line | When running the Load Planning Instance process, you have an option to use either the request date or the schedule date as the target demand date in PeopleSoft Supply Planning. This option for sales orders determines which date the Load Planning Instance process uses for sales order inclusion in a plan. The specified date (dependent on the global option setting) must be in the planning region. The Load Planning Instance process selects all associated line and header information within the planning region. |
| Transaction System Forecasts | PeopleSoft Supply Planning considers forecast entered into the transaction system as a forecast quantity at a point in time. Generally, the forecast date time occurs in the planning region. However, the demand fence must be at or after the current time if the solver is to consider the forecast for inclusion in a plan. The Load Planning Instance process loads only those forecasts that can be used by the planning solvers. Demand fences are defined for each item within a Business Unit. |
| Published Forecasts | Published forecasts are produced from PeopleSoft Demand Planning (you can also import published forecast from a third-party demand planning application). Published forecast are bucketed (period) forecasts. Generally, the bucketed forecast date time occurs in the planning region. However, the demand fence must be at or after the current time if the solver is to consider the forecast for inclusion in a plan. The Load Planning Instance process loads only those forecasts that can be used by the planning solvers. |
| Interunit Transfer | If you include the source business unit in the planning instance, then the scheduled ship date exists in the planning region. If you include the destination business unit in the planning instance, then the scheduled arrival date exists in the planning region. These rules also apply to any planned interunit transfers. |
| Material Stock Request | The schedule ship date exists in the planning region. This rule also applies to any planned transfers. |
| Purchase Order Line | The scheduled arrival date exists in the planning region. |

Production Order

The scheduled start and end dates must exist in the planning region. PeopleSoft Supply Planning assumes that any component demands associated with the production order occur between the production order start and finish dates.

Prerequisites

Before you set up planning data, you must set up PeopleSoft Supply Planning installation options, user preferences, and general option settings on these PeopleSoft Supply Planning-related pages:

- Installation Options.

Set up installation options in the PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management (SCM) database.

- Define Planning Attributes — Installation Options. Select the default planning instance, display template, order key separator, and the starting sequence numbers for planned production, planned purchases, and planned transfers that are being committed from the planning instance.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Fundamentals 8.9 PeopleBook*.

Setting Up Sourcing Templates

To set up sourcing templates, use the Sourcing Template component.

Sourcing demand is the process the PeopleSoft Supply Planning system uses to determine how the supply for an item's demand is going to be filled. The system sources demand using sourcing options. These options define parameters for manufacturing, purchasing, or transferring an item to meet demand. You define these options when you set up an item.

This section provides an overview of sourcing templates, and discusses how to:

- Create sourcing templates.
- Update transfer options.
- Update purchase options.
- Generate sourcing templates.

Understanding Sourcing Templates

A sourcing template contains a sequenced list of sourcing options (purchase, transfer, or production) based on the item attributes defined in PeopleSoft Purchasing, Inventory, and Bills and Routings. You can let the system load the options automatically, or you can set up sourcing templates manually and maintain the options. These templates are needed when multiple sourcing options exist for an item.

When you assign multiple sourcing options to a single item, you create a more flexible planning situation by providing more information to source demand. Material availability, resource capacity, and lead time can create exceptions that influence the sourcing selection. When you provide several options, the system has more opportunities to find an option that resolves an exception. For example, if a purchase option doesn't have adequate lead time, PeopleSoft Supply Planning can go to the next prioritized option to see if it can use that option to meet the demand.

The Define Sourcing Templates page enables you to review sourcing options before creating a plan, reduce processing time, and prevent the Create Sourcing Templates batch process job from overwriting those templates that you want to maintain manually.

The system uses these sourcing options to create supply to meet demand for an item:

Production Option

Defines the method you use to produce an item (for example, the material and resources required to make a specific item). These options combine a BOM and routing code that can be effective-dated for seasonal mix variations, and which originate from item maintenance settings at the business unit level. You can create a production option for each BOM and routing code combination. You can define the BOM code, the routing code, and production option usage at the business unit level. You can also maintain options for an item when the planning rates aren't maintained at the routing level.

Note. Production options are based on the definitions that exist for the BOM, routing, or item. If you change or add a new BOM, routing or item attribute (lead time usage or production control attributes, for example) you might need to regenerate the sourcing template to ensure that solvers make proper sourcing decisions.

Transfer Option

Defines transfer attributes, such as cost or transfer time, that are associated with transferring an item from one business unit to another. Create the option by defining transfer attributes for an item.

You can define transfer options at the business unit level or at the item level. Items with a planned-by options defined as *Distribution* use the business unit transfer option if the item does not have a specific item-based transfer option.

Note. Transfer options are based on the default transfer attributes for a business unit or the item transfer attributes. If you change or add a new transfer attribute, you might need to regenerate the sourcing template to ensure that solvers make proper sourcing decisions.

Purchase Option

Defines item and vendor attributes, such as cost, lead time, and order modifiers. You create the option by defining item and vendor relationships on the Item Purchasing Attributes page.

Note. Purchase options are based on the purchase item attributes. If you change or add a new purchase item attribute, you might need to regenerate the sourcing template to ensure that solvers make proper sourcing decisions.

Manually Creating and Loading Sourcing Templates

When you manually create a sourcing template on the Define Sourcing Templates page, you sequence the options and define a default option for use if the system cannot find an adequate option using prioritization. The system uses fixed-priority sourcing logic to determine which sourcing option to use to meet the demand, evaluating, in the order of priority, each sourcing option until an option meets all of the selection criteria.

The system evaluates several criteria to determine when to select a sourcing option. First, the sourcing option must be valid. For example, if effectivity dates apply to the option, the option must be effective.

Note. Effective dates apply only to production options in the Planning Instance tables.

The system also considers material and capacity availability when selecting sourcing options. If you specify material availability as a criterion, then all materials (consumed by the tasks of that routing) must exist at the time they are required. If you specify capacity as a criterion, then all aggregate resources (that are consumed by the tasks of that routing) must have available capacity at the time they are required. PeopleSoft Supply Planning considers material as a sourcing criteria.

If the system evaluates all of the sourcing options and no options meet the selection criteria, it uses the default option (identified by the PL_SRC_DEFAULT column in the PL_SRC_TMPL_INF).

Generating Sourcing Templates Automatically

Use the Generate Sourcing Templates - Generate Templates page to load production, transfer, and purchasing options automatically into the sourcing template for one business unit group at a time. The priority of each option is based on lowest cost. After you load the sourcing options into the template, you can maintain the priorities and the default option manually.

Reviewing Sourcing Information

You can review an item's sourcing template and sourcing options by using the Review Sourcing Information inquiry component. This component displays the sourcing template for the item and the data from production, purchasing, and transfer options. Use these inquiry pages to review sourcing options to be sent to the planning engine.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Apply Selected	Select this check box on the Update Production, Update Transfer, or Update Purchase pages and click OK to identify the option or options that you want to load when you return to the Define Sourcing Templates page.
Associated BOM (bills of material)	Displays the assigned primary items BOM that is used when generating supply for a co-product. When an item is a co-product on multiple primary BOMs, one of the primary items must be assigned as an associated primary BOM. If an item has an associated primary item different from itself and also has its own BOM, then the planning instance imports production options for both the item itself and the associated primary item.
BOM (bills of material)	Displays the BOM identifier for the production option within the template. Production options can be predefined or created based on defaults specified at the item attributes by unit level.
Location	Select a vendor location. When purchasing items from a vendor who has multiple locations, you can, for example, select a location with the shortest lead-time.
Min Order Qty (minimum order quantity)	Displays the minimum quantity that can be placed on a production, transfer, or purchase order.
Max Order Qty (maximum order quantity)	Displays the maximum quantity that can be placed on a production, transfer, or purchase order.
Order Multiple	Displays the multiple that the system uses to determine an order quantity. For example, if you have a demand for 28 and the multiple is 10, then the system generates a planned purchase order for 30.

Note. Minimum and maximum order quantities must be in multiples of the order multiple, if you specify an order multiple.

Routing	Displays the routing identifier for the production option within the template. The system populates this column only when routings are being used.
Ship VIA	Identifies the method used for shipping the item.
Source BU (source business unit)	Identifies the business unit shipping the item.
Unit Cost	Displays the cost to produce a single unit of the item defined in the sourcing template. When generating sourcing templates automatically, the system uses the cost as the basis for prioritizing sourcing. A lower item cost corresponds to a higher sourcing priority.
Vendor	Identifies a specific vendor, as defined on an item or vendor definition in PeopleSoft Purchasing.
Vendor SetID	Displays the setID in which the vendor information was defined in PeopleSoft Purchasing.

Pages Used to Set Up Sourcing Templates

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Define Sourcing Templates	PL_SRC_TEMPLATE	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Sourcing Templates, Define Sourcing Templates	Create sourcing templates. Identifies sourcing details including production, purchasing, and transfer options for sourcing templates.
Define Sourcing Templates - Update Production	PL_SRC_PROD_SP	Click Update Production on the Define Sourcing Templates page.	Identify production options to be considered when creating planned production for the item.
Define Sourcing Templates - Update Transfers	PL_SRC_TRANS_SP	Click Update Transfers on the Define Sourcing Templates page.	Identify transfer options to be considered when creating planned transfers for the item.
Define Sourcing Templates - Update Purchase	PL_SRC_PURCH_SP	Click Update Purchase on the Define Sourcing Templates page.	Identify purchase options to be considered when creating planned purchases for the item.
Generate Sourcing Templates - Generate Templates	PL_GEN_TMPL_REQ1	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Sourcing Templates, Generate Sourcing Templates	Generate sourcing templates. The Create Sourcing Templates process loads production, transfer, and purchasing options automatically into a sourcing template for one business unit group at a time. You can create and maintain a sourcing template for all of or for a range of items.
Review Sourcing Information - Sourcing Template	PL_SOURCE_DTL	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Sourcing Templates, Review Sourcing Information	Review sourcing options for an item such as priority, default, and details options.
Review Sourcing Information - Production Options	PL_PROD_DTL	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Sourcing Templates, Review Sourcing Information	Review detailed production sourcing information about the item.
Review Sourcing Information - Purchase Options	PL_PURCH_DTL1	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Sourcing Templates, Review Sourcing Information	Review detailed purchasing sourcing information about the item.
Review Sourcing Information - Transfer Options	PL_TRANS_DTL1	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Sourcing Templates, Review Sourcing Information	Review detailed transfer sourcing information about the item.

Creating Sourcing Templates

Access the Define Sourcing Templates page.

Manually Maintained	Select to identify this sourcing template as a manually maintained template. If selected, the Generate Sourcing Template batch job doesn't overwrite any options in the template. If you no longer need to maintain this sourcing template manually, clear this check box. The next time that you run the Generate Sourcing Template batch job, the system overwrites the current sourcing template, including the options that you've defined.
Refresh Current Template	Click to replace the existing sourcing options with the current available sourcing options. When prompted, click Yes to refresh with the current sourcing options; click No to keep the sourcing options as they appear on the page.
Default	Select to use this sourcing option as the default value when the planning engine sources demand for the current plan. You can select only one sourcing option as the default for the template. The system uses the default option to source demand when no sourcing template entries meet the selection criteria.
Priority	Enter a numerical value that defines the priority that you want the planning engine to consider when using a sourcing option to meet demand. You can enter any unique positive number up to 999. The planning engine (solver dependant) considers all of the sourcing template options (production, transfer, and purchase) using their priority in ascending sequence until it finds a template that can meet the demand without creating planning exceptions. If the planning solvers can't find a template without exceptions, then it uses the default template.
Option Type	Defines whether the demand is supplied by production, purchase, by transfer.
Minimum Quantity	Defines the minimum demand quantity that should be considered when selecting this sourcing option. For example, if the demand is 10 but the minimum quantity is 50 then the sourcing option will not be considered when generating supply.
Maximum Quantity	Defines the maximum demand quantity that should be considered when selecting this sourcing option. For example, if the demand is 100 but the maximum quantity is 80 then the sourcing option will not be considered when generating supply.
Update Production	Click to access the Update Production page, where you can select production options for the item.
Update Transfer	Click to access the Update Transfers page, where you can select transfer options for the item.
Update Purchase	Click to access the Update Purchase page, where you can select purchase options for the item.

Updating Transfer Options

Access the Define Sourcing Templates - Update Transfers page.

Transfer Yield Defines the usable output from the transfer. The value is expressed as a percentage. The transfer yield is used in PeopleSoft Supply Planning to inflate the planned quantity on transfers to account for any loss that occurs during transport.

Updating Purchase Options

Access the Define Sourcing Templates - Update Purchase page.

Vendor Details Tab

Select the Vendor Details tab.

Standard Price Displays the standard price for the item. The system uses this value as the default price in transactions where another price, such as a vendor price or a contract price, isn't defined for the item.

Lead Time Days Displays the purchasing lead time specified for the vendor or item or vendor relationship. This value represents the amount of time it takes to get inventory from the vendor.

Order Modifiers Tab

Select the Order Modifiers tab.

Purchase Yield Defines the usable output from the purchase. The value is expressed as a percentage. Purchase yield is used in planning to inflate the planned quantity on purchases to account for any loss that may occur during the purchase process.

Generating Sourcing Templates

Access the Generate Sourcing Templates - Generate Templates page.

Sourcing Options

Identifies options to update and include in the sourcing templates being generated. You can select all of or any combination of options, but you must select at least one option. Options not selected remain in any currently existing templates. For example, if you select the Purchase Options check box only, then transfer and production options remain unchanged in any template that they belong to when the templates are refreshed. The system refreshes purchase options for the items that you select in the Item Option group box. These sourcing options are available:

Purchase Options Select to include purchase options, which define item and vendor attributes such as cost, lead time, and order modifiers. You create the option by defining item and vendor relationships in the PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management database on the Define Items and Attributes - Purchasing Attributes component.

Production Options Select to include production options, which include a combination of a BOM and routing code that can be effective-dated for seasonal mix variations. The option defines which materials and resources are required to make a specific item.

Transfer Options	Select to include transfer options, which define transfer attributes such as cost or transfer time, associated with transferring an item from one business unit to another. You create the option by defining transfer attributes for an item.
Item Option	Define which items you want to include in Create Sourcing Template processing. Options are:
All	Select to include all items with defined sourcing options in the processing. This is the default option.
Range	Select to specify a range of items to be included in the processing. Use the adjacent fields to define a from and to item ID range. These adjacent fields are required if you select the Range option. The system creates sourcing options for those items that are within the range only.
Only New Items	Select to include only those items that have been established since the last sourcing template was created. When you select this field, the Date Added field becomes available for entry, where you must enter a date from which you want the system to consider new items.
Date Added	Enter the date from which you want the system to consider new items. The system generates sourcing templates for any items that were established after this date. This is a required field if you select Only New Items.
Run	Click to run the Generate Sourcing Templates process (PLS5000). PeopleSoft Process Scheduler runs the process at user-defined intervals.

Defining PeopleSoft Supply Planning User Preferences

This section discusses how to define PeopleSoft Supply Planning user preferences.

Page Used to Define PeopleSoft Supply Planning User Preferences

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
User Preferences	OPR_DEF_TABLE_SPL	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, User Preferences	Assign default user preferences for PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Assigning User Preferences

Access the User Preferences page.

Default Planning Instance	Select a default planning instance for the corresponding user ID.
Default Display Template	Select a default display template for the corresponding user ID.
Order Key Separator	Select a default key separator for the corresponding user ID.

The system uses order key separators to format the display for a single field that contains a line, schedule, and kit number for sales orders and quotes in PeopleSoft Supply Planning grids.

Planning Bills of Material

To create planning BOMs, use the Planning BOM Maintenance component.

This section provides an overview of planning bills of material and discusses how to define Planning bills of material.

Understanding Planning Bills of Material

A planning BOM is an artificial grouping of related items that you can use to forecast demand. Using a planning BOM, you can facilitate the master scheduling and material planning processes by reducing the number of items that the planner needs to forecast.

On the Planning BOMs page, you can create and maintain at the summary level all components that comprise a planning BOM for a group of assembly items or product families in a specific business unit.

Note. To define an item for use as the parent ID on a planning BOM, the item must be defined as a planning item. To define an item as a planning item, you must select *Planning* in the Source Code field on the Define Business Unit Item - Manufacturing: General page.

You can also use a planning BOM to split the forecast among multiple items. For example, you might forecast item SR1001 at 50 percent of the forecast, item SR1002 at 30 percent, and item SR1003 at 20 percent.

Page Used to Define Planning Bills of Material

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Planning BOMs	PL_BOM_MAINT	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Planning Bills of Material	Create and maintain components that comprise a planning bills of material for a group of assembly items or product families.

Defining Planning Bills of Material

Access the Planning BOMs page.

- BOM Quantity** (bill of material quantity) The BOM quantity acts a scaling device that enables you to enter a structure when the planning item’s specifications are in a base greater than 1 unit.
- Component ID** Select the name of the component to use in the planning BOM. The component can be a planning item.
- Effective Date and Obsolete Date** Define the effective dates for the components of the planning item.
- Quantity** Define the component quantity (expressed in terms of a percentage) of the planning item. The forecast amounts at the parent level are multiplied by

the quantity for the component to determine the forecast to be associated to the component.

Creating Aggregate Items

To create aggregate items, use the Aggregate Items component.

Use aggregate items to consolidate demand for multiple items when consuming forecast for a planning item. The aggregate parent and child items typically correspond to the parent and component items on a planning BOM. These two separate structures - planning BOMs (to allocate forecasts) and aggregate items (to sum demand) - enable you to place forecast on alternate items not included in the current demand stream.

Note. Aggregate items do not always correspond to forecast families. The aggregate parent must always be a planning item. It is possible to create hierarchies of aggregate items.

This section discusses how to create aggregate items.

Page Used to Create Aggregate Items

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Aggregate Items	PL_AGG_DMD_ITEM	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Aggregate Items	Create aggregate items.

Creating Aggregate Items

Access the Aggregate Items page.

Item ID	Select an item to include in the corresponding aggregate parent item.
Description	When you select a value in the Item field, the system displays the item's description.

Defining Forecast Percentages

To define forecast percentages, use the OM Forecast Percentage component.

This section provides an overview of forecast percentages, and discusses how to define forecast percentages.

Understanding Forecast Percentages

PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses forecast percentage to allocate the forecast defined for a product (defined in the PeopleSoft Order Management business unit) among multiple PeopleSoft Inventory business units.

In PeopleSoft Order Management, you can define forecasts at the product and order management business unit level. A single product and PeopleSoft Order Management business unit combination might correspond to an inventory item held at multiple PeopleSoft Inventory business units. Forecast percentages map the product at the PeopleSoft Order Management business unit to one or more inventory items at the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit level to enable PeopleSoft Supply Planning to use inventory items.

You can link a PeopleSoft Order Management business unit to more than one PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. This table lists how you can allocate the forecast percentage:

Order Management Business Unit	Inventory Business Unit	Forecast Percentage
GBR01	GBR01	50 percent
GBR01	GBR02	25 percent
GBR01	CAN01	25 percent

Page Used to Define Forecast Percentages

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Forecast Percentages	PL_OM_FCST_PCT	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Forecast Percentages	Define how much of a product forecast quantity should be directed to a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.

Defining Forecast Percentages

Access the Forecast Percentages page.

Forecast Percentage Enter the percent to allocate a specific forecast percentage to the business unit or product and business unit combination. The percentage can be any number. Even if you define more than one effective-dated percentage, the system does not require that the percentages total 100 percent; totals may also exceed 100 percent.

Setting Up Demand Priority Rules

To set up demand priority rules, use the Demand Prioritization component.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to define a set of rules to prioritize the distribution of demand when demand exceeds the available supply of inventory or capacity. The system uses these demand priority rules to determine the order in which you fulfill independent demand.

This section, provides an overview of demand priority rules and discusses how to set up demand-priority rules.

Understanding Demand Priority Rules

In PeopleSoft Supply Planning, you define the demand prioritization rules specific to a business unit that you model. The Load Planning Instance process uses the demand priority rules to generate the priority for a given independent demand. Once the priority is established, the system passes the independent demands with different priority codes to the planning instance. A demand priority code can range from 1 to 999, with 1 the most important. The priority value of 0 is reserved for the system. The planning solvers use the demand priority code to determine which independent demand to fulfill first, so that higher priority demands are fulfilled before lower priority demands, in situations where there isn't enough available supply or capacity to meet the various demands.

Note. Demand priorities are considered by the Feasible and Enterprise Feasible solvers only. The Material solver does not consider demand priorities.

Pages Used to Set Up Demand Priority Rules

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Demand Priority Rules	PL_PRIO_DEMAND	Supply Planning, Defining Planning Attributes, Demand Priority Rules	Set up demand priority rules based on the demand source.

Setting Up Demand Priority Rules

Access the Demand Priority Rules page.

Priority Rank (Required) Define the priority to be assigned to each independent demand that satisfies a given priority rule. The lower the value that you select, the higher the priority. The highest value is 999, which is the lowest possible priority, and the lowest value is 1, which is the highest possible priority. A priority rank value of 0 is reserved for the system.

The Demand Source represents the source of independent demand to which the prioritization rule applies.

Buying Agreements A buying agreement is a schedule between you and the customer defining terms and conditions. Buying agreements enable you to define beginning dates, ending dates, and maximum amounts; specify the minimum dollar value per order placed, as well as the maximum and minimum line item ordering quantities for each line item; define certain shipping defaults for all sales orders, as well as all products and product groups to be included; define special pricing terms for a customer or customer group; generate sales orders automatically when customers know in advance when products are needed; create sales orders in situations where shipment scheduling is unknown, and create rebates and penalties.

Forecasts The total expected sales to all customers that you can maintain at the product, inventory-item, or planning-item level. At the planning-item level, sales are forecasted by families and exploded to inventory items through planning bills of material.

Interunit Transfers Outbound transfers that represent independent demand in the planning model.

Quotations	An order management quotation is considered a demand and sent to PeopleSoft Supply Planning when the quotation success percentage is over the planning success percentage on the load planning instance run control.
Sales Orders	Represents a scheduled shipment on a line on a customer order from the order management system.
Stock Requests	Material stock requests that come from inventory but which are not transfers. A stock request might refer to an internal or external fulfillment.
Demand Priority Family	<p>(Optional) A planning priority family represents an item or a group of items that can be used as criteria for prioritization. You define demand priority families in PeopleSoft Inventory.</p> <p>See Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Setting Up Demand Priority Families, page 31.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Managing Items 8.9 PeopleBook</i>, “Defining Item Control Values,” Grouping Items in Demand Priority Families.</p>
Reservation Status	(Optional) Select <i>Reserved</i> if the corresponding order has been reserved against available and projected quantity on-hand at the business unit and item level. Otherwise, select <i>Unreserved</i> . This field value is available only if you select <i>Sales Orders</i> , <i>Inter-Unit Transfers</i> , or <i>Stock Requests</i> in the Demand Source field.
Customer Group	(Optional) Select to identify as a customer allocation group—a group corresponding to one or more ship-to customers. This field is available only if you select <i>Sales Orders</i> , <i>Quotations</i> , or <i>Buying Agreements</i> in the Demand Source field.
Priority	(Optional) Enter an order priority value between 1 and 999. For a given priority rule, all sales orders with an order priority less than or equal to the value in this field are considered to match this parameter. For example, if you enter a value of 100 here, the system considers all sales orders with an order priority of 100 or less as matching this parameter. This field is available only if you select <i>Sales Orders</i> in the Demand Source field.
Destination Unit	(Optional) Select a value to prioritize demand for a specific destination business unit. This field is available only if you select <i>Inter-Unit Transfers</i> in the Demand Source field.

Note. To create a priority rule, you must define a value for the Priority Rank field, and enter a value in at least one of the remaining fields on this page.

Setting Up Business Unit Groups

To set up business unit group codes, use the Group Codes component.

A business unit group represents all of the business units that you want to include in a planning instance. You must define at least one business unit group for PeopleSoft Supply Planning. If in the business operations you require only one business unit, define the business unit group with a single business unit.

This section discusses how to set up business unit groups.

Note. PeopleSoft Supply Planning business unit groups are defined with inventory business units only.

Page Used to Set Up Business Unit Groups

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Business Unit Group Definition	PL_GROUP_IN	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Business Unit Groups	Set up business unit groups and define options for business units in.

Setting Up Business Unit Groups

Access the Business Unit Group Definition page.

Business Units Tab

Select the Business Units tab.

Business Unit

Add the business units that you want to include in the plan unit group. The system displays a description adjacent to the business unit.

MFG BU (manufacturing business unit)

Indicates whether the corresponding inventory business unit is also defined as a manufacturing business unit. This field is not available for entry.

Options Tab

Select the Options tab.

Round Component Demand

Select to limit component demand quantities to the precision associated with the item based on its standard unit of measure. This option is applicable for Manufacturing business units only.

Available Inventory Balances

Select to include quantity on hand for this business unit.

Reverse Quarantine Quantity

If quarantine quantities are not included in the quantity on hand in PeopleSoft Inventory, select to include quarantine quantities in the quantity on hand in PeopleSoft Supply Planning. If quarantine quantities are included in the quantity on hand in PeopleSoft Inventory, select to exclude quarantine quantities in the quantity on hand in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Allow Substitution

Select to allow solvers to do component substitution to resolve constraints. This option is available for Manufacturing business units only.

Create Substitute Supply

Select to allow solvers to create a new supply for substitute components to resolve constraints. If you do not select this option, the substitute algorithm may use on hand quantities only. This option is available when you select the Allow Substitution option only.

Check Substitute First

Select to allow solvers to use substitute components before using alternate sourcing options. If you do not select this option, a solver determines alternate sourcing options prior to attempting to use substitutes when resolving a constraint failure. This option is available only when you select the Allow Substitution option.

Defining Display Templates

To define display templates, use the Workbench Template Maintenance component.

This section includes an overview of display templates, and discusses how to set up display templates.

Understanding Display Templates

PeopleSoft Supply Planning delivers standard display templates to enable you to set up default templates that you can use to define row type, graph, period duration, and other display defaults on workbenches and review pages.

These sections list the standard display templates in PeopleSoft Supply Planning:

Allrows

The Allrows template includes all display row types.

Supplier Schedule

The Supplier Schedule template includes row types for Buyer Based display types:

- Vendor Scheduled Purchases.
- Vendor Planned Purchases.

Distribution Plan

The Distribution Plan template includes row types for:

- Item Based display types:
 - Starting On Hand.
 - Actual Forecast.
 - Net Forecast.
 - Independent Demand.
 - Dependent Demand.
 - Total Demand.
 - Scheduled Receipts.
 - New Planned Orders.
 - Planned On Hand.
 - Intransit Inventory.
 - Safety Stock.
- Capacity Based display types:
 - Available Capacity.
 - Required Capacity.
 - Unused Capacity.
 - Utilization percentage.

- Overloaded Capacity.
- Buyer Based display types:
 - Starting On Hand.
 - Vendor Scheduled Purchases.
 - Vendor Planned Purchases.
 - Other Supply.
 - Total Demand.
 - Planned On Hand.

Master Plan

The Master Plan Template includes row types for:

- Item Based display types:
 - Starting On Hand.
 - Actual Forecast.
 - Net Forecast.
 - Independent Demand.
 - Dependent Demand.
 - Total Demand.
 - Planned On Hand.
 - Available To Promise.
 - Cumulative ATP.
 - Scheduled Receipts.
 - New Planned Orders.
- Capacity Based display types:
 - Available Capacity.
 - Required Capacity.
 - Unused Capacity.
 - Utilization Percentage.
 - Overloaded Capacity.
- Buyer based display types:
 - Starting On Hand.
 - Vendor Scheduled Purchases.
 - Vendor Planned Purchases.
 - Other Supply.
 - Total Demand.
 - Planned On Hand.

Material Plan

The Material Plan template includes row types for:

- Item based display types:
 - Starting On Hand.
 - Net Forecast.
 - Customer Orders.
 - Stock Requests.
 - Transfer Demand.
 - Production Demand.
 - Extra Demand.
 - Total Demand.
 - Scheduled Receipts.
 - New Planned Orders.
 - Planned On Hand.
- Capacity Based display types:
 - Available Capacity.
 - Required Capacity.
 - Unused Capacity.
 - Utilization percentage.
 - Overloaded Capacity.
- Buyer based display types:
 - Starting On Hand.
 - Vendor Scheduled Purchases.
 - Vendor Planned Purchases.
 - Other Supply.
 - Total Demand.
 - Planned On Hand.

Page Used to Define Display Templates

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Define Display Templates	PL_WBENCH_TEMPLATE	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Display Templates	Define display template default values.

Defining Display Templates

Access the Define Display Templates page.

Default Template	Select to use this template as the default template when you access the Material or Capacity Workbench if no user default or installation default is identified.
System Data (Locked)	PeopleSoft Supply Planning provides the ALLROWS template as part of the system data. When this check box is selected, you cannot change rows in the corresponding template.
Display Type	<p>Define the template as <i>Item Based</i>, <i>Capacity Based</i>, or <i>Buyer Based</i>. The value that you select here determines which fields are available in the Row Type ID field. You define row types for each display type on the Define Display Row Types page.</p> <p>Display types indicate the workbench in which you can use any given row type. For example, a item-based display template is available in the Material Workbench only. You can use capacity-based display types in the Capacity Workbench only, and buyer-based display types in the Buyer Workbench.</p>
Default Number of Periods	Enter the default number of buckets the system displays on each workbench initially.
Default Graph Type	Select the graph type that the system uses initially.
Beginning Start Date	Define the start date of the first bucket. Values are: <i>Beginning of Period</i> in which the start date falls or a specific <i>Start Date Entered</i> . Initially, the system uses <i>Beginning of Period</i> as the default value. Templates with capacity-based display types always use <i>Beginning of Period</i> .
Template to Copy	To copy an existing template, select from the available options and click the Copy Template button.
Default Period Duration	Select a default period duration the system uses for buckets.
Default Decimal Positions	Enter the default decimal precision that the system uses for quantity buckets.
Row Type List	
Row Type ID	Select a row type that you want to appear on workbenches and review pages. You can add as many rows as available for the corresponding display type. You can set up lists of available row types for each display type on the Define Display Row Types page.
Sort Order Number	Define the order in which the row types appear on workbench or review page when displayed.
Include in Chart	Select this option to include the row type in generated graphic representations.

Defining Display Row Types

PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to create and maintain lists of available template rows for each workbench type.

This section discusses how to define display row type lists.

Note. If you add new row types, you must also add the corresponding logic for calculating the row type on workbench and review pages. Predefined row types are delivered with calculations.

Page Used to Define Display Row Types

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Define Display Row Types	PL_WBENCH_ROWTYPES	Supply Planning, Define Planning Attributes, Display Row Types	Define display row type lists of available template rows.

Defining Display Row Type Lists

Access the Define Display Row Types page.

Description Enter a long and short description of the row that you want to make available for the corresponding workbench type.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning delivers row types for these display types:

- Item-based.
- Capacity-based.
- Buyer-based.

Item-Based Display Type

PeopleSoft Supply Planning delivers these item-based row types:

Actual Forecast	Displays the actual, unconsumed forecast for the corresponding period.
Available to Promise (ATP)	<p>Determines the projected available inventory that hasn't been committed to customer orders. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses this algorithm:</p> $\text{ATP} = \text{Planned Receipts} + \text{Scheduled Receipts} - \text{Actual Demand} - \text{Carryover Demand}$ <p>Planned Receipts + Scheduled Receipts = Total Supply row type</p> <p>Total Orders row type + Dependent Demand row type = Actual Demand</p> <p>Carryover demand occurs when ATP is driven below 0 in a time bucket. If this occurs, supply is consumed from an earlier time bucket. ATP is reported as a negative number in the first bucket if carryover demand isn't satisfied. PeopleSoft Supply Planning doesn't print ATP and cumulative ATP in the past due bucket (as it doesn't apply).</p>
Buying Agreements	Displays the demand quantity for this item that is generated by buying agreements
Cumulative ATP	Cumulative or running total of ATP.
Dependent Demand	Displays the demand quantity that occurs when the item is required to meet demands of another transfer, planned transfer, production or planned production order.

Excess Inventory	The maximum amount of inventory that is allowable. The planned inventory on hand should never exceed this number. Excess is the defined excess level as of the end of the corresponding period. When summarizing multiple items, excess is the summarized excess levels for all items at the end of the corresponding period.
	<hr/> Note. When planned inventory on-hand exceeds the excess inventory, PeopleSoft Supply Planning reports the violation in the exceptions inquiry only. The planning solvers do no solve for this condition. <hr/>
Extra Demand	Displays demand quantity that you enter directly into a planning instance in the form of extra demand.
Independent Demand	Displays the total demand quantity from sales orders, quotes, buying agreements, stock requests, and extra demand.
Intransit Inventory	Interunit transfers which have been shipped but not received. Appears in the destination business unit only.
Net Forecast	Displays the forecast quantity that remains after the actual forecast has been consumed by actual demand.
New Planned Orders	The sum of planned production, purchases, and transfers for an item in a period.
Periods Of Supply	A forward-looking calculation of a period's planned on-hand balance, which determines how many days into the future that a period's planned on-hand balance covers the total demand. When planned on-hand quantities aren't enough to cover all of the total demand for a particular bucket, PeopleSoft Supply Planning prorates the number of days by the ratio of the planned on-hand quantity available over total demand. When there isn't enough total demand through the periods reported, the Periods of Supply bucket displays 99999.
Planned On Hand	Displays the cumulative projected inventory balance from the beginning of the planning horizon. This includes the prior period's ending on-hand balance plus the total supply, minus the total demand for the current period.
Planned Production	Displays the suggested production orders created for this period when you generated the supply plan solution.
Planned Production Demand	Displays the component demand for this item caused by other planned production orders in the planning instance.
Planned Purchases	Displays the suggested purchase orders created for this period when you generated the material plan.
Planned Transfer Demand	Displays the demand for this item caused by planned transfer orders in the planning instance.
Planned Transfers	Suggested transfer orders created by PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
Production Demand	Displays the total amount of demand (component demand) from planned production and scheduled production for this time period.
Production Supply	Displays the scheduled receipts from manufacturing for this time period. The receipts are in the form of production orders.

Projected On Hand	Displays the cumulative projected inventory balance from the beginning of the planning horizon. This includes the prior period's ending on-hand balance plus the known supply, minus the total demand for the current period. The projected on-hand does not include planned supplies in the calculation.
Purchase Supply	The scheduled receipts from vendors for this period. The receipts are in the form of purchase orders.
Safety Stock	The defined safety stock level expected for the item as of the end of the corresponding period. When summarizing multiple items, the safety stock represents the sum of safety stock levels for the items being summarized as of the end of the corresponding period.
Sales Orders/Quotes	Displays the quantity of orders generated by customers, including real orders and any quotes that have been included in the planning instance.
Scheduled Production	The total amount of demand from production, with statuses of <i>Entered</i> , <i>Firmed</i> , <i>Released</i> , <i>Dispatched</i> , or <i>In-Process</i> .
Scheduled Production Demand	Displays the total amount of demand (component demand) from scheduled production for this time period
Scheduled Purchases	The sum of purchases, with statuses of <i>Firmed</i> or <i>Open</i> .
Scheduled Receipts	Displays the total quantity for this period from these row types: Scheduled Production, Scheduled Purchases, and Scheduled Transfers.
Scheduled Transfer Demand	Displays the total demand quantity for this period caused by scheduled transfers
Scheduled Transfers	Displays the total amount of supply from transfer orders arriving at the destination business unit for this time period.
Starting On Hand	The cumulative inventory level at the beginning of the period. The history begins with the starting quantity for the planning horizon.
Stock Requests	Internal and external inventory orders (for noninterunit transfers only).
Total Demand	Defined as the sum of net forecast, customer orders, interunit orders, and dependent demand. The total demand consists of both independent and dependent demand.
Total Supply	Displays the total quantity of actual supply and new planned orders.
Transfer Demand	Displays the scheduled transfers to other business units in the form of transfer orders.
Transfer Supply	Displays the scheduled receipts from other business units in the form of transfer orders.

Capacity-Based Display Type

PeopleSoft Supply Planning delivers these capacity-based row types:

Available Capacity	The total capacity available for a period. Measured in hours or units.
Overload Capacity	The amount that exceeds the available capacity (required capacity less available capacity when greater than zero).

Required Capacity	The amount of capacity consumed by production operations using a resource in a specific period. Measured in hours or units.
Unused Capacity	Leftover capacity (available capacity less required capacity when greater than zero).
Utilization Percentage	The ratio between required capacity and available capacity when the available and required capacities are greater than zero.

Buyer-Based Display Type

PeopleSoft Supply Planning delivers these buyer-based row types:

Vendor Scheduled Purchases	Represents actual purchases for item and vendor or schedule group and vendor combinations.
Vendor Planned Purchases	Represents the total of planned purchases for item and vendor or schedule group and vendor combinations.
Previous Schedule's Approved Quantity	Displays the quantity on the last schedule that the supplier approved for supplier-scheduled items.
Current Schedule's Required Quantity	Displays a supplier scheduled item's current quantity.
Other Supply	Represents the combined total of all transfers, all production, all actual purchases not included in the item and vendor combination, and all planned purchases not included in the item and vendor combination.
Total Demand	Represents the combined total of net forecast, sales orders, quotes, buying agreements, transfers, stock requests, production demand, and extra demand.
Starting On Hand	<p>The cumulative inventory level at the beginning of a defined period. The history begins with the starting quantity for the planning horizon.</p> <p>For past due buckets, this value is determined by the inventory quantity on hand. For all other buckets, this value is determined by the planned on-hand inventory from previous bucket.</p>
Projected On Hand	Displays the cumulative projected inventory balance from the beginning of the planning horizon. This includes the prior period's ending on-hand balance plus the known supply, minus the total demand for the current period. The projected on-hand does not include planned supplies in the calculation.
Planned On Hand	Displays the cumulative projected inventory balance from the beginning of the planning horizon. This includes the prior period's ending on-hand balance plus the total supply, minus the total demand for the current period.
Safety Stock	The minimum quantity of stock planned to always be in inventory to protect against fluctuations in demand or supply. This value represents the safety stock effective on the end date of the period.
Excess Inventory	The maximum amount of inventory that is allowable. The planned inventory on hand should never exceed this number. This value represents the excess stock effective on the end date of period.

Note. When planned inventory on-hand exceeds the excess inventory, PeopleSoft Supply Planning reports the violation in the exceptions inquiry only. The planning solvers do not solve for this condition.

Defining Attributes in PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management

Before using PeopleSoft Supply Planning, you must define attributes in other PeopleSoft applications within the PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management application suite. This section details the key setup pages and components and discusses how to:

- Set up work center planning attributes.
- Define and review manufacturing bills of material (BOMs).
- Define manufacturing routings.
- Define item attributes at the business unit level.
- Define planner codes.
- Establish closure calendars.
- Set up stocking periods.
- Set up demand priority families.
- Define transfer attributes.
- Define purchasing attributes.
- Define forecast sets.
- Define forecast product information.
- Create item forecasts.
- Set up forecast consumption.

Setting Up Work Center Planning Attributes

A work center can consist of one or more people and machines; it can represent a logical grouping of machines, a department, or a cost center. For a routing, you can assign to each operation or task a work center where the operation or task takes place. You can also assign one or more resources (crew, machine, or tool) to each work center.

You create and maintain work centers and their associated resources, conversion codes, text, locations, departments, and distribution types in the Define Work Centers component. When you add a new work center, or when you change any attribute in an existing work center, the system optionally sends a workflow notification to the roles that you've defined, such as an engineering manager or cost accountant.

Set up PeopleSoft Supply Planning work center options on the Define Work Centers - Planning Opts (define work centers - planning options) page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook, “Defining Work Centers”

Defining and Reviewing Manufacturing BOMs

PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses manufacturing bills of material for determining material requirements for production. On the Manufacturing BOMs component, you can create and maintain (on a summary level) all components that comprise a manufacturing BOM or outsourced material for a group of assembly items or product families in a business unit.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Bills of Material”

Defining Manufacturing Routings

You can create and maintain routings using the Manufacturing Routings component, where you can define the routing code, operations, scheduling options, routing times, conversion costs, routing text, attachments, and the associated tasks, count points, work centers, and resources. You can specify a routing by business unit for any manufactured or purchased item. When you add a new routing, or when you change any attribute in an existing routing, the system sends a workflow notification to the roles—such as engineering manager or cost accountant—that you define.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook, “Structuring Routings”

Defining Item Attributes at the Business Unit Level

For each item, define information using the Define Items and Attributes - Define Business Unit Item - Planning pages:

- On the Planning - General page, define planning information for an item, such as whether the item is planned by distribution planning, master planning, material planning, or isn't planned.
- On the Planning - Fences/Lead Time page, define planning time fences, planning message parameters, safety stock and excess stock parameters, lead times, new order fences, and other general information on how you will generate supply for inventory items.

Note. PeopleSoft Supply Planning generates recommendations for new orders, reschedules, or order cancellations and then routes these recommendations to PeopleSoft Inventory, Purchasing, Order Management, and Production Management. In many cases, the volume of changes number in the thousands. To help manage this activity more effectively, the system enables you to define a time fence and filters to control the message review and approval process.

- On the Planning - Order Modifiers page, define transfer, purchasing, and manufacturing order quantities, order multiples, and yields.

Note. For transfers, you can also set up order modifiers on the Transfer Attributes page. The system uses the transfer order modifier values that you define on the Planning - Order Modifier page when you do not define values on the Transfer Attributes page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Managing Items 8.9 PeopleBook

Defining Planner Codes

Use planner codes to filter information for most pages and processes in PeopleSoft Supply Planning. Define planner codes on the Planner Code page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Fundamentals 8.9 PeopleBook

Establishing Closure Calendars

PeopleSoft Inventory's closure calendar enables you to specify when the business units are closed for various inventory and purchasing activities. You use the Closure Calendar page to schedule regular (standing) closure days or specific closure periods and associate these closures with shipping, interunit and RMA receiving, and internal warehouse activities. If the installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, you can also define calendar closures for purchasing receiving activities.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory 8.9 PeopleBook, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Establishing Operation Closure Dates

Setting Up Stocking Periods

Set up time-phased safety stock and excess stock levels on the Stocking Periods page. The information that you enter on this page overrides any stocking-level information that you entered on the Define Business Unit Item - Planning: Fences/Lead Time page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Managing Items 8.9 PeopleBook, "Defining Item Control Values," Defining Stocking Periods

Setting Up Demand Priority Families

Group similar items to establish a common priority for all items within a single group on the Demand Priority Family page. This setup set enables the system to establish demand priorities in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Managing Items 8.9 PeopleBook, "Defining Item Control Values," Grouping Items in Demand Priority Families

Defining Transfer Attributes

Define item transfer attributes to plan transfer for items between business units. Using the Transfer Attributes page, you can define transfer attributes for individual items. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses these attributes that you define on the Transfer Attributes page to help fulfill material needs. After you set up transfer attributes, you can use them to set up sourcing template transfer options for an item on the Define Sourcing Templates page.

See Also

Chapter 2, "Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning," Setting Up Sourcing Templates, page 7

Defining Purchasing Attributes

If you are using PeopleSoft Purchasing, use the Define Items and Attributes - Purchasing Attributes component to enter data that PeopleSoft Supply Planning requires.

- On the Purchasing Attributes page, define the lead time and the primary buyer for the purchased item.
- On the Item Vendor page, define the vendors from whom you can purchase the corresponding item.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning recommends this vendor to PeopleSoft Purchasing for each planned order. If you don't specify a vendor for a purchased item, PeopleSoft Supply Planning creates a planned order without a vendor. In this scenario, you can use the purchase order load process to assign a vendor to the item. PeopleSoft Supply Planning ranks multiple vendors for the same item based on the values that you define in each vendor's corresponding Priority field.

- Define a ship-to location that represents an Inventory business unit. When you set up a purchase option, you can define a ship to location as an attribute only if the item has purchasing attributes. If an item has purchase attributes defined but no ship to locations, the system assumes that the item can be ordered at any Inventory business unit.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Purchasing 8.9 PeopleBook, “Defining Purchasing Item Information”

Defining Forecast Sets

Whether you forecast products at the Order Management business unit level, forecast items at the Inventory business unit level, or use planning BOMs to forecast at the Inventory business unit level, you must define one or more forecast sets. Use the Forecast Sets page to define different versions of the forecast for PeopleSoft Supply Planning to create what-if scenarios with different versions of the material and capacity plan based on the different forecasts. If you use PeopleSoft Demand Planning only, you are not required to define forecast sets, as you import the forecast directly from a published PeopleSoft Demand Planning forecast.

You might, for example, have three versions of a forecast: a conservative forecast, a most likely forecast, and an optimistic forecast. For each case, you can define forecast quantities by item. You use forecast sets for product forecasts in order management and item forecasts in inventory.

Defining Forecast Product Information

In PeopleSoft Order Management, you can define product forecast information. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses forecast sets to define different versions of a forecast. You associate products with forecast sets on the Forecast Products page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Management 8.9 PeopleBook, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Order Management Business Units”

Creating Item Forecasts

Use the Forecast Items page to associate items with forecast sets. You select a forecast set that you want to use in PeopleSoft Supply Planning. You set up forecasts sets on the Forecast Sets page to create *what-if* scenarios with different versions of the material and capacity plan based on different forecasts.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Fundamentals 8.9 PeopleBook*, “Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions,” Defining Forecast Sets.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Demand Planning 8.9 PeopleBook*, “Maintaining Forecast Items”.

CHAPTER 3

Establishing the Planning-Solving System

This chapter provides an overview of the planning-solving system and discusses how to:

- Create planning instance definitions.
- Create a planning cycle.
- Load planning instances.
- Maintain planning engines.
- Maintain planning instances.
- Delete a planning instance.
- Review planning instances.
- Reset planning instance locks.
- Verify PeopleSoft Supply Planning data.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Category	Select the search criteria by a specific category ID code. Category information reduces redundant data entry during item setup and requisition and purchase order processing. The system assigns default purchasing attributes of an item category to any item in that category.
Family	Select the search criteria by a specific item family code. In PeopleSoft Inventory, you can categorize items by groups and families. No formal relationship exists between item groups and item families, but you can use an item family to further classify an item group. For example, you can define that the hardware group consists of families of fresh water equipment and salt water equipment.
Item Group	Select the search criteria by a specific item group code. In PeopleSoft Inventory, you can group similar items together to create categories of items for alternate search keys and for reporting analysis.
Plan Unit Group	Displays a value based on the value that you selected in the Planning Instance field.
Planner Code	Select the search criteria by specific planners.
Utilization Type	Select the search criteria by a specific utilization type code. The system uses utilization types in conjunction with the Due To Count option for cycle counts.

Creating Planning Instance Definitions

To create planning instance definitions, use the Problem Instance Definition component.

This section provides an overview of planning instance IDs and discusses how to create new planning instance IDs.

Understanding Planning Instance IDs

Planning instance IDs define a complete set of data analyzed to create a feasible supply plan. When you create a planning instance ID, define which inventory business unit group and which items you want to include in the planning model. When you run the Load Planning Instance process (PL_LOAD_OPT), you incorporate into the planning instance business unit data such as calendars and business unit planning options; item specific data such as item planning options, inventory positions, sourcing options, supplies, and demands; and capacity specific data such as work center capacity definitions. All PeopleSoft Supply Planning occurs within a planning instance.

The Planning Instance table (PL_PROBINST) contains information pertaining to the state of the planning instance and data comprising it, including the types of data loaded, the range of dates used to select data, and global attributes used by the planning solvers.

Planning Instance Locks

The system locks the planning instance data tables at the beginning of the Load Planning Instance process to prevent two processes from updating the same subset of the planning instance concurrently. It releases the locks only if the process terminates normally. If the process aborts, release these locks manually on the Planning Instance Lock page, where you can also verify that a Load Planning Instance process is not currently running for a planning instance.

Planning Instance Inquiry

PeopleSoft Supply Planning provides a planning instance inquiry component to enable you to view the data used to create the corresponding planning instance dataset and view the current planning instance attributes.

Page Used to Create Planning Instance Definitions

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Planning Instances	PL_PROBINST_DEF	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Planning Instances	Create new planning instances.

Creating New Planning Instances

Access the Planning Instance page.

Status Displays the status of the Planning Instance Load process for the corresponding planning instance ID or the last major data exchange that occurred for the planning instance.

Planned By Type Select only those items associated with the specified planned by types.

Note. A change to the item selection criteria has no effect on the next regenerative select or net change Load Planning Instance process run. Field values in the Item Selection group box apply to full regenerations only.

Creating a Planning Cycle

This section provides an overview of planning cycles and discusses how to define planning cycle criteria.

Understanding Planning Cycles

PeopleSoft Supply Planning facilitates lights out processing, enabling you to run a complete planning process overnight. Using the Planning Cycle component, you can set up a run control to load a planning instance, run a solver, perform mass maintenance, and commit the plan process.

Note. Ensure that you define the same level of security for the Planning Cycle page as that of each individual process included in the planning cycle.

Plan Process Creation

To create a plan, you need to first load the planning instance. You define the frequency with which you load the planning instance using a run control that you define. The system populates the planning instance tables based on the business unit groups and item filters that you defined on the Planning Instance Definition page and based on the parameters that you defined on the Load Planning Instance run control.

Note. You must create a planning instance prior to running a planning cycle.

Plan Solutions

When solving a plan, you can perform mass maintenance prior to the solver run or after the solver run. Performing mass maintenance is an optional step, but enables you to perform preprocessing on the data before the solvers run, or before the system commits the plan. For example, you might perform mass maintenance prior to a solver run to reschedule past due orders or freeze specific orders. You might perform mass maintenance after a solver run to freeze, auto-approve, or consolidate orders.

To solve the plan, run one PeopleSoft Supply Planning solver against the planning instance.

Plan Process Commitment

To commit a plan, you must run the Post Updates process. This process obtains data from the planning instance tables and generates update messages for the other PeopleSoft SCM applications, including PeopleSoft Production Management, Inventory, Supplier Relationship Management, and Order Management. You can review the update messages using these components under the Supply Planning - Commit Plan menu:

- Review Inventory Post Errors.
- Approve Inventory Updates.
- Review Production Post Errors.
- Approve Production Updates.
- Review Purchasing Post Errors.
- Approve Purchasing Updates.
- Review Order Management Post Errors.
- Review Order Management Updates.
- Planning Updates report.

Understanding Planning Cycle Setup

Before you can use lights-out mode and other optimization features, you must configure PeopleSoft Integration Broker. Perform these tasks the first time that you use the system.

- Configure the `integrationgateway.properties` file.
- Configure the integration gateway.
- Rename the local node.
- Check for the InSync and OutSync OPT_CALL transactions.

See *Enterprise PeopleTools 8.46 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Integration Tools PeopleBook*

The following sections discuss the minimal setup needed to enable PeopleSoft Integration Gateway to support batch interaction with the planning engine in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Application Server Configuration

To configure the application server:

1. Select *yes* as the Pub/Sub server value.
2. Select *yes* as the Opt Engines value.

Integrationgateway.properties Settings

The `integrationgateway.properties` file exists in the web server configuration folder (for example, `$PSHOME\webserv\peoplesoft\applications\peoplesoft\PSIGW\WEB-INF`). To set up the `Integrationgateway.property` settings:

1. In the JOLT connect string settings for Application Server with known NODENAME, set the server settings (replace the `$NODENAME` with exact name of the node).
2. `ig.isc.$NODENAME.serverURL=//<server:jolt port>`
The default jolt port is typically 9000.
3. `ig.isc.$NODENAME.userid=<database user ID>`
4. `ig.isc.$NODENAME.password=<database password>`

Encrypt the password using `pscipher.bat`

To encrypt a password using `pscipher.bat`:

- a. Open a DOS window.
 - b. Set the directory to the path for the web server directory containing `PSCIPHER.BAT` (for example: `$PSHOME\webserv\peoplesoft`).
 - c. Run `PSCIPHER <database password>`.
 - d. Copy the entire resulting encrypted password string including any special characters that appear on the end.
 - e. Paste the encrypted string value as the password.
5. `ig.isc.$NODENAME.toolsRel=<tools version number>`
Include the exact tools version number that you are using, for example: 8.44.11.

Gateway Definitions

To set up the gateway definitions:

1. Select PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Configuration, Gateways.
2. Open a gateway definition.
Use a new gateway definition, or use the default definition *LOCAL*.
3. Select the Local Gateway option on the Integration Broker - Gateways page.
4. In the Gateway URL field, enter a URL for a PeopleSoft Listening Connector.
For example, you might enter: `http://<server>/PSIGW/PeopleSoftListeningConnector`
To check the status of the listening connector, access the URL from a browser.
5. Save the definition.
6. Click Load Gateway Connectors.
A list of standard and default connectors appear.
7. Click Save.

Node Definitions

To set up a node definition:

1. Select PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup, Node Definitions.
2. Select the default node definition for the environment.
The default node definition has a local node value defined as *I* and a default local node value defined as *Y*.
3. Access the Node Definitions - Connectors page.
Enter the gateway definition that is in use (for example, *LOCAL*) in the Gateway ID field.
4. Click Save.
5. Access the Node Definitions - Transactions page.
6. Verify that these transactions are associated to this node. Ensure that you:
 - a. Define *InSync* as the transaction type for the *OPT_CALL* request message.
 - b. Define *OutSync* as the transaction type for the *OPT_CALL* request message.
 - c. Define *InSync* as the transaction type for the *SPL_OPT_CALL* request message.
 - d. Define *OutSync* as the transaction type for the *SPL_OPT_CALL* request message.
 - e. Define *InSync* as the transaction type for the *SPL_OPT_CALL_ARRAY* request message.
 - f. Define *OutSync* as the transaction type for the *SPL_OPT_CALL_ARRAY* request message.

Page Used to Define Planning Cycle Criteria

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Planning Cycle	PL_CYCLE_REQ	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Planning Cycle	Define the planning cycle criteria.

Defining Planning Cycle Criteria

Access the Planning Cycle page.

Planning Instance	(Required) The system initially populates this value with the value that you defined on the Define User Preferences - Planning page. If you defined no user preference, the system populates this field with the default value that you defined during installation.
	Note. Availability of certain processes is dependent upon the planning engine status for a planning instance. For example, you cannot run the Load Planning Instance process if you have started the planning engine. Conversely, you cannot run the mass maintenance or solver processes unless you have started a planning engine. You can define each process to start or stop a planning engine automatically.
Select All and Clear All	Click Select All to include all of the processes in the Planning Process column in the planning cycle. Click Clear All to exclude all of the processes in the Planning Process column from the planning cycle.
Load Planning Instance	Select to include all of the processes required to populate the planning instance tables.
Pre-Solver Mass Maintenance	Select to perform mass maintenance on the data before the solver process.
	Note. You can perform mass maintenance only after you have loaded the planning instance into a planning engine.
Run Solver	Select to include a solver process in the planning cycle. If you elect to include a solver process, select the solver to run in the Solver field. Values are <i>Material</i> , <i>Feasible</i> , or <i>Enterprise</i> .
	Note. You can run a solver only after you have loaded the planning instance into a planning engine.
Post-Solver Mass Maintenance	Select to perform mass maintenance on the data after the solver process.
	Note. You can perform mass maintenance only after you have loaded the planning instance into a planning engine.
Extract Demand Violations	Extract demand violations for orders pegged to low level orders with violations.
Post Updates	Select to post the updates to PeopleSoft SCM.
Select	Select if the corresponding process should be included in the planning cycle.
Run Control ID	Select a run control ID for each corresponding process that you want to include in the planning cycle.
View Run Control	Click to access the run control page for the corresponding planning process.
	Note. PeopleSoft Supply Planning runs the processes in the sequence in which they are presented on the Process Cycle page.

Loading Planning Instances

This section provides an overview of the Load Planning Instance process, and discusses how to:

- Define general planning parameters.
- Define general parameters for PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning.
- Define supply and demand order type parameters.
- Define supply and demand forecast type parameters.

Understanding the Load Planning Instance Process

When you transfer information from the transaction system to the planning instance, you must populate the optimization tables comprising the planning instance with information that is pertinent to PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

To populate the optimization tables, enter information on the Load Planning Instance component run control page. This information—the types of data to include in the next run of the Load Planning Instance process—is keyed by planning instance and is saved onto the Planning Instance table, enabling you to determine all parameters used for the current incarnation of the planning instance.

Note. You must create a planning instance before you specify it on the Load Planning Instance component run control page. Define planning instances on the Planning Instance Definition page, where you can associate business unit groups and items to a planning instance.

Optimization Table Data and Run Types

The optimization tables contain two types of data: static and dynamic. Static data refers to data that is updated less frequently, and generally includes item, bill of material, routing, business unit, date penalty, calendar, and sourcing option data. Dynamic data refers to data that is often revised, added and removed. Examples of dynamic data are forecasts, sales orders, production orders, transfer orders, quantity on hand, and purchase orders.

You can select from three run types when refreshing the optimization tables: full regenerative, regenerative select, and net change. Each run type processes static and dynamic data differently.

Multi-Process Optimization Table Load

You can load the optimization tables using the Optimization Table Load process (PL_LOAD_OPT), or using the Multi-Process Optimization Table Load job (PL_LDOPT), which separates the Load Optimization process into several child processes to enable concurrency. Multi-process optimization enables you to use multi-CPU servers or schedule child processes to occur on different servers.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses JobSet functionality to enable you to schedule a combination of serial and parallel jobs. When you select the Multi-Process Opt Table Load job on the Process Scheduler page, the system schedules the processes to run serially or parallel, as needed. If a process fails, the system determines which, if any, subsequent processes it should run. For example, suppose that the Multi-Process Optimization Table Load Start process (PL_LOAD_MPS) fails, the system will not run subsequent processes. However, if the Production Opt Table Load process (PL_LOAD_PROD) fails, the system will still run the Sales Order Optimization Table Load process (PL_LOAD_SO), as the remaining processes in the Multi-Process Optimization Table Load job can run independently of the others. If any single process fails, you can correct the situation, then select the Regenerative Select run type option to load the corrected section.

Pages Used to Load Planning Instances

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Load Planning Instance - General: Common	PL_LOAD_OPT_REQ1	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Load Planning Instance	Define general planning parameters, such as time frames and run type, and start solvers.
Load Planning Instance - General: Inventory Policy	PL_LOAD_OPT_REQ8	Click the Inventory Policy link on the Load Planning Instance - General: Common page.	Define general PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning parameters.
Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast: Orders	PL_LOAD_OPT_REQ2	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Load Planning Instance	Define supply and demand order type parameters.
Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast: Forecast	PL_LOAD_OPT_REQ3	Click the Forecast link on the Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast: Orders.	Define supply and demand forecast type parameters.

Defining General Planning Parameters

Access the Load Planning Instance - General: Common page.

General **Orders/Forecast**

Common [Inventory Policy](#)

Run Control ID: BIKES [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) **Run**

*Planning Instance: [Search](#) Plan Unit Group: USBIKE

Run Type: [Dropdown](#)

Base Currency: [Search](#) Rate Type: [Search](#)

Fences (days)

*Current Option: [Dropdown](#) Current Date: [Calendar](#) Capacity:

Start: End: Early: Late:

Planning Engine

Pre-Load Auto-Shutdown Post-Load Auto-Startup

URL: [Search](#)

Save **Notify** **Add** **Update/Display**

[General](#) | [Orders/Forecast](#)

Load Planning Instance - General: Common page

Run Type

You can select from three run types when refreshing the optimization tables. Values are:

Regenerative: The system deletes all rows for a planning instance from the optimization tables, refreshes all of the static data, and refreshes the dynamic data specified in the run control parameters.

Regenerative Select: Enables you to refresh the dynamic data, such as forecasts, sales, buying agreements, production, transfers, stock requests, purchase orders, and quantities on hand. The system deletes all of the current rows for a planning instance involving the dynamic structures that you selected at run time and rebuilds only those dynamic tables. For the regenerative select run type, the system only adds dynamic data for items that already exist in the planning instance. The date range for the regenerative select option is based on the original full planning instance regeneration, and cannot be changed in the regenerative select mode.

Note. Ensure that the types of objects in the process instance remain synchronous. If you regenerate sales orders but not quantity on hand, for example, it is possible that a sales order that shipped will not be represented but the quantity on hand will still remain.

For example, suppose that the available inventory for an item is ten, and you receive a sales order requesting seven of that item. Available inventory for that item is now three. In the transaction system, you record the shipment. As a result, the available inventory remains at three, while the outstanding quantity to ship is zero. If you refresh the sales orders in PeopleSoft Supply Planning, but you do not refresh the inventory quantity on hand, the inventory balance in PeopleSoft Supply Planning remains at ten, but the sales order demand is updated to zero. In this example, PeopleSoft Supply Planning assumes that it can satisfy demands of ten, when available inventory can only satisfy supplies of three.

Net Change: Enables you to add new rows and delete old rows of data from the optimization tables, and synchronizes the transaction and optimization tables with the least amount of data changes. The date range for this run type is based on the original full planning instance. The net change run type is available for dynamic data only.

Base Currency

Select a value if you want PeopleSoft Supply Planning to calculate item cost in a single, common currency when multiple currency values are valid. Currency codes that you set up on the Set Up Financials/Supply Chain - Currency Code page appear as values.

Rate Type

Select a value to define the exchange rate that the system uses to convert item costs from other currencies to the single currency code that you selected in the Base Currency field. You can use these two fields if you are transferring stock from a business unit that uses a different currency from the receiving unit. For example, suppose that you are transferring stock from Mexican pesos to Canadian dollars, you can select to convert those values to a single base currency, such as U.S. dollars. In doing so, you work with only a single base representation of costs in the planning instance.

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Setting Up Sourcing Templates, page 7.](#)

Fences

Current Option You may select either *Date* or *Offset*. Values entered in the Current Offset field will allow the planning fences to be based on a set amount of days earlier or later than the current date.

During a full regenerative run, the current date, start date, and end date can change; otherwise, the dates in the Current Option, Current Date, Start, and End fields are fixed at the dates determined by any original regenerative run. You can modify the dates in the Capacity, Early, and Late fields to update the planning instance.

Use the start fence and end fence to define the data for inclusion in the planning instance. Use the early fence to define a date prior to which the solvers will make no changes. You can override the early fence on an item-by-item basis. Use the late fence as a cutoff point for the violation and exception workbenches. The system generates no violations or exceptions after the late fence. Use the capacity fence to limit capacity planning. The system does not plan for capacity after the capacity fence date.

Planning Engine

Pre-Load Auto-Shutdown Select to stop the planning engine before running the Load Planning Instance process.

Post-Load Auto-Startup Select to start the planning engine after you run the Load Planning Instance process.

URL Specify the location of a planning server where you want to start the planning engine after the Load Planning Instance has completed. If you do not specify a URL here, the system uses the default URL.

To obtain a URL, the system uses the domain you use to run solver, if the planning instance is running. If the planning instance is not running, and you did not specify a domain, or if the planning instance fails to start on the domain you specify, the system uses the default domain you define on the Planning Engine Domains page.

Defining General Parameters for PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning

Access the Load Planning Instance - General: Inventory Policy page.

Policy Select an inventory policy on which you want to base planning requirements. Inventory policies are sets of methods and parameters that define replenishment order quantities, safety stock, and minimum and maximum stock levels. Values are:

- *Standard*: Policies from PeopleSoft Inventory.
- *Published*: Policies from PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning.
- *Published Override Standard*: Policies from PeopleSoft Inventory overlaid with policies from PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning.

Publish Name Select a name that identifies a PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning published policy. The inventory policy system can use publish names multiple times because they are considered logical. In these cases, a single name might have multiple publish dates.

Publish Date	Select the date on which the inventory policy was created using PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning.
Business Unit Field	Represents the database field in PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning that maps to the PeopleSoft Supply Planning business unit.
Item Field	Represents the database field in PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning that maps to the PeopleSoft Supply Planning inventory item.

Note. This page is available only if you have PeopleSoft Inventory Policy installed. The fields on this page are available for regenerative loads only.

Defining Supply and Demand Order Type Parameters

Access the Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast: Orders page.

Apply Demand Priorities	<p>Select if you want solvers to use demand priorities for scheduling supply to meet demand. PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to define a set of rules to prioritize the distribution of demand when demand exceeds the available inventory on hand. The system uses these demand priority rules to determine the order in which you fulfill demand. Set up demand priority rules on the Priority Rules page.</p> <p>If you do not select this option, the system assigns all of the demand transactions the same priority: <i>999</i>.</p> <p>See Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Setting Up Demand Priority Rules, page 17.</p>
Delete Extra Demand	<p>During a full regeneration of a planning instance, select this check box to purge the extra demand table for the planning instance. Clear this check box to retain the extra demand.</p> <p>You can use the PeopleSoft Supply Planning extra demand feature to simulate demand that has not been realized in the form of a sales order, quote, buying agreement, forecast, production component requirement, transfer order, or material stock request transaction type. The solvers consider extra demand as another demand stream. Unless the extra demand is frozen, solvers can reschedule extra demand to another due date.</p>
Firm/Frozen Plan Orders Only	Select to include only planned orders with a firm or frozen status.
Freeze Pegged Orders	Select if pegged orders should be frozen as they are loaded into the Planning Instance. This will prevent the solvers from updating the orders.

Orders

Select the types of customer orders that you want to include in the Load Planning Instance process. You can include sales orders, quotes, or buying agreements.

Accept % (accept percentage)	If you elected to include sales quotes when loading the optimization tables, you can specify the quote acceptance percentage, or the minimum success percentage acceptable as demand as defined on each sales quotation header. Consider, for example, that you defined the quote acceptance percentage as <i>80</i> . If there are 1500 sales quotations currently active in PeopleSoft Order
-------------------------------------	--

Management, 350 of which have a success percentage of 80 percent or better, then the system considers the 350 quotations as demand. The system does not consider the sales quotations under 80 percent, as they are less than the quote acceptance percentage. If you don't specify a percentage here, no quotes are loaded.

Demand Date

The date on which the customer order demand is recognized. Solvers attempt to satisfy the demand on the selected date, and forecast consumption recognizes the demand as occurring on the selected date. Values are:

- *Schedule Date*: Select when you want the plan to recognize demand and consume the forecast based on the order scheduled ship date. This is the default value.

Because the planning solvers reschedule the customer orders scheduled ship dates based on the Demand Date option before the netting of demand and supply begins, you might want to select *Schedule Date*.

- *Request Date*: Select if you want the plan to recognize demand and consume the forecast based on the customer requested ship date.

Note. No scheduled ship dates exist for buying agreements, so the system selects *Requested Date* as the default value for all of the buying agreements.

Demand

Select any of the order demand types in this group box to include in the next Load Planning Instance process.

Supply

Select the types of supply that you want to include in the Load Planning Instance process. Usually, you want to include all of the supply options when using a regenerative run type. For net changes, you can create a separate run control to include net change data for different types of supply and demand. For example, you can create a net change run control to select production data at the end of each shift.

On Hand Options

Quantity On Hand

Select to include inventory balances when loading data into the planning instance.

Only Changed Items

Select during regenerative select or net change processes to update quantity on hand for only those items that had demand or supply added or deleted.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Management 8.9 PeopleBook, “Implementing PeopleSoft Order Management”

Defining Supply and Demand Forecast Type Parameters

Access the Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast: Forecasts page.

Forecast Source

Values are:

- *Forecast Sets*: Select to include processing associated with item forecast sets from PeopleSoft Inventory or product forecast sets from PeopleSoft

	Order Management. Do not select this value to disable the processing associated with forecast sets.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Published Forecasts</i>: Select to include processing associated with published forecasts from PeopleSoft Demand Planning. Do not select this value to disable the processing associated with published forecasts. • <i>No Forecast</i>: Select to disable the processing associated with forecasts.
Forecast Set	<p>Specify the forecast set to use for the planning session. Forecast sets are not used when loading published forecasts.</p> <p>You can define different versions of forecasts for PeopleSoft Supply Planning. For example, you might select <i>OPTIMISTIC</i> and <i>LIKELY</i> to create two unique forecast sets. For each case, you can define forecast quantities by product or item to create what-if scenarios with different versions of the material and capacity plan based on different forecasts. You can load only one forecast set into a planning instance at one time.</p> <p>This field is available only when you select Use Forecast Sets.</p>
Weight Profile	<p>Displays the PeopleSoft Demand Planning weight profile the system uses to convert the item's forecast into daily intervals. The system initially populates this field with the default profile name <i>ALLDAYS</i>. You can override this value.</p> <p>This field is available only when you select Use Forecast Sets.</p>
Publish Name	<p>Specify the published forecast that you want from PeopleSoft Demand Planning.</p> <p>This field is available only when you select Use Published Forecasts.</p>
Use Latest Published Forecast and Publish Date	<p>Select to use the last set of data published by PeopleSoft Demand Planning. Otherwise, enter a specific date in the Publish Date field.</p> <p>These fields are available only when you select Use Published Forecasts.</p>
Array, Business Unit Field, Item/Product Field, and Forecast Type	<p>Select values to map PeopleSoft Demand Planning forecasts to PeopleSoft Supply Planning.</p> <p>These fields are available only when you select Use Published Forecasts.</p>
Bucket Size	<p>Indicate the size of bucketed time periods to use for forecasting. Select <i>Daily</i>, <i>Weekly</i>, or <i>Monthly</i>. Monthly buckets begin on the first of the month and weekly buckets begin on a Sunday.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. Use weekly or monthly buckets, because the forecast is only consumed by orders within the same bucket.</p> <hr/>
Fulfill Fence (days)	<p>Indicate the number of days from the current date that the planning engine uses as the forecast fulfillment time fence.</p> <p>When a forecasted demand occurs within the time fence and cannot be met entirely, the system cancels the forecast tasks representing portions of the forecast that cannot be met. If the forecasted demand that occurs past the time fence cannot be met entirely, the system delays and rolls forward to future planning buckets (where they can be satisfied) forecast tasks representing portions of the forecast that cannot be met. Solvers determine how many forecast tasks can be satisfied and where to reschedule the unfulfilled forecast tasks. If you do not enter a value in this field, the default is the current date.</p>

Forecast fulfillment is the process that the planning engine uses to manage forecasted demand over a period of time. Forecast fulfillment enables you to divide the total forecast demand into portions based on an item's forecast fulfillment size to meet certain portions of the forecast if the total forecast can't be met. The planning engine can meet the supply shortage during the same planning bucket in which the shortage occurs or carry it over into the next bucket.

Forecast Load

Select to front load the forecast and produce demand at the beginning of the forecast period, so that the supply must be available at the beginning of the period. If you select the Back Load option, the forecast produces demand at the end of the forecast period, so that supply can be scheduled during the period. Front Load is the default option. When forecasted demand cannot be supplied, the solvers look at forecast tasks and how their forecasts were loaded to determine whether forecast tasks are late. When a task is late, the solvers determine whether the task should be delayed or canceled.

Forecast Consumption

Forecast consumption options enable you to control the forecast consumption calculations.

Consumption demands are defined at the business unit item level. Inventory items consume sales orders, quotes, buying agreements, transfers, material stock requests, extra demand, and production. Planning items consume nothing. Each demand transaction's consume forecast attribute flag must be defined as *True* to make the transaction eligible for forecast consumption

Allow Forecast Consumption

Select to indicate that you want PeopleSoft Supply Planning to consume the forecast. If you do not select this option, the solver assumes that forecast values loaded into the planning instance are net forecasts.

Explode Demand for Consumption

Select to consume forecast against production component demand. Select this global option for nonconfigured items to enable the forecast consumption process to analyze the primary sourcing option for all items marked to explode demand for consumption.

If the primary sourcing option is a production option, the forecast consumption process calculates the component requirements necessary to satisfy all of the demands for that item, based on the bills of material. For each component marked as consuming forecast against production demand, these requirements are then consumed against the forecasts defined for the component. For configured items marked as exploding demand for consumption, the component requirements are determined using actual production orders. Do not select the Explode demand for Consumption check box if forecast consumption occurs for customer order demand, extra demand, stock requests, or transfer demand only.

To explode demand for forecast consumption:

1. For the demand order, determine the forecast bucket to which you add the demand based on the target due date.
2. Use the default item sourcing option as the primary way to source the item.
 - For a purchase option, stop the explosion, since the item is sourced externally.

- For a production option, look at each component of the bill of materials and calculate the required quantity. To calculate the quantity, multiply the quantity per assembly by the order quantity. If the component is marked as consuming production demand, this quantity is consumed against the component's forecast. For each component marked to explode for consumption, repeat this step using the component required quantity.
- For a transfer option, check the item in the sourcing business unit. If it is marked to explode for consumption, repeat this step using the order quantity.

Stock Request Shipments	Select if you want shipped stock requests loaded into the planning instance to consume forecast.
Transfer Demand Shipments	Select if you want shipped transfer orders already received by the destination business unit loaded into the planning instance to consume forecast in the source business unit.
Sales Order Shipments	Select if you want shipped sales orders loaded into the planning instance to consume forecast.
Consumption Sequence	Indicate whether consumption should occur before or after the proration to PeopleSoft Supply Planning forecast buckets. This option is valid only if bucketed forecasts are extracted from PeopleSoft Demand Planning (if you are using published forecasts).

Maintaining Planning Engines

The Planning Engines component enables you to bring a planning instance into memory (start a planning engine), check the status of the planning engine, and remove the planning instance from memory when you've finished planning for the planning instance (stop the planning engine).

This section discusses how to:

- Start, stop, and view the status of a planning engine.
- Review planning engine domains.

Pages Used to Maintain Planning Engines

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Planning Engines - Planning Engine	PL_PROBINST_MAINT	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Planning Engines	Start, stop, and view the status of a planning engine associated with a specified planning instance.
Planning Engines - Tracing	PL_PROBINST_TRACE	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Planning Engines, Tracing	Use this page only if asked to do so by authorized PeopleSoft personnel. Adding values to fields on this page does not change the planning solution, but might significantly slow down the creation of a plan.
Planning Engine Domains	SPL_DOMAIN_LIST	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Planning Engines Domains	Review planning engine domains to determine available domains on which to load a planning instance, and to determine on which domain a planning instance is loaded.

Starting, Stopping, and Viewing the Status of a Planning Engine

Access the Planning Engines - Planning Engine page.

Status	Displays the status of the Load Planning Instance process for the corresponding planning instance ID or the last major data exchange that occurred for the planning instance.
Start Planning Engine	Click to start the planning engine for the corresponding planning instance.
Shut Down Planning Engine	Click to stop the planning engine for the corresponding planning instance.
Check Planning Engine Status	Click to determine whether the planning engine is loaded for the corresponding planning instance. The system displays a text message in the Return Message field.
Return Message	<p>The system displays information in this field when you click the Start Planning Engine, Shut Down Planning Engine, or Check Planning Engine Status buttons.</p> <p>For example, when you click the Start Planning Engine button, the system might display a message indicating that the planning engine is being started. If you click the Check Planning Engine Status button, the system might display a message indicating that an error has occurred (when appropriate).</p>

Reviewing Planning Engine Domains

Access the Planning Engine Domains page

Refresh Domain List	Click to update the page and display the current status of all the domains listed. If you do not click this button, the system displays the status current at the time you first accessed this page.
Default	The system populates this option if the domain is defined as the default domain on the Planning Engine Domains page.
URL	Displays the URL for the corresponding domain, which normally represents a physical computer.

Maintaining Planning Instances

This section provides an overview of planning instance maintenance and discusses how to:

- Copy planning instances.
- Delete planning instances.

Understanding Planning Instance Maintenance

PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to copy and delete planning instances.

Planning Instance Copies

When you copy a planning instance, you can enter a new value into the Target Planning Instance field to create a new planning instance definition or enter an existing planning instance to refresh with data from the source planning instance.

When copying planning instances consider:

- If planning instance user-level security is in effect, you can access only those target planning instances that you created, pending expansion of security by an administrator.
- You must enter a valid source planning instance.
- The system deletes in its entirety and regenerates the target planning instance.
- If the target planning instance is loaded into the planning engine, the system stops the process and requires removal of the planning instance from the planning engine before copying.
- You can produce one copy of a planning instance at a time.

You cannot make multiple target copies from one source planning instance during a single run.

- The system deletes the Extra Demand table from existing target planning instances; PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not retain this data.

Planning Instance Deletions

When deleting planning instances, consider:

- The system deletes data from tables keyed by planning instance only.
- Staging tables resulting from the Post Updates process that are pending transaction system approval are not impacted.
- You can delete only one planning instance at a time.

- If the system loads the target planning instance into the planning engine, it stops the process and requires removal of the planning instance from the planning engine before deleting.

Pages Used to Maintain Planning Instances

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Copy Planning Instance	PL_COPY_PI_REQ	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Copy Planning Instance	Copy a source planning instance to a new or existing target planning instance.
Delete Planning Instance	PL_DEL_PI_REQ	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Delete Planning Instance	Delete a planning instance and elect to remove or preserve the corresponding planning instance definition and security.

Reviewing Planning Instances

This section discusses where to review planning instance data.

Pages Used to Review Planning Instance Data

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Planning Instances - Planning Instance	PL_PROBINST_DEF	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Review Planning Instances	Review planning instance data.
Review Planning Instances - Text/Policy	PL_PROBINST_DEF2	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Review Planning Instances	Review any text messages associated with the planning instance. Review the inventory policy information loaded into the planning instance.
Review Planning Instances - Dates	PL_PI_DATES	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Review Planning Instances	Review dates and time fences associated with the planning instance.
Review Planning Instances - Orders	PL_PI_ORDERS	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Review Planning Instances	Review supply and demand selection criteria loaded into the planning instance.
Review Planning Instances - Forecast	PL_PI_FORECAST	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Review Planning Instances	Review forecast setup data associated with the planning instance.

Resetting Planning Instance Locks

This section provides an overview of planning instance locks and discusses how to select locked supply and demand elements.

Understanding Planning Instance Locks

PeopleSoft Supply Planning locks the planning instance data tables at the beginning of the Load Planning Instance process to prevent two processes from updating the same subset of the planning instance concurrently. It releases the locks only if the process terminates normally. If the process aborts, once the reason for the error is corrected, you can run the failed job in restart mode. When the job completes successfully, the system releases the locks. If you do not restart the failed job, you must release these locks manually on the Planning Instance Lock page, where you can also verify that a Load Planning Instance process is not currently running for a planning instance.

Pages Used to Reset Planning Instance Locks

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Reset Planning Instance Locks	PL_PROBINST_LOCKS	Supply Planning, Define Planning, Reset Planning Instance Locks	Select the supply and demand elements locked by the Load Planning Instance process.

Selecting Locked Supply and Demand Elements

Access the Reset Planning Instance Locks page.

Note. It should not be necessary to change the status of these locks, unless an external event occurred which caused an unforeseen failure to the Load Planning Instance process (PL_LOAD_OPT).

Status	Displays the status of the Load Planning Instance process for the corresponding planning instance ID or the last major data exchange that occurred for the planning instance.
Lock Status	The system populates these options to indicate that the corresponding object type is currently being transferred to the planning instance. Normally, the system populates one at a time, unless you are running the Multiprocess Opt Table Load process to load data into the planning instance. If the Load Planning Instance process completes successfully, no options are selected.

Verifying PeopleSoft Supply Planning Data

The Planning Data Inconsistency Report (PLS3001) enables you to identify items to be planned and validates the items that are currently planned.

This section provides an overview of the Planning Data Inconsistency report and discusses how to create the Planning Data Inconsistency report.

Understanding the Planning Data Inconsistency Report

Using the Planning Data Inconsistency report (PLS3001), you can:

- Verify that the master plan items have only master and material components.
- Verify that material items have only material components.

Note. If the two preceding principles are violated, the system does not bring the assembly and component relationship into the optimization tables when you run the Load Planning Instance process.

- Identify the item and production areas that have no valid routing.
You cannot place a planned order against an area and item combination.
- Identify the routings that have no item and production areas.
The Post Updates process (PL_POST) produces an error message when this condition exists for a planned order.
- Report routings that have no planning times.
The system does not bring these routings or their related sourcing options into the optimization tables.
- Identify items with no associated sourcing templates.
- Identify missing reference routing items.
You can identify items whose reference routing item the system will not bring into the planning instance, based on the selection criteria that you specified for this report.
- Identify potential sourcing options with yields defined as zero.
Although you cannot define a yield as 0 in PeopleSoft Supply Planning, it is possible to import a yield defined as 0 from an external system. PeopleSoft Supply Planning treats yields defined as 0 as equal to 100 percent.

Note. When specifying search criteria on the Inconsistency Report page, do not populate a field if you intend to search for all of the field's possible values.

Pages Used to Verify PeopleSoft Supply Planning Data

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inconsistency Report	RUN_PLS3000	Supply Planning, Define Planning, Inconsistency Report	Create the Planning Data Inconsistency report.

Creating the Planning Data Inconsistency Report

Access the Inconsistency Report page.

Planning Instance Select a planning instance ID. If you populate this field, the system populates the other request parameters on this page based on the defaults associated with the corresponding planning instance ID.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Managing Items 8.9 PeopleBook, “Defining Items by Business Unit,” Specifying Planning Information for an Item

CHAPTER 4

Generating Plans for PeopleSoft Supply Planning

This chapter provides an overview of the plan generation process, and discusses how to:

- Run the Material solver.
- Run the Feasible solver.
- Run the Enterprise Feasible solver.
- Run the Forecast Consumption process (SPL_FCSTCONS).

Understanding the Plan Generation Process

After you run the Load Planning Instance process (PL_LOAD_OPT) to define the planning model, you can generate a plan using the Initiate Solver component for the solver that you want to use. You can rerun any of the solvers after you have made manual changes to the plan using the Material Workbench or Capacity Workbench.

Before you generate a supply plan, ensure that you have a planning instance defined and loaded into a planning engine that you use to create the plan. Generating the plan can be an iterative process. You can run a plan multiple times to create a higher-quality plan. When you initially define the model, PeopleSoft Supply Planning passes the data that you identify as part of the planning process to the planning engine using the Load Planning Instance process. If the data is incomplete (for example, if the forecast numbers are inaccurate or if a time fence is set up improperly), stop the generation process and use the transaction system to correct incomplete or incorrect data. You can change plan data using the planning engine; however, only planned orders, order cancellations, and date changes are transferred back to the PeopleSoft transaction system.

Solvers

When you generate a material plan in PeopleSoft Supply Planning, you choose from a series of solvers. Solvers are flexible tools that analyze data and attempt to find feasible plans (based on the business planning needs) that contain no material shortages or capacity violations. Material feasibility indicates that the longest cumulative lead time exists within a manageable time frame where there are no material shortages. Capacity feasibility indicates that there are no critical capacity violations for aggregate resources that are marked for repair in the planning time period. In addition to producing material and capacity feasible plans, solvers identify and report unavoidable instances in which the plan is jeopardized—for example, when material cannot be sourced, or when there is insufficient lead time to satisfy a demand.

Using solvers, first produce a plan based on existing supply and demand for an item to arrive at a feasible material and capacity plan. Manually repair infeasibilities and run more comprehensive solvers to create a plan that is ready to use when it's generated.

Time Fences

PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses fences to place boundaries on the magnitude of the planning problem, to restrict the behavior of the solvers during certain time periods, and to automate certain conditions at certain times. Solvers use fences to determine how far supply or demand tasks can be moved forward or backward to meet planning needs. You can use time fences to help determine how solvers analyze supply and demand.

Use these time fences when running PeopleSoft Supply Planning solvers:

Start of Time	<p>Represents the beginning time boundary for the planning instance. PeopleSoft Supply Planning solvers do not recognize orders or changes before this date. Used with the end of time, the region defines the time period within which the system recognizes orders and changes. The start of time must be equal to or prior to the current date time.</p>
Early Fence	<p>Represents the beginning time of the interval within which solvers process the elements of the material and capacity feasible plans. The early fence must be greater than or equal to the current time and less than the end of time. Usually, you set the early fence to the current date.</p> <p>There exists a global early fence value (for the entire planning instance) and an item-specific early fence value.</p> <p>Prior to the early fence, solvers cannot:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create any new supply with a start time before the early fence. • Reschedule current tasks that have a start time before the early fence. • Reschedule existing tasks starting after the early fence to start before the early fence. • Cancel current tasks that have a start time before the early fence. <hr/> <p>Note. The early fence provides a boundary before which solvers cannot move tasks. As a general rule, the region before the early fence is frozen to the planning solvers.</p> <hr/>
Current Time	<p>Represents the current date and time. Each planning instance has a base date and time equal to the current date and time to which all of the other fences and horizons are specified as offsets. Current date and time is unrelated to the actual (or system date time), except when you use the actual date and time as a default for specifying the current date and time.</p>
Capacity Fence	<p>Represents the date and time that solvers begin ignoring capacity violations. After this date, the Feasible and Enterprise Feasible solvers ignore violations.</p> <p>In plan analysis, solvers do not report or include any capacity type exceptions that occur after the capacity fence. The capacity fence must have a value between current time and the end of time. If you define the capacity fence as current time, the solvers ignore all of the capacity violations. The capacity fence default value is the end of time.</p>
Late Fence	<p>Use the late fence as a reporting fence only. Exceptions that occur after the late fence are not included in any metric when analyzing plan quality.</p> <p>The late fence must be greater than the early fence and equal to or prior to the end of time. The late fence default value is end of time.</p>

Note. All solvers net supply and demand and create new supplies through the end of time.

End of Time

Represents the concluding time boundary. PeopleSoft Supply Planning solvers do not recognize orders or changes after this date.

The end of time must be at or after the current date and time.

Planning Conditions and Time Fences

Each solver processes planning conditions in conjunction with time fences. You also maintain tasks within time fences. This table lists how PeopleSoft Supply Planning solvers address planning conditions. The last column indicates whether manual rescheduling is available for the corresponding condition:

Planning Conditions	Material Solver	Feasible Solver	Enterprise Feasible Solver	Manual Rescheduling
Reschedule tasks before early fence.	No	No	No	Yes
Move orders before early fence.	No	No	No	Yes
Create new orders before early fence.	No	No	No	NA
Respect late fence.	No	No	No	No
Recognize violations before early fence.	NA	No	No	NA
Respect Capacity Fence	NA	Yes	Yes	No
Beginning fence and ending fence boundaries	Early fence and end of time	Early fence and end of time	Early fence and end of time	Start of time and end of time

Time Buckets

Capacity plans are created in bucket sizes associated to each aggregate resource. Material plans generated by the Material solver and Feasible solver are based on time-phased netting of demands and supplies. Material plans generated by the Enterprise Feasible solver supports variable bucket sizes (in the solve phase) which are then processed following time phased netting when generating the final results.

Item Substitution

You can predefine valid alternates for an item when that item (the item used as a component in a production order) is unavailable. When using substitute items with PeopleSoft Manufacturing, PeopleSoft Supply Planning automatically suggests the substitute item when the original is in short supply or is unavailable.

You can define substitutes for an item on the Item Definition and Item Attributes by Unit pages and use them as defaults when maintaining components on a bill of material (BOM). When defining substitutes, you can specify effectivity dates and conversion factors. The conversion factor defines how many of the substitute is required to replace the original item. You can set a priority by which the substitute item with the highest priority (the substitute with the lowest priority number) is substituted first in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

You can define general substitution options for each manufacturing business unit when you establish business unit group definitions in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Additionally to enable the solvers to substitute for items, select the Allow Item Substitution option on the Initiate Feasible Solver page and Initiate Enterprise Solver page. When the projected quantity on hand of the primary item cannot meet the demand, the Feasible and Enterprise Feasible solvers can use substitutions when creating new planned production, if these criteria are met:

- You selected the Allow Item Substitution option on the business unit group definition.
- You selected options for allowing substitutions during the running of the corresponding solver.
- No partially completed operations exist for the item.
- Items have not been issued for the operation.
- Item Substitution is not frozen for the order.

You can select the Frozen option for substitutions on the Refine Plan component for planned production orders and scheduled production orders. The mass maintenance utility also allows for component substitutions to be frozen. When a production ID or production schedule is marked as being frozen for substitutes, no substitution will be performed.

Solvers use substitutions for dependent demand only. They do not use substitutions for end items, such as sales orders, transfers, or forecasts. Solvers consider substitute items (all of the items effective for the period considered) according to the order of their priority.

Note. PeopleSoft Supply Planning assigns higher low level codes to substitute items than to primary items. This ensures that primary items are planned before substitute items.

The substitute item projected quantity on hand must meet the total demand of the substitute item quantity needed for each primary item multiplied by the conversion factor. The solvers do not use partial substitutions. If the solvers cannot meet this demand with substitutions, they plan supply for the primary item.

Note. PeopleSoft Supply Planning solvers use valid substitutions only. However, PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not validate substitutions made within the transaction system and loaded into the planning instance tables.

Note. The Material solver performs substitutions only when a component is beyond its phase-out date and there exists dependent demand for the component.

Production End Dates

Solvers determine the start and end dates for production by forward scheduling from the start date or backward scheduling from the due date. In most circumstances, solvers use backward scheduling; however, if there is not enough lead time for materials, or if there is no capacity available and the order might be delayed, solvers use forward scheduling to find the earliest availability date for the production outputs. If a work center calendar exists for an operation, solvers validate the operation start and end dates against this calendar. If the work center calendar does not exist for an operation, PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses the business unit calendar for operation date validation.

To calculate start and end dates for production, solvers use this information:

- Operation start and operation end quantity.
- Component quantity based on the operation start quantity.
- Output quantity based on the operation end quantity.
- Effectivity dates for the components.
- Substitutions for the components.
- Offset lead time for send ahead and intransit.
- Load start offset (the duration between the operation start time and the net start time).

Solvers calculate this number for existing production IDs.

In addition to the production start and end times, the scheduling algorithms provide the solvers with this information:

- Operation start and end time.
- Components (their required quantity and any substitutions, if checking for material capacity).

For existing production IDs and for planned production, solvers validate the operation dates against the work center or business unit calendar only.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” Displaying Item Useup Information, page 236](#)
PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Allow Item Substitution

Select to enable the Feasible solver or the Enterprise Feasible solver to use substitute items to correct material inversions. When you select this option, the solver tries to reallocate the supply of a valid substitute item from the bill of materials. If you do not select this option, the solver makes no substitutions during solver processing.

Allow Rescheduling

Select to enable the Feasible solver to reschedule tasks when resolving late supply violations.

Note. You must select Allow Rescheduling to ensure a feasible capacity plan during plan processing. In case of frozen demand, the supply is scheduled earlier if the demand cannot be made on time. In all other cases, the default behavior schedules the demand later.

Calculate Low Level Codes Select to verify the accuracy of low-level codes. When you select this option, the system calculates the low-level code for each item prior to the solver run.

Low level codes are numbers that identify the lowest level in a BOM at which a component appears. These codes are maintained on items and calculated by the planning engine. PeopleSoft Supply Planning explodes the demand for an item by level code, from top to bottom until all of the demand is exploded, then creates supply for all of the exploded demand. The system assigns level code to each item in the structure. Items assigned at the top level code are those that are highest on the supply chain—those normally shipped to the customer—and are denoted as level 0. Items with larger level code numbers exist at a lower level in the product structure.

Note. Solvers plan items in low-level code order. Ensure that the low-level code associated with each item is accurate before you run a solver, especially if you have made BOM changes.

Reconsume Forecast Select to reconsume the forecast.

The system consumes forecast when you load the model into memory the first time. However, if you add more demands to the model on any of the Refine Plan components, you might need to reconsume these demands.

Start Planning Engine and URL

Select to start the planning engine for the corresponding planning instance prior to running the solver. If the planning engine is already running, the system ignores this option and uses the domain on which the planning engine is currently running to run the solver. If you select Start Planning Engine and the planning engine is not currently running, the system starts the planning engine for the corresponding planning instance using the domain that you specify in the URL field. If you specify no domain, or if the planning engine fails to start on the domain that you specify in the URL field, the system uses the default URL that you define on the Planning Engine Domains page.

Violation Count Collection Select Pre-Solver Violations and Post-Solver Violations to save violation counts before and after a solver runs. You cannot specify filters.

Running the Material Solver

This section provides an overview of the Material solver and discusses how to define the Material solver.

Understanding the Material Solver

The Material solver creates a simple material plan to give an accurate picture of the lead time and materials necessary to satisfy all of the top-level demands. It creates supplies just in time to satisfy the demand. Material planning handles supply tasks on a first-come, first-serve basis. Before it creates any new planned orders, the solver reschedules non-frozen supplies or uses existing orders. It creates new supplies only after it uses all of the existing non-frozen supplies and the demands remain unmet. The Material solver uses existing supply or creates supply for all of the demands in the system. If the demand is beyond the phase-out date, the solver does not create new supplies for the item.

You can run the Material solver in regenerative or net change mode. In regenerative mode, the solver considers all of the items. In net change mode, the solver considers only those items with violations—items with a negative quantity at any point at or after the early fence.

This solver uses an item histogram to check for negative projected on-hand quantity at any point. A negative projected on-hand quantity can result from new demands, deleted supply, or unmet demand from the previous run. The Material solver creates planned supplies to meet negative quantity.

If lead time for a planned order pushes the start date before the early fence, the planned order will be scheduled to begin at the early fence. This may result in material shortages for both dependent and independent demands.

Additionally, the Material solver:

- Sorts all items in low level code order.

The Material solver solves for items in the level-code order starting with the lowest level code. Higher assemblies have lower level codes.

- Deletes all of the non-frozen planned supplies for the item being planned
- Sorts all of the demands—sales orders, production components, transfers, forecasts and safety stock, material stock request, and end demand—by target date.

The solver then matches supply and demand, starting with the quantity on hand. The Material solver sums all of the demands that occur at the same time.

- Sorts all of the supplies—POs, planned POs, production orders, planned production, and transfers—by date.
- Moves existing non-frozen supplies.
- Creates supplies to meet demands.
- Cancels remaining non-frozen supplies.

Note. The Material solver does not consider capacity.

Sourcing Options

The Material solver uses the default sourcing option only, and considers no alternate sourcing options. If the sourcing option is not effective or no default sourcing option is defined, the demands for the item are not met.

Negative Quantity On Hand

First, the Material solver satisfies negative quantity on hand, moving enough supplies to meet the negative quantity on hand. For example, it moves supplies occurring later than the early fence of the item as close to the early fence as possible, and when the total supply quantity moved does not satisfy the quantity on hand, it creates new supplies as close to the early fence as possible.

Fixed Periods

The Material solver includes an algorithm that determines the maximum amount needed between the first demand and a fixed period amount of time after all of the existing orders have been used. The fixed period is defined as a number of days on the item record. The solver consolidates demands (including safety stock) for the item for a fixed period number of days and creates a single supply.

The Material solver considers the fixed period while planning new supplies only (it does not consider the fixed period when using existing supplies). The fixed period quantity is equal to the sum of all of the demand quantities in the fixed period, plus the maximum safety limit in that period.

Page Used to Run the Material Solver

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Material Solver	PL_MRP_SOLVE	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Initiate Material Solver	Define material planning options and run the Material solver.

Defining Material Planning Options

Access the Material Solver page.

Material Solver

Run Control ID: PS_AUTO [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) Run

*Planning Instance: Start Planning Engine

URL:

Violation Count Collection

Pre-Solver Violations Post-Solver Violations

Solver Settings

*Planning Mode: Calculate Low Level Codes

*Safety Stock Option: Reconsume Forecast

Defer Supplies

Plan By

Include Distribution Items Include Master Items Include Material Items

Material Solver page

Planning Mode Values are:

Regenerative: The Material solver plans for every item in the model. The solver deletes all of the planned orders before planning for each item.

Net Change: The Material solver replans only those items that are marked to be planned—only items with violations (items with negative quantity at any point at or after the item’s early fence). The solver uses an item histogram to check for projected on-hand quantity at any point. Projected on-hand quantity can become negative as a result of new demands, if supplies are deleted, or if the demand is not satisfied from the previous run. The Material solver considers no new supplies in net change mode (it does not reschedule new supplies to meet new demands), and creates only planned supplies to meet negative quantity.

Safety Stock

Specify how you want the solver to plan for safety stock levels. Select *Ignore* to ignore safety-stock constraints. Use this value for what-if scenarios.

Select *Ignore Prior to First Demand* if you want the solver to ignore safety stock demands prior to the first demand.

Select *Fulfill* if you want the solver to plan supply for safety-stock demand as early as possible after the item’s early fence.

Plan By

Indicate whether you want the solver to include items that have been defined in the material plan, master plan, distribution plan, or any combination. The solver includes items associated with the specified planned-by types only.

Run

Click to generate a material plan using the PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.

Running the Feasible Solver

This section provides an overview of the Feasible solver and discusses how to define the criteria for initiating the solver run.

Understanding the Feasible Solver

The Feasible solver is a search-based solver that uses tree-solver technology to resolve material and capacity infeasible tasks. This solver attempts material feasibility for all of the resolvable material violations between the early fence and end of time. If you select the Make Plan Capacity Feasible option, available on the Initiate Feasible solver page, the solver attempts capacity feasibility, as well.

Note. If you have frozen tasks, model errors, or insufficient lead time in the planning horizon, the Feasible solver may encounter capacity or material violations that cannot be resolved. In these cases, the solver identifies unavoidable problems and makes the rest of the plan feasible.

Additionally, the Feasible solver:

- Considers alternate sourcing options.
- Reschedules existing orders subject to capacity constraints.
- Meets demand due dates and minimizes lateness.
- Applies priority for important demands to ensure that they are met on time.
- Minimizes excess inventory.

- Generates intuitive, feasible MRP type solutions.

Solver Algorithm

When resolving material and capacity infeasible tasks, the Feasible solver deletes all of the non-frozen planned supplies, and retracts (making the supply invisible to the solver until the solver needs supply) all of the other non-frozen supplies. This solver reschedules demand to the target date and solves for negative on-hand quantities.

Additionally, the Feasible solver sorts independent demand by demand priority, MRP level, and demand target date. Frozen demands are assumed to have the highest priority. Starting with demand defined with the highest priority, this solver attempts to supply all of the demand. If it is unable to find supply, it attempts to reschedule the demand for a later date. Failing that, it adds the demand to an exception list and continues to the next demand priority.

Regenerative and Net Change Run Types

When processing regenerative run types, the Feasible solver deletes all of the non-frozen planned supplies, and considers all of the other non-frozen supply available for use. This solver includes frozen supply in the on-hand quantity total.

When processing net change run types, this solver considers non-frozen supply as available for use. It includes frozen supply in the on-hand quantity total.

Lot for Lot Items

The solver maintains a pegged chain for lot-for-lot items. A lot-for-lot item is an item where all of the sourcing options are free of order modifiers (where supply quantities match demand quantities). When you invoke the solver, it checks any current pegging for consistency and maintains that pegging, modifying the pegging structure only when it is necessary to make the plan material and capacity feasible.

If any supply option for an item contains an order modifier, then the solver does not consider the item a lot-for-lot item. For these items, the Feasible solver creates the pegging based on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis. When using the FIFO method, the solver first matches demands with the highest demand priority to the available supply.

Supply

The Feasible solver obtains supply in this order:

1. By rescheduling and using an available existing supply.
For lot-for-lot items, this solver uses existing supply only if there is an exact supply and demand quantity match.
2. By creating new supply using the sourcing template.
If in this process it creates new, dependant demand, it solves for this demand.
3. By using available quantity on hand when it is unable to create supply.
For lot-for-lot items, this solver uses quantity on hand only if there is enough quantity on hand to meet the full demand quantity.

Post-Solver Phases

The Feasible solver performs these post-solver Run Lateness and Stock Phase Option processes:

- Attempts to minimize permanent excess.

- Reduces WIP and solves for safety stock.

This phase enables the Feasible solver to maintain the feasibility of the schedule, while searching for opportunities to reduce excess inventory that occurs between the early fence and end of time, and to search for opportunities to satisfy unfulfilled safety-stock requirements.

- Performs lateness reduction phase.

This phase maintains the feasibility of the schedule while searching for opportunities to reduce the lateness of demands that have been delayed past their due date. These opportunities can exist due to gaps left behind in capacity or when alternate build options are defined in the model using different bills of material.

Page Used to Run the Feasible Solver

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Feasible Solver	PL_FSBL_SOLVE	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Initiate Feasible Solver	Define criteria for the Feasible solver.

Defining Criteria for the Feasible Solver

Access the Feasible Solver page.

Feasible Solver

Run Control ID: PS_AUTO [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) Run

***Planning Instance:** **Start Planning Engine**

URL:

Violation Count Collection

Pre-Solver Violations Post-Solver Violations

Solver Settings

***Planning Mode:** **Calculate Low Level Codes**

***Safety Stock Option:** **Reconsume Forecast**

Feasibility Options

Allow Item Substitution Allow Alternate Routing Run Lateness Phase

Allow Rescheduling Make Plan Capacity Feasible

Feasible Solver page

Planning Mode

Values are:

Regenerative: Prior to running the feasible solver, all non-frozen planned orders are removed from the planning instance, all independent demands are moved back to their original target dates, and the solve is initiated.

Net Change: All supplies are retained and re-netted against all demands in the model.

Safety Stock Option

Select one of these values:

- *Fulfill:* Select to plan for safety stock demand. as early as possible after an item's early fence.
- *Ignore:* Select to ignore safety stock constraints. When you select this value, the Material solver does not plan for meeting safety-stock levels nor does it plan supply for safety-stock demand.
- *Ignore Prior to First Demand:* Select to ignore all of the safety stock constraints that occur prior to the first demand.

Allow Alternate Routing

Select to enable the Feasible solver to attempt to use additional means of supply as defined on the sourcing template to resolve infeasibilities. The Feasible solver attempts to use alternate purchases, transfers, or production options to resolve a material infeasibility before it tries to reschedule the demand or supply. Select this option if you want the solver to use alternate routings when you also select the Run Lateness/Stock Adjust Phase option.

Run Lateness Phase

The Reduce Lateness Phase is a post process that performs a search to determine all of the possible methods to source the end item and meet the end demand on time. It considers late demands in priority order, working on intolerably late orders first. It attempts to meet the demand on time. If it cannot, it attempts to meet the demand as close as possible to the due date; failing that, an attempt is made to reduce the lateness of the order as much as possible.

The stock adjustment phase attempts to reduce temporary excess by scheduling supplies just in time for their demands while maintaining capacity. In addition, it attempts to restore any missed safety stock periods by scheduling late any demands that are a lower priority than safety stock.

Make Plan Capacity Feasible

Select to indicate that you want the Feasible solver to resolve capacity violations between the early fence and capacity fence. If you do not select this option, the solver considers only material feasibility, not capacity feasibility, when you run the plan.

Note. The Feasible solver resolves aggregate resource violations, not detailed resource violations.

Running the Enterprise Feasible Solver

This section provides an overview of the Enterprise Feasible solver and discusses how to define the Enterprise Feasible solver.

Understanding the Enterprise Feasible Solver

The Enterprise Feasible solver is a linear programming-based solver that guides a multisite supply and demand plan. This solver evaluates all of the material and resource problems simultaneously to find the best global solution for the customer service level. This solver considers alternate sourcing options and reschedules existing orders subject to capacity constraints. Additionally, the Enterprise Feasible solver meets demand due dates, minimizes excess inventory, minimizes lateness, and applies priority for important demand to ensure that the demand is met on time.

Enterprise Feasible Preprocessor

As this solver uses an in-memory multidimensional matrix to mathematically model the planning problem, certain aggregations and assumptions are made in order to reduce the matrix to a manageable size. The Enterprise Feasible preprocessor consolidates planning information to enable the solver to find a mathematical solution in a reasonable amount of time. This aggregation also helps reduce the size of the model.

During the preprocessor stage, the Enterprise Feasible solver:

- Deletes all of the non-frozen planned supplies.
- Calculates an average lead time for sourcing options.
- Retracts all of the other non-frozen supplies.

This solver ignores non-frozen supplies when creating the model, but may use this supply when creating the supply plan.

- Includes all of the frozen supply in the quantity on-hand total.
- Reschedules non-frozen demands to their target date.
- Translates the planning instance data into a mathematical model, using aggregations and approximations.

Enterprise Approximations and Aggregations

The Enterprise Feasible solver uses variable time buckets, which become larger as plans progress into the future. For example, near term the bucket size might be one hour, but several months out, the bucket size can grow to several weeks. You specify variable time bucket sizes when you run the Enterprise Feasible solver.

The Enterprise Feasible solver performs these approximations and aggregations for the mathematical model:

Note. After the Enterprise Feasible solver produces a plan, orders are created using actual times and durations, and not the approximations it used to create the model.

Time Periods	When building the Enterprise Feasible mathematical model, it is assumed that supply and demand occur in the middle of the corresponding time period.
Lead Time	The lead time for a production sourcing option is based on the maximum value of either the average order quantity, order minimum, or order multiple.
Resource Capacity	The aggregate capacity for a resource is transformed from the resource time period size to the equivalent capacity for the time period size within the Feasible solver model.
Order Modifiers	In the mathematical model, only the minimum order quantity is considered. Order multiples and maximum order size are considered when the mathematical solution is converted to a feasible solution.
Effectivity Dates and Fences	Effectivity dates and fences that occur in the middle of each Enterprise Feasible time period are moved closer to the start or the end of that time

period. However, the solver always moves the item early fence to the start of the period in which it falls.

Frozen Supplies and Demands

Aggregated into the quantity on hand for each Enterprise Feasible period.

Enterprise Feasible Solver Post Processor

The Enterprise Feasible solver post processor operates in a manner similar to the Feasible solver. While the Feasible solver uses the sourcing template to search for a supply solution, the Enterprise Feasible solver post processor uses the mathematical solution as a basis for the supply plan.

During the post processor stage, the Enterprise Feasible solver analyzes the mathematical solution to create a supply plan and tracks the deviation of the supply plan to the mathematical solution. If the deviation is too large, the solver freezes the solution and recreates a mathematical model for remaining demands. Otherwise, it resolves the deviation and continues creating a supply plan.

The post processor section of the Enterprise Feasible solver sorts all independent demands by demand priority, low level code, and demand target date. It assumes that frozen demands have the highest priority, and solves for each demand starting with the highest priority demand. The solver attempts to find supply for the demand, consuming the mathematical solution. If the mathematical solution can be partially used, the solver records a deviation, and resolves if the cumulative deviation crosses a threshold. If the mathematical solution cannot be used, it sources the demand with default sourcing and resolves the mathematical solution.

Pages Used to Run the Enterprise Feasible Solver

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Enterprise Solver	PL_LP_SOLVE	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Initiate Enterprise Solver	Define the Enterprise Feasible solver.

Defining the Enterprise Feasible solver

Access the Enterprise Solver page.

Enterprise Solver

Run Control ID: PS_AUTO [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) Run

*Planning Instance: Start Planning Engine

URL:

Violation Count Collection

Pre-Solver Violations Post-Solver Violations

Solver Settings

Period Details

Hours: Days: Weeks:

Multiple Weeks: Multiple Week Size:

Options

Obey Safety Stock Allow Item Substitution Make Plan Capacity Feasible

Allow Rescheduling Run Lateness Phase Calculate Low Level Codes

Reconsume Forecast **Time Out:**

Enterprise Solver page

Period Details

Define the size of the planning time periods used by the Enterprise Feasible solver. For near-future, when more accurate planning is required, the solver can use smaller time periods; further out in time, when visibility to the gross material and capacity requirements are priorities, the solver can use larger time periods.

Note. When the Enterprise Feasible solver creates the model, it inserts extra buckets to ensure that the number of hourly buckets ends at a daily boundary and to ensure that the number of days ends at a weekly boundary.

Obey Safety Stock

Select to resolve safety stock constraints. When you select this option, the Enterprise Feasible solver plans for meeting safety-stock levels and safety-stock demand.

Allow Item Substitution

Select to enable item substitutions while solving the plan. In order for substitutions to take place, the business unit must allow substitutions.

Make Plan Capacity Feasible

Select to indicate that you want the Enterprise Feasible solver to resolve capacity violations between the early fence and capacity fence. If you do not select this option, the Enterprise Feasible solver considers only material feasibility, not capacity feasibility, when you run the plan. Do not select this

	option if you want to exclude capacity information, thereby reducing the size of the mathematical model.
Allow Rescheduling	Select to allow for the rescheduling of end demands while solving the plan.
Run Lateness Phase	<p>The Reduce Lateness Phase is a post process that performs a search to determine all of the possible methods to source the end item and meet the end demand on time. It considers late demands in priority order, working on intolerably late orders first. It attempts to meet the demand on time. If it cannot, it attempts to meet the demand as close as possible to the due date; failing that, an attempt is made to reduce the lateness of the order as much as possible.</p> <p>The stock adjustment phase attempts to reduce temporary excess by scheduling supplies just in time for their demands while maintaining capacity. In addition, it attempts to restore any missed safety stock periods by scheduling late any demands that are a lower priority than safety stock.</p>
Calculate Low Level Codes	Select to recalculate the low level codes for items prior to solving the plan.
Reconsume Forecast	Select to initiate forecast consumption prior to solving the plan. This option should only be necessary if changes have been made to actual forecasts or if consumption options for demands have been changed within the planning instance.
Time Out	Specify a time limit in hours for the run time of the Enterprise Feasible solver.

Running the Forecast Consumption Process

This section provides an overview of forecast consumption in PeopleSoft Supply Planning, an overview of data extract methods used in PeopleSoft Supply Planning, an overview of forecast allocation, and discusses how to run the Forecast Consumption process.

Understanding Forecast Consumption

When you create a planning instance, you determine the forecast origins and types that you allocate and consume. The forecast consumption process uses these forecast specifications that you set up during the planning instance creation. Forecast consumption and allocation can consist of as many as four phases. The forecast options that you defined when you set up the planning instance determine order availability and execution of these phases. The phases are:

1. Allocation from external time periods into PeopleSoft Supply Planning forecasting time periods.
2. Forecast consumption with actual demands to create a net forecast.
3. Net forecast adjustment to account for deviations of actual demand from forecasted demand.
4. Net forecast breakdown to reduce a large forecast into smaller, more manageable portions.

This table lists the order of these phases when you source forecasts from PeopleSoft Inventory:

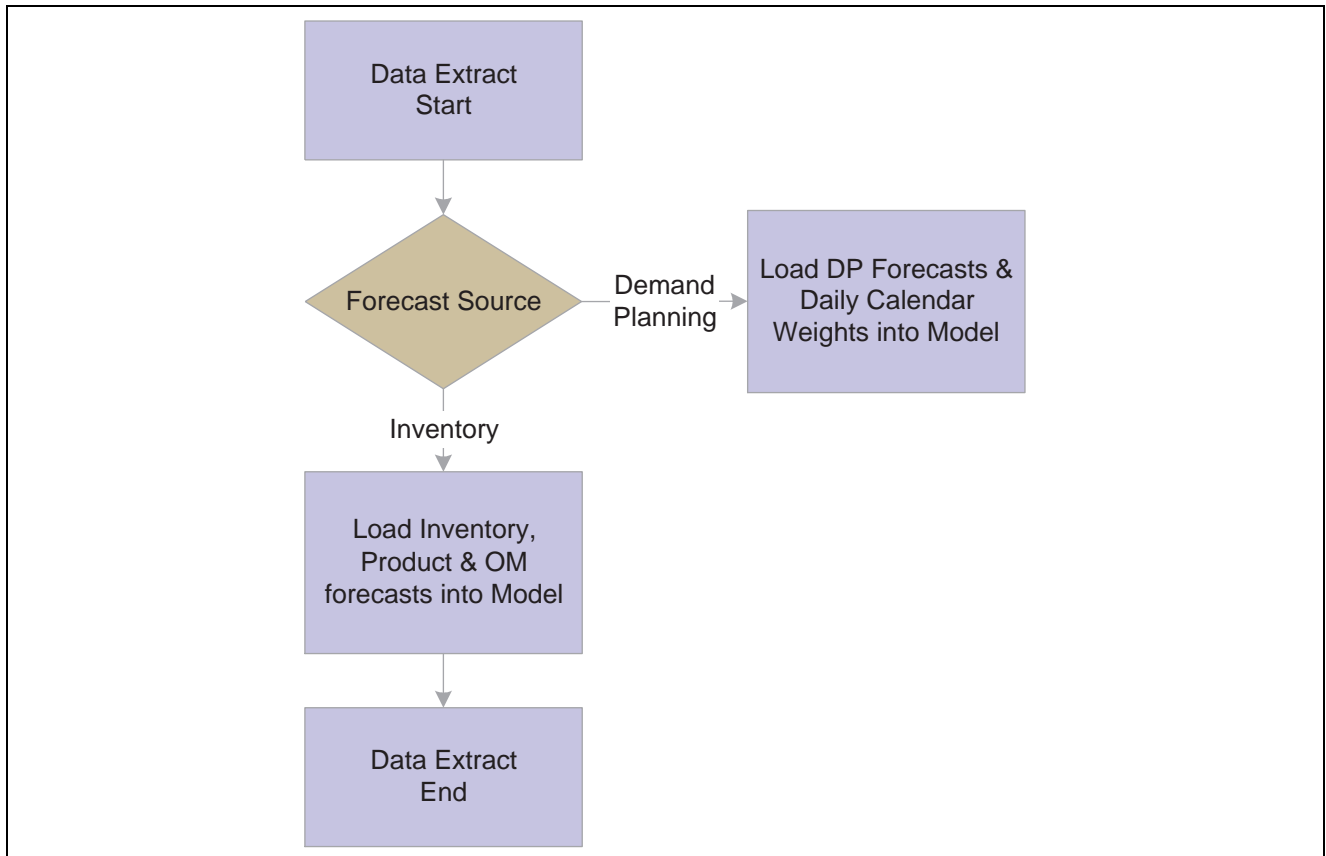
Allow Forecast Consumption	Order of Phases
No.	Phase 4 only.
Yes. Consume before proration.	Not Applicable.
Yes. Consume after proration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phase 2. • Phase 4.

This table describes the order of these phases when you source forecasts from PeopleSoft Demand Planning:

Allow Forecast Consumption	Order of Phases
No.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phase 1. • Phase 2.
Yes. Consume before proration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phase 2. • Phase 1. • Phase 4.
Yes. Consume after proration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phase 1. • Phase 2. • Phase 3. • Phase 4.

Understanding Data Extract Methods

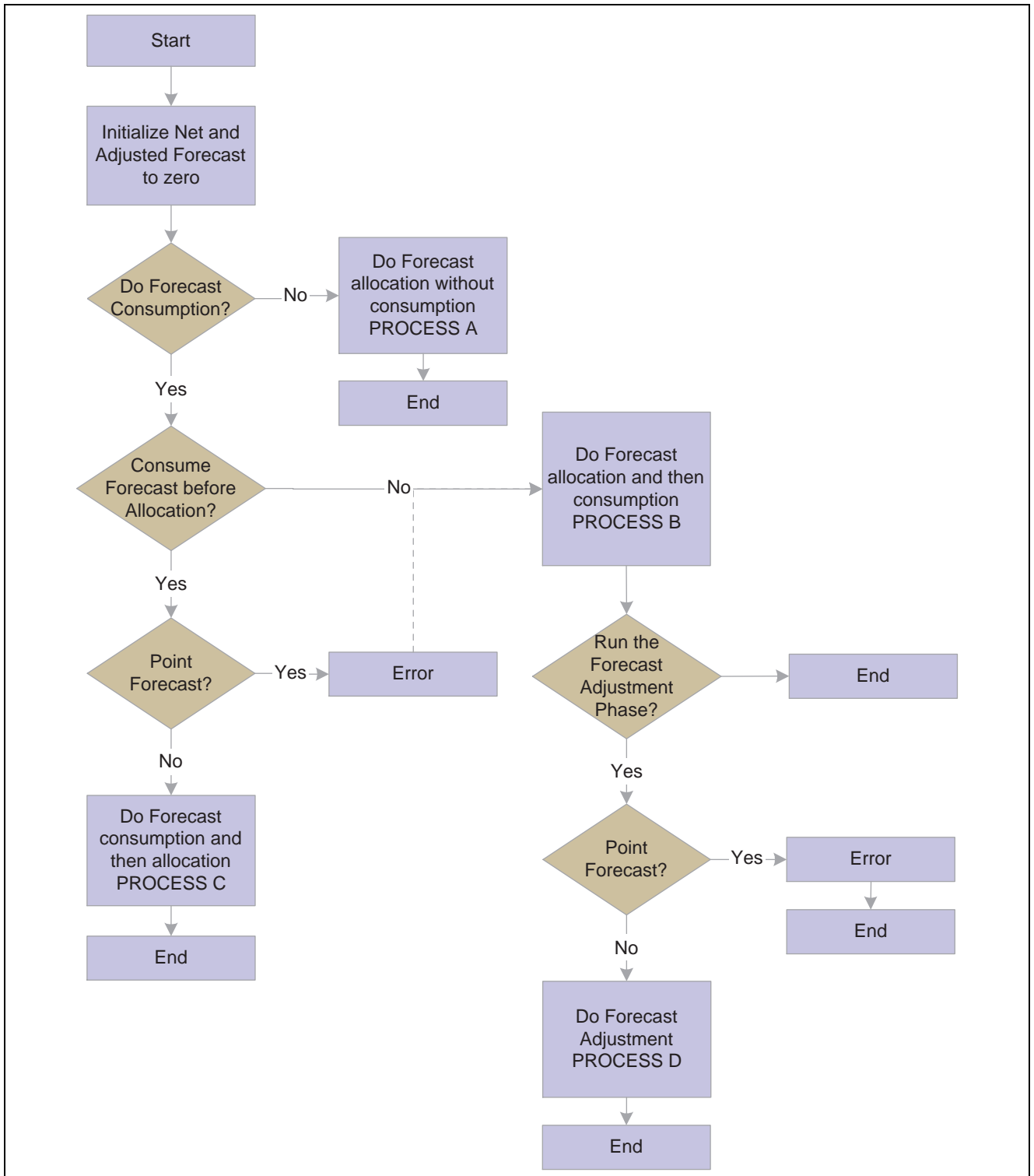
This diagram illustrates how PeopleSoft Supply Planning extracts forecast data from transaction systems:



Extracting forecast data from transaction systems

When PeopleSoft Supply Planning completes the initial data extraction, it only writes the bucketed unconsumed forecasts for PeopleSoft Inventory items to Unconsumed Forecast table (PL_FORECAST_UNC). You can maintain the forecast quantities and daily weights for this forecast under the Refine Plan - Forecasting menu.

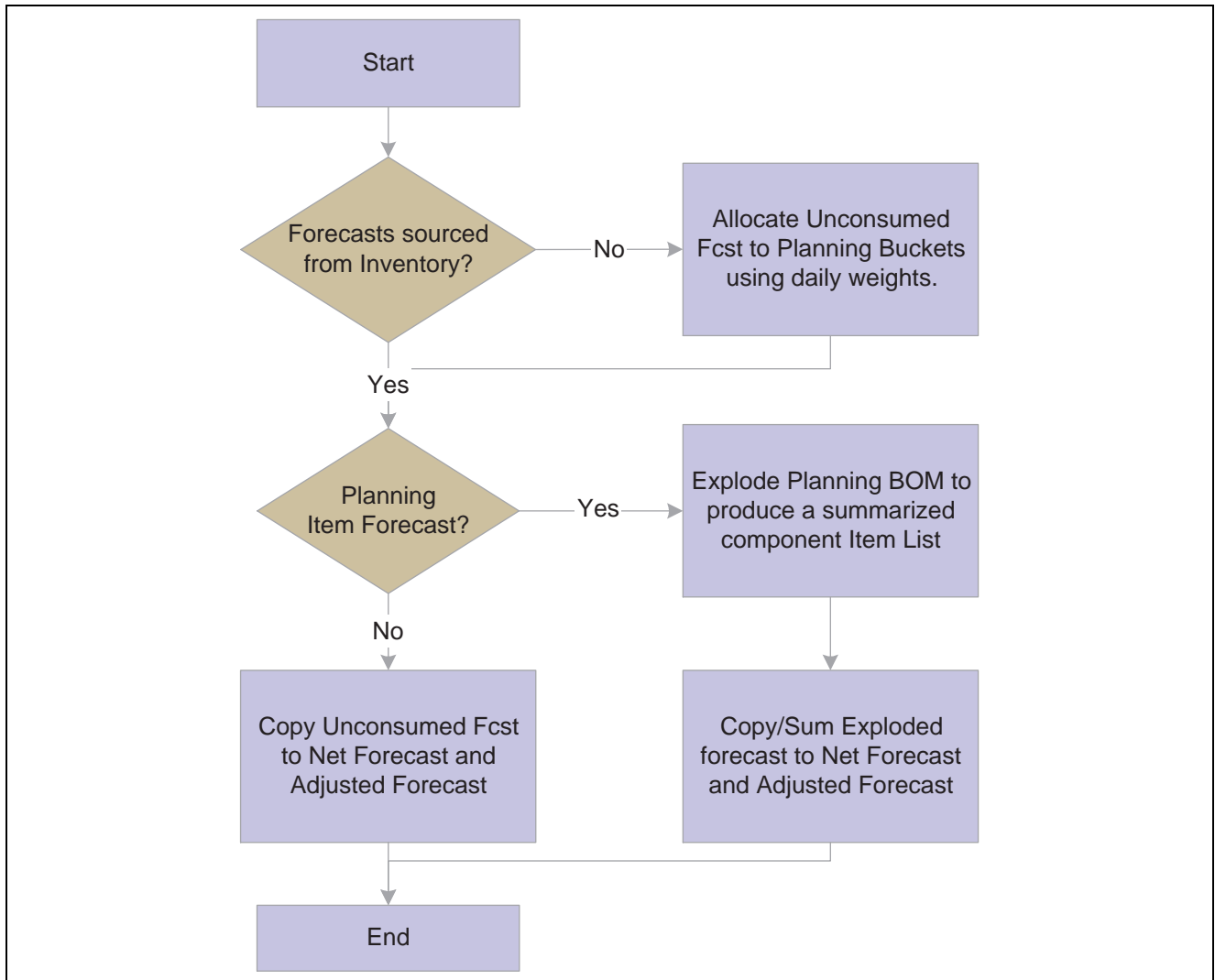
This diagram illustrates different scenarios for processing forecasts in PeopleSoft Supply Planning:



Processing forecasts in PeopleSoft Supply Planning

Forecast Allocation Without Consumption (Process A)

If you define a run control to indicate that you do not require forecast consumption, PeopleSoft Supply Planning assumes that the entered forecasts are net forecasts and performs these steps:

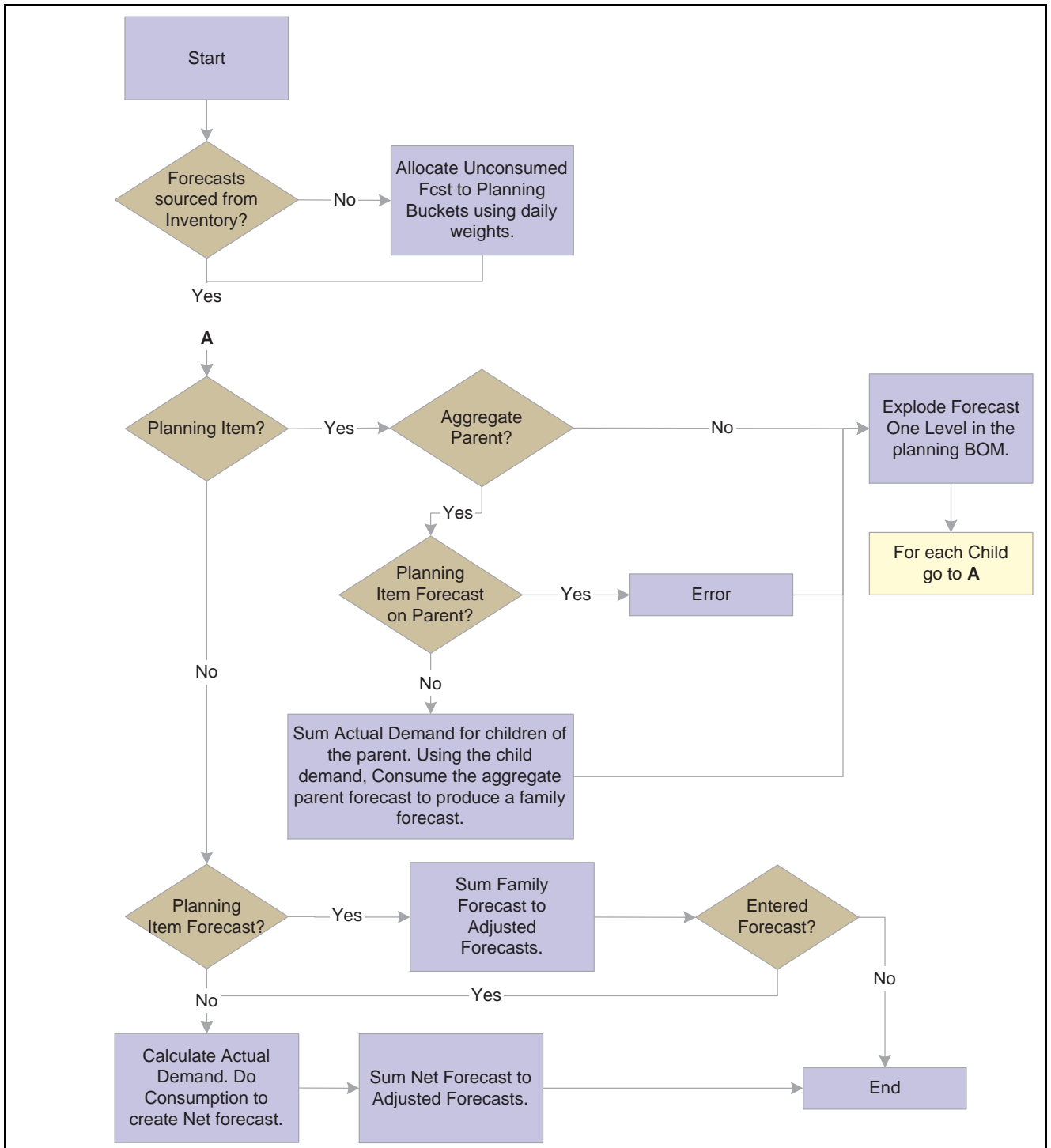


Forecast allocation without consumption

PeopleSoft Supply Planning performs these steps for each item in the Unconsumed Forecast table (PL_FORECAST_UNC).

Forecast Allocation Followed by Forecast Consumption (Process B)

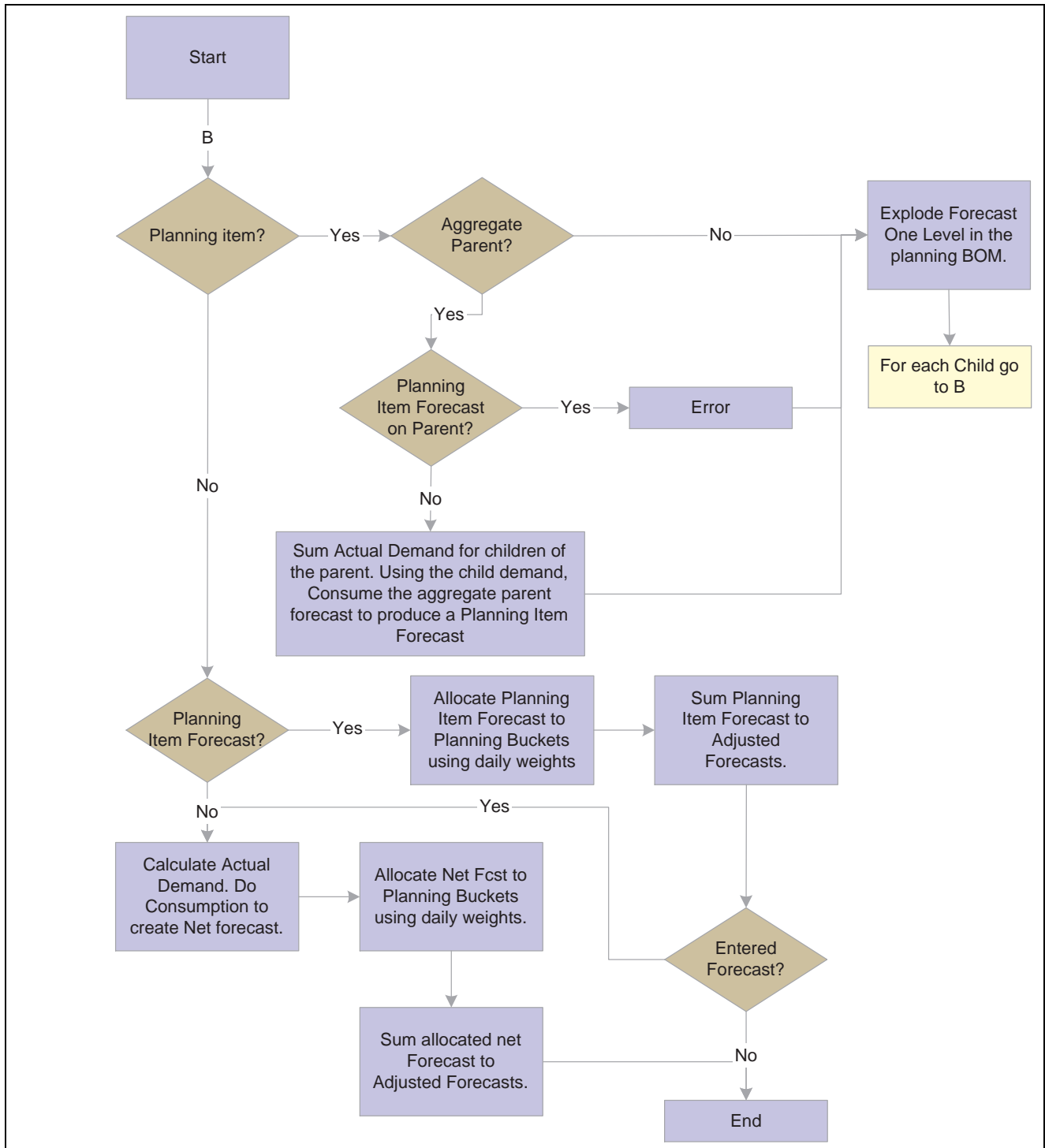
In this scenario, PeopleSoft Supply Planning converts forecasts from PeopleSoft Demand Planning buckets into PeopleSoft Supply Planning buckets, and then consumes the forecast.



Forecast allocation followed by forecast consumption

Forecast Consumption Followed by Forecast Allocation (Process C)

In this scenario, PeopleSoft Supply Planning consumes a forecast using period buckets, producing a net forecast for each PeopleSoft Demand Planning period. PeopleSoft Supply Planning then allocates the net forecast into planning periods.



Forecast consumption followed by forecast allocation

Forecast Adjustment

PeopleSoft Supply Planning adjusts forecast planning bucket quantities to match known actual demand. Using a process called forecast adjustment, PeopleSoft Supply Planning moves an unconsumed forecast that exists before the demand fence, prorating the unconsumed forecast to periods after the demand fence. Forecast adjustment is necessary when the PeopleSoft Demand Planning bucket size is large (monthly or greater) and the PeopleSoft Supply Planning bucket size is small (for example, weekly).

PeopleSoft Supply Planning adjusts forecast when:

- PeopleSoft Demand Planning publishes unconsumed bucketed forecasts to PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
- You enable forecast consumption (select Allow Forecast Consumption on the Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast: Forecast page).
- Consumption occurs after the allocation from PeopleSoft Demand Planning buckets to PeopleSoft Supply Planning buckets.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning considers only whole PeopleSoft Supply Planning buckets that occur before the demand data, and that fit into the PeopleSoft Demand Planning bucket for the unconsumed forecast. PeopleSoft Supply Planning distributes an unconsumed forecast evenly across the remaining planning buckets that match the PeopleSoft Demand Planning period.

Understanding Forecast Allocation

PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to control how you allocate forecasts from PeopleSoft Demand Planning periods into PeopleSoft Supply Planning forecast buckets.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning breaks down PeopleSoft Demand Planning bucket forecasts into daily forecasts using the PeopleSoft Demand Planning daily weights, then aggregates the daily forecasts into planning buckets.

Example: Forecast Allocation

In this example, PeopleSoft Supply Planning allocates these raw PeopleSoft Demand Planning unconsumed forecasts:

January Forecast	February Forecast	March Forecast
1000	900	1100

Assume these daily weights exist and are applied in PeopleSoft Demand Planning for all three months:

Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
1	1	1	1	2	0	0

PeopleSoft Supply Planning forecast buckets are weekly and always begin on a Sunday. The plan starts on Monday 21 January. This table lists how PeopleSoft Supply Planning allocates the forecast:

Bucket Start	Quantity	Calculation
January	222	$(1+1+1+1+2)/27 * 1000$
January	224	$(1+1+1)/27*1000 + (1+2)/24*900$
February	225	$(1+1+1+1+2)/24 * 900$

Bucket Start	Quantity	Calculation
February	225	$(1+1+1+1+2)/24*900$
February	225	$(1+1+1+1+2)/24 * 900$
February	235	$(1+1+1)/24 * 900 + (1+2)/27*1100$
March	244	$(1+1+1+1+2)/27 * 1100$
March	244	$(1+1+1+1+2)/27 * 1100$

Page Used to Run the Forecast Consumption Process

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Forecast Consumption	SPL_FCST_CONSUMP	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Initiate Forecast Consumption	Define the planning instance against which you want to consume a forecast. If necessary, you can start the planning engine before running the Forecast Consumption process.

CHAPTER 5

Analyzing Planning Problems

This chapter provides an overview of planning problems, and discusses how to:

- Extract and review planning violations.
- Review planning exceptions.
- Review rescheduled supply and demand.
- Review forecast fulfillment.
- Create supply and demand analysis reports.

Understanding Planning Problems

PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to view and analyze data before committing the plan or running another iteration of the plan.

Planning Violations and Exceptions

PeopleSoft Supply Planning separates planning violations and planning exceptions into two main component categories:

- **Planning violations:** An exception or error that might be visible to the planning solvers.

The solvers might attempt to correct the error. A solver execution should reduce the number of these violations.

- **Planning exceptions:** An exception or error that is not visible to the planning solver.

Generally, exceptions preexist in the model data or are caused by manual interaction with the model data. A solver execution run may not reduce the number of exceptions, except where the exception is removed when a solver corrects a related error. A solver execution run should not increase the number of exceptions.

Supply and Demand Analysis Reporting

PeopleSoft Supply Planning offers a wide range of query and reporting possibilities. You can use any of our standard reports or alter them to suit specific business needs.

With PeopleSoft Supply Planning, you can:

- Identify items with on-hand quantity but little or no demand.
- Identify the quantity and value of on-hand stock levels above the excess and safety stock level at a period end.
- Calculate when inventory levels will fall to zero (or near zero) based on actual and planned demand, as well as actual supply.

- Report on all of the planned reschedules—including transfers, production, purchase orders (POs), and sales orders within a selected date range and for a specific planning instance.
- Report horizontal planning data by selecting and naming only row types that you want to view.
Row types can include supply, demand, on-hand quantities, and available-to-promise. You can dynamically select the data to be reported.
- Report on detail resource usage—machines, crews, and tools—within a planning instance, based on scheduled and planned production.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Show Supply	Click the button for an order to access the corresponding Show Supply page, where you can view a list of orders, the outputs of which are used to satisfy the demands of the selected order.
Show Demand	Click the button for an order to access the corresponding Show Demand page, where you can view a list of orders that use the items supplied from the selected order.
Business Unit	When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include in the results only for items or orders associated with a specific business unit. Leave this field blank to include all of the business units associated with the planning instance report layout.
Category	When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items or orders associated with a specific item category.
Configuration Code	<p>When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items or orders associated with a specific configuration code.</p> <p>This field also appears on several pages on the Configuration Code tab, where it refers to a unique identifier when the item is a configured item. Configuration codes are 50-character, alphanumeric identifiers for configured items. The system automatically generates configuration codes as you configure items, using information about the customer's selections that you define as elements of the code.</p> <p>Configuration codes enable you to identify the options for a configured item easily. You can also use configuration codes to track and cost configured inventory. After you define the elements of the configuration code for an item, the system automatically assigns a configuration code to each product that it configures during distribution configuration.</p> <p>If the item is configuration coded, a valid configuration code is required.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Product Configurator 8.9 PeopleBook</i>, “Working With Configuration Codes”.</p>
Customer	When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those customer orders for the specified customer.
Date Range	Select Use Planning Instance Dates to use the start and end dates defined for the corresponding planning instance. Click the Planning Instance Information button for the start and end dates defined for the planning instance.

You can also define a specific from and to date, or define a number of offset days from the report run date. Use the Offset feature to run the report on an ongoing basis without modifying the run control.

Demand Value Transacted	Select to sort by demand transaction value. Items with the smallest demand transaction valuation appear first in the report list.
Family	When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items or orders associated with a specific item family.
Family Forecast	<p>The system populates this field if the forecast was allocated to the item as a result of a planning bill of material (BOM) or aggregate demand relationship (and not directly entered for the item).</p> <p>When you add a forecast for a planning item, the system associates a forecast type of <i>Forecast</i> with the planning item, and adds forecast types <i>Planning Forecast</i> to the exploded children of the planning item. You can change the quantity of a planning forecast or delete it at any time. If you modify the quantity of a planning forecast, you must rerun forecast consumption to view the results reflected in the net forecast values.</p>
From Date and To Date	<p>The system selects only the criteria in the specified date range. When searching for violations and exceptions, consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For effectivity date violations and calendar violations, the system counts the exception if the exception date falls in the date range. • For inventory policy violations, the system counts the exception only if the occurrence of the error falls within the date range for the corresponding item. • For order sizing violations, the system counts the exception if the receipt date is in the date range.
Item Group	When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items or orders associated with a specific item group.
Item ID	When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include in the search results only for the item specified. The value here represents the unique identifier that the system uses to track and retrieve the item. If you do not enter a value here, the system includes all of the items in the business unit that meet the specified search criteria.
Number of Transactions	Select to sort by the number of demand transactions. Items with the fewest demand transactions appear first in the report list.
Number of Units Transacted	Select to sort by the number of units transacted. Items with the fewest units transacted appear first in the report list.
Order Type	<p>When appearing on a search criteria page, select the reschedule information that you want to include in the search results.</p> <p>On the Planning Reschedule Report page, select the reschedule information that you want to include on the Planning Reschedule report.</p>
Period Selection	Define the period end dates. Values are: <i>Weekly</i> and <i>Monthly</i> .
Planner Code	When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items or orders associated with a specific planner.

Planned By	When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items or orders associated with the specified planned-by types.
Primary Buyer	An item attribute that you establish when you create a planning instance from this hierarchy: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Item Business Unit (PURCH_ITEM_BU.PRIMARY_BUYER). 2. Item Purchase Attributes (PURCH_ITEM_ATTR.PRIMARY_BUYER). 3. Item Category (ITM_CAT_TBL.PRIMARY_BUYER). 4. Purchasing Loader Defaults (PO_LOADER_DFL.BUYER).
Planning Instance	Appears by default from the Installation Options - Planning page or User Preferences page. Planning instance IDs define a complete set of data that controls the items and business units for problem resolutions. Define planning instances on the Planning Instance Definition page. This field is required.
Tolerance	Select Exclude Within Tolerance to exclude all of the reschedule messages within the tolerance defined from the Planning Reschedule report.
Utilization Type	When appearing on a search criteria page, select a value to include only those items or orders associated with a specific item utilization type.
Vendor ID and Location	When appearing on a search criteria page, select values to include only the purchase transactions for the selected vendor and vendor location.

Extracting and Reviewing Planning Violations

This section provides an overview of planning violations and discusses how to:

- Extract demand violations.
- Review planning violations summary details.
- Set filter criteria for planning violations.

Understanding Planning Violations

The Violations component displays violations within the planning instance that are visible to the planning solvers. Violations are available as realtime data, which requires that the planning instance be loaded into a planning engine at the time that violations appear (except at the end of a solver run, when you can generate a summary report for any remaining violations).

When accessing the Violations component, the system initially displays all of the violations. These are separated by planning object type on a summary page. Before filtering, the Filtered column totals on the Violations page match the column totals for each type of error. After you apply filtering criteria, the filtered count may be less than the total count. If you specify multiple filter criteria, the system includes only the violations that meet all of the filter criteria.

From the Review Planning Violations Summary page, you can navigate to access more detailed error information.

Delayed Demand

Delayed demand violations occur for end demands (forecasts, sales orders and material stock requests) that cannot be met on time. If you use the Material Solver, it schedules all end demands at their scheduled dates and therefore, never creates violations in the delayed demand violation section. Instead, all planning problems generated by the Material Solver are reported in the unfulfilled demand violations section.

If you use the Feasible Solver and want to view delayed demand violations, then you must select the Allow Rescheduling box on the Feasible Solver page. If you do not check the Allow Rescheduling box, the system will report all demand violations in the unfulfilled demand violations section.

Unfulfilled Demand

Unfulfilled demand violations occur for lower level demands (not end demands) on items that cannot be met on time. The system determines the unfulfilled demand error classification (production, purchase, or transfer) based on the default sourcing option that you select for an item. If you do not define a default option for an item, the system bases the unfulfilled demand error classification on the item's make or buy option.

The system orders demands for an item according to:

1. Demand date (earliest to latest).
2. Priority (highest to lowest).
3. Quantity (smallest to largest).
4. Sequence number (smallest to largest).

The system displays only those demands that are partially fulfilled from the supply or completely unfulfilled.

Extracting Higher Level Demand Violations

When you run a solver, the system automatically reports delayed and unfulfilled demand violations. However, if you use the Material solver or the planning instance contains frozen demands, you may need to extract higher level demand violations.

If you run the Material solver, it reports demand violations at the lowest level demand in the supply chain that has the violation and does not identify the higher level demands that are affected. For example, suppose you are building an assembly on a production order to fulfill a requirement from a sales order; and a purchase order for a component used to build the assembly is late. In this case, the system will report an unfulfilled demand violation for the component. It does not report a violation for the production order or the sales order.

To view violations for higher level demands, you must run the Extract Demand Violations process. After you run this process, you can view the demand violations in the Demand Violations component. The system stores these violations and their associated orders in a table named SPL_VIOLATIONS. When you transfer the planning instance to PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management, the system also transfers the SPL_VIOLATIONS table so that you can exclude these orders from the commit process.

Pages Used to Extract and Review Planning Violations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Extract Demand Violations	SPL_DMD_VIOLATIONS	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Extract Demand Violations	Extract demand violations for orders pegged to low level orders with violations.
Violations	PL_REVIEW_ERRORS	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Violations	Establish plan violation criteria and filters and retrieve violations that prevent a material or capacity plan from being feasible.
Violations - Filter Violations	PL_RVW_ERR_FILTERS	Click the Filter Violations link on the Violations page.	Specify selection criteria to narrow the number of violations that the system displays on the Violations summary page.
Violations - Item Violations	PL_RVW_ERR_ITEM	Click any amount total in the Filtered or Total column in the Item Violations group box on the Violations page.	Review violations for negative quantity on hand or safety stock.
Violations - Delayed Demand Violations	PL_RVW_ERR_DELAYED	Click any amount total in the Filtered or Total column in the Delayed Demand Violations group box on the Violations page.	Review delayed demand violations for customer orders, transfers, and extra demand.
Violations - Resource Violations	PL_RVW_ERR_WC	Click any amount total in the Filtered or Total column in the Resource Violations group box on the Violations page.	Review work center overload capacity violations.
Violations - Unfulfilled Demands Violations	PL_RVW_ERR_SUPPLY	Click any amount total in the Filtered or Total column in the Unfulfilled Demand Violations group box on the Violations page.	Review violations related to unavailable supply for existing and planned demands.
Demand Violations Search	SPL_DMD_V_INQ_SRCH	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Demand Violations.	Specify search filters and retrieve violations generated by the Extract Demand Violations process.
Demand Violations Detail	SPL_DMD_V_INQ_DTL	Click Search from the Demand Violations Search page.	Review violations for end demands and for planned transfers and production pegged to a lower level supply order with a violation.

Extracting Higher Level Demand Violations

Access the Extract Demand Violations page.

Note. You only need to run the Extract Demand Violations process if you want to view higher level demand violations in the Demand Violations component or if you want to identify higher level orders with demand violations when you commit planning updates. The system displays the information generated by this process in the Demand Violations component, not in the Violations component.

- Planning Instance** Select the planning instance for which you want to extract demand violations.
- Start Planning Engine and URL** Select to start the planning engine for the corresponding planning instance. If the planning engine is already running, the system ignores this option and uses the domain on which the planning engine is currently running. If you select Start Planning Engine and the planning engine is not currently running, the system starts the planning engine for the corresponding planning instance using the domain that you specify in the URL field. If you specify no domain, or if the planning engine fails to start on the domain that you specify in the URL field, the system uses the default URL that you define on the Planning Engine Domains page.
- Run** Click to extract demand violations using the PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.

Reviewing Planning Violation Summary Details

Access the Violations page.

Violations

Search Problem Instance

***Planning Instance:**

Saved Counts Date/Time: **Current Date/Time:** 05/06/2005 1:15:33PM

 [Filter Violations](#)

Start Date: 05/03/2005 **Early Fence Date:** 05/03/2005 **Current Date:** 05/03/2005

End Date: 05/03/2006 **Late Fence Date:** 05/03/2006 **Capacity Fence Date:** 05/03/2006

Item Violations			Resource Violations		
Category	Filtered	Total	Category	Filtered	Total
Negative Planned Quantity	3	3	Work Center Capacity	0	0
Safety Stock	0	0	Operations Without Capacity	0	0

Delayed Demand Violations			Unfulfilled Demand Violations		
Category	Filtered	Total	Category	Filtered	Total
Customer Ship Dates	0	0	Production Supply Shortage	0	0
Transfer Ship Dates	0	0	Purchase Material Shortage	1	1
Extra Demand Ship Dates	0	0	Transfer Supply Shortage	0	0
Stock Request Ship Dates	0	0			
Forecast Fulfillment	0	0			

Violations page

Saved Counts Date/Time	Select a previously saved set of violation counts for review. You can save summary violation counts at any time, including before or after solver runs. When you save violation counts, the system retains the totals only. Additional details for saved counts are not available.
Search	Click to perform a new search using the filters that you defined.
Filter Violations	Click to access the Violations - Filter Violations page, where you can specify selection criteria to narrow the number of violations that the system displays on the Violations summary page.
Start Date	The beginning time boundary. Used with the end of time, this region defines the time period within which the system recognizes orders and changes. Solvers do not recognize times before the start of time.
End Date	The concluding time boundary. Solvers do not recognize orders or changes after this date.
Current Date	The current date and time for the planning instance. This fence is used to define various time offsets respected by the planning solvers.
Early Fence Date	The beginning time of the interval within which solvers process the elements of the material- and capacity-feasible plans and calculate constraint violations.
Item Violations	
Negative Planned Quantity	An item has a negative planned quantity on hand between the item's early fence and the late fence. The system calculates the violation if the item's histogram quantity falls below zero at any time between the current time and the late fence.
	<hr/> Note. The system counts an item with negative planned quantity only once, even if the item has multiple occurrences of negative planned quantity on hand. <hr/>
Safety Stock	The system generates a violation if an item has a planned quantity on hand below safety stock between the item's early fence and the late fence.
	<hr/> Note. The system counts an item with stock violations only once, even if the item has multiple occurrences of safety stock violations. <hr/>
Delayed Demand Violations	
Customer Ship Dates	The target ship date on a customer order cannot be met, and the order will ship late. The system generates a violation if the planned ship date is after the target ship date.
Transfer Ship Dates	The scheduled ship date on a transfer cannot be met and the transfer will be supplied late. The system generates a violation if the planned ship date is after the scheduled ship date.
Extra Demand Ship Dates	The target demand date on an extra demand required cannot be met and the extra demand will be supplied late. The system generates a violation if the planned schedule date is after the schedule ship date.

Stock Request Ship Dates The target ship date on a material stock request cannot be met and the material stock request will be shipped late. The system generates a violation if the planned ship date is after the schedule ship date.

Forecast Fulfillment A forecast demand cannot be met on the forecast date. The system generates a violation if the forecast demand has been canceled or satisfied at a later time.

Resource Violations

Work Center Capacity A work center is overloaded. The system generates a violation if the work center's aggregate utilization exceeds the resource aggregate capacity between the global early fence and the capacity fence.

Note. The system counts a work center capacity violation only once, even if the work center has multiple periods where it is overloaded.

Operations Without Capacity A production operation occurs at a work center for which the work center capacity has been exceeded. The system generates a violation only for production operations for which no or partial work center availability exists. For example, if an operation occurs in an overloaded capacity bucket and the operation only consumes available capacity, the system does not generate a violation.

The system sorts which operation steps use the available capacity according to:

- Operation start date and time.
- Priority.
- Work center quantity usage (smallest to largest).
- Sequence number.

By sorting based on operation start date and time, the system first allocates available capacity to operations that may have started in a previous capacity bucket.

Unfulfilled Demand Violations

Production Supply Shortage Demand has no supply for items where the default sourcing option is a production option. The system generates a violation if the supply for any demand on an item (for which the default sourcing option is a production sourcing option) does not exist or would occur after the demand date. If an item has no default sourcing option, the system considers the sourcing type a production sourcing option if the item's make or buy option is *Make*.

Purchase Material Shortage Demand has no supply for items where the default sourcing option is a purchase option. The system generates a violation if the supply for any demand on an item (for which the default sourcing option is a purchase sourcing option) does not exist or would occur after the demand date. If an item has no default sourcing option, the system considers the sourcing type a purchase sourcing option if the item's make or buy option is *Buy*.

Transfer Supply Shortage Demand has no supply for items where the default sourcing option is a transfer option. The system generates a violation if the supply for any demand on an item (for which the default sourcing option is a transfer sourcing option) does not exist or would occur after the demand date.

Defining Filter Criteria

Access the Violations - Filter Violations page.

Business Unit	Select violations for the specified inventory business unit only. For interunit transfers, the system uses the source business unit.
Planner Code	Select violations for items associated with a specific planner code only.
From Date and To Date	Select violations in the date range specified only. For item violations and capacity violations, the system selects only those violations where the occurrence falls within the date range for the item. For delayed demands, the system selects violations only if the target ship date is in the date range. For unfulfilled demands, the system selects violations only if the demand date is in the date range. Define the from date as an early fence date, current date, or as a specific date. If you specify no date range, the system uses the late fence date as the to date when calculating for violations.
Priority Rank	Applies to unfulfilled demand violations and delayed demand violations only. Select violations if the item's demand priority rank is equal to or higher than the specified priority.
<hr/>	
Note. Small priority rank numbers (those numbers closer to zero) have higher demand priorities.	
<hr/>	
Negative Quantity Duration	Select only the negative quantity violations in which the duration is greater than or equal to the number of days specified in this field.
Safety Stock Neg Qty Duration (safety stock negative quantity duration)	Select only the safety stock violations in which the duration is greater than or equal to the number of days specified in this field.
Planned By	Select only those violations that are associated to items with these specified planned-by types: distribution plan, master plan, and material plan.
Utilization Type	Select only those violations with items that are associated with the utilization type.
From Item ID and To Item ID	Select only those violations with item codes in the specified range.
From Item Configuration Code and To Item Configuration Code	Select only those violations associated with the specified configuration codes. Once you specify a configuration range, the system selects only those violations for configurable items.
Work Center	Select capacity violations that occur on the specified work center. The work center filter applies to operations without capacity and aggregate capacity violations only.
Work Center Group	Select capacity violations that occur on work centers in the specified work center group. The work center group filter applies to operations without capacity and aggregate capacity violations only.

Note. The system determines the aggregate capacity error total according to the total count in the Operations without Capacity Filtered column on the Violations page. For example, suppose that after applying the item filter, the operations without capacity all occur on the same work center (and the total in the corresponding Filter column equals *I*), then the work center capacity total error count equals *I*.

Return to Violations	Click to return to the Violations page without performing a search.
Search	Click to apply the filtering criteria and review the results on the Violations page.
Clear	Click to delete all of the previously entered filter criteria.

Reviewing Item Violation Details

Access the Violations - Item Violations page.

Item ID	Click any value in this column to access the Material Workbench - Summary page, where you can analyze the material plan for the item and resolve item violations manually. See Chapter 6, “Managing Material Plans,” Using the Material Plan Workbench, page 119.
First Violation Date	Displays the date that the first shortage or safety stock violation occurs.
First Duration (Days)	Displays the number of days the first error is in violation.
First Shortage Quantity	Displays the shortage quantity (the maximum deviation from the safety stock level) when the first violation occurs.
Maximum Shortage Quantity	Displays the maximum deviation from the safety stock level for the item.

Reviewing Delayed Demand Violation Details

Access the Violations - Delayed Demand Violations page.

Common Information

Order	Displays the order number. For example, depending on the order type, this field might display a sales order number, quote number, or buying agreement number. Click any value in this column to access the corresponding Refine Plan Details page for the order type. For example, suppose that the order type is <i>Material Stock Request</i> , you can click the order ID value to access the Refine Plan - Stock Requests page, where you can maintain information about internal and external demand orders on an inventory business unit, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities.
Order Tab	Select the Order tab.
Order Type	Displays the type of demand for the corresponding item.

Planning Start Date/Time	Displays the current date PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to ship the order.
Original Start Date/Time	Displays the date and time the transaction system intended to ship the order.

Details Tab

Select the Details tab.

Demand Quantity	Displays the demand quantity for the corresponding order line.
Priority Rank	Displays a numeric value ranging from 1 (highest priority) to 999 (lowest priority) used by the planning engine to determine the order in fulfilling the demand. The system reserves 0 as a priority value.

Customer Tab

Select the Customer tab.

Ship To Customer	Displays the customer ID that identifies where the order is to be shipped. The customer name appears in the adjacent field.
-------------------------	---

Reviewing Resource Violation Details

Access the Violations - Resource Violations page.

Work Center	Click any work center ID in this column to access the Capacity Workbench, where you can analyze the capacity plan and resolve capacity violations manually. See Chapter 7, “Managing Capacity Plans,” Using the Capacity Workbench, page 147.
First Period Start Date/Time	Displays the starting date of the period with the first capacity overload occurrence.
First Overloaded Quantity	Displays the overload amount for the first capacity overload occurrence.
Buckets Overloaded	Displays the number of buckets with capacity overloads.
Maximum Overloaded Quantity	Displays the maximum overload amount for the capacity planning period.

Reviewing Unfulfilled Violation Details

Access the Violations - Unfulfilled Demand Violations page.

Common Information

Order Type	Displays the type of demand for the corresponding item.
Order	Displays the order number. For example, depending on the order type, this field might display a sales order number, quote number, or buying agreement number. Click any value in this column to access the corresponding Refine Plan Details page for the order type. For example, suppose that the order type is <i>Material Stock Request</i> , you can click the order ID value to access the Refine Plan -

Stock Requests page, where you can maintain information about internal and external demand orders on an inventory business unit, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities.

Order Tab

Select the Order tab.

Operation Sequence

Displays where you need components in the manufacturing process. PeopleSoft Production Management uses the work center associated with each operation and the WIP location associated with each work center to determine where to deliver components. The component's issue method in combination with the operation sequence determines when and where the material is delivered. It determines how the system updates inventory in the WIP location, as well as the quantity issue on the component list. When the operation sequence is set to zero or an invalid operation sequence is specified, it is assumed that the component item is to be used for the first operation.

Details Tab

Select the Details tab.

Demand Quantity

Displays the demand quantity for the corresponding order.

Priority Rank

Displays a numeric value ranging from 1 (highest priority) to 999 (lowest priority) used by the planning engine to determine the order in fulfilling the demand. The system reserves 0 as a priority value.

Ship To Customer

Displays the customer ID to which the order is shipped. The customer name appears in the adjacent field.

Setting Filter Criteria for Demand Violations

Access the Demand Violations Search page.

Planning Instance

Select violations for the specified planning instance.

Business Unit

Select violations for the specified inventory business unit only. For interunit transfers, the system uses the source business unit.

Item ID

Select violations for the specified item ID only.

Planner Code

Select violations for items associated with a specific planner code only.

Configuration Code

Select only those violations associated with the specified configuration code.

Planned By

Select only those violations that are associated to items with these specified planned-by types: distribution plan, master plan, and material plan.

Start Date and End Date

Select violations in the date range specified only. The system selects violations only if the planning date is in the date range. If you specify no end date, the system uses the late fence date as the end date when searching for violations.

Family

Select violations for the specified item family only.

Utilization Type

Select only those violations with items that are associated with the utilization type.

Category	Select violations for the specified item category only.
Search	Click to apply the filtering criteria and review the results on the Demand Violations Detail page.
Clear	Click to delete all of the previously entered filter criteria.
Order Type Filters	Indicate whether you want to include violations that pertain to these orders types: sales orders/quotes, purchases, production, transfers, buying agreements, planned purchases, planned production, planned transfers, forecasts, stock requests and extra demand.

Reviewing Demand Violations

Access the Demand Violations Detail page.

Note. You must run the Extract Demand Violations process before you can view information in the Demand Violations Detail page. If you make manual changes to the plan or run a solver after you initially run the Extract Demand Violation process, you should rerun the Extract Demand Violation process.

Note. The demand violations displayed by the system are potential problems in the plan. The Extract Demand Violations process uses a first in, first out sorting order for supplies and demands. Therefore, if you allocate supply using a priority scheme, the displayed demands with violations may not be the actual demands affected by the lower level supply problem.

Common Information

Planning Due Date/Time	Displays the planning due date/time of the order.
Business Unit	Displays the business unit for the order. For interunit transfers, the system uses the source business unit.
Order Type	Displays the type of demand for the corresponding item.
Order	<p>Displays the order number. For example, depending on the order type, this field might display a sales order number, quote number, or buying agreement number.</p> <p>Click any value in this column to access the corresponding Refine Plan Details page for the order type. For example, suppose that the order type is <i>Stock Request</i>, you can click the order ID value to access the Refine Plan - Stock Requests page, where you can maintain information about internal and external demand orders on an inventory business unit, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities.</p>
Line	Displays the line, schedule and kit number for a sales order or buying agreement. For a stock request or a transfer, the system displays “IN” followed by the line, schedule and demand line number.

Order Tab

Select the Order tab.

Show Supply	Click to access the corresponding Show Supply page, where you can view a list of orders, the outputs of which are used to satisfy the demands of the selected order.
Show Demand	Click to access the corresponding Show Demand page, where you can view a list of orders that use the items supplied from the selected order.
Violations Count	Displays the number of violations for lower level supply orders that are pegged to the order.
Item Tab	
Select the Item tab.	
Item ID	Displays the item ID associated with the violation.
Description	Displays the description for the item ID.
Configuration Tab	
Select the Configuration tab.	
Configuration Code	Displays the configuration code associated with the violation.

Reviewing Planning Exceptions

Planning exceptions are situations that are in contrast to various parameters defined within the plan, generally caused by changing business rules or manual intervention in the transaction system, or by manual interaction with the planning instance. These exceptions, however, are not directly acted upon by the solvers.

This section discusses how to:

- Define exception type search criteria.
- Review exceptions that are within the planning data but not visible to the solvers.

Pages Used to Review Plan Exceptions

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Exceptions	PL_RVW_EXCP_SUM	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Exceptions	Review exceptions by planning object type. You can navigate to detailed exception information.
Exceptions - Filter Exceptions	PL_RVW_EXCP_SEL1	Click the Filter Exceptions link on the Exceptions page.	Define the filter criteria that you want the system to consider when calculating exceptions.
Exceptions - Calendar Exceptions	PL_RVW_EXCP_CAL	Click any link in the Filtered or Total column in the Calendar Exceptions group box on the Exceptions page.	Review additional information about the calendar constraints.
Exceptions - Order Sizing Exceptions	PL_RVW_EXCP_ORDSZ	Click any link in the Filtered or Total column in the Order Sizing Exceptions group box on the Exceptions page.	Review additional information about the order sizing exceptions.
Exceptions - Effectivity Date Exceptions	PL_RVW_EXCP_EFFTV	Click any link in the Filtered or Total column in the Effectivity Date Exceptions group box on the Exceptions page.	Review additional information about the effectivity date exceptions.
Exceptions - General and Policy Exceptions	PL_RVW_EXCP_INVBOM	Click a link in the Filtered or Total column in the General and Policy Exceptions group box on the Exceptions page.	Review general and policy violation details. Note. If the Excess Limit Exceeded option is selected then the object name will display as PL_RVW_EXCP_EXCSST.

Reviewing Exceptions

Access the Exceptions page.

Exceptions

Search Problem Instance

Planning Instance: <input type="text" value="USBIKE"/>	Current Date/Time: 05/06/2005 1:14:29PM
Saved Counts Date/Time: <input type="text"/>	

Exception Display Options:

Filtered Counts Only
 Total Counts Only
 Filtered and Total Counts

 [Filter Exceptions](#)

Start Date: 05/03/2005 **Current Date:** 05/03/2005
End Date: 05/03/2006 **Early Fence Date:** 05/03/2005

Calendar Exceptions	Effectivity Date Exceptions																																	
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white;"> <th>Category</th> <th>Filtered</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Invalid Ship Dates</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Invalid Receiving Dates</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>Planned Supply Before Early Fence</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Receipt Before Current Time</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Missed Customer Request Dates</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	Filtered	Total	Invalid Ship Dates	0	0	Invalid Receiving Dates	0	3	Planned Supply Before Early Fence	0	0	Receipt Before Current Time	0	0	Missed Customer Request Dates	0	5	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white;"> <th>Category</th> <th>Filtered</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Production Option is not Effective</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Component is not Effective</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Substitute Component is not Effective</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Supply Occurs After Phase Out Date</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	Filtered	Total	Production Option is not Effective	0	0	Component is not Effective	0	0	Substitute Component is not Effective	0	0	Supply Occurs After Phase Out Date	0	0
Category	Filtered	Total																																
Invalid Ship Dates	0	0																																
Invalid Receiving Dates	0	3																																
Planned Supply Before Early Fence	0	0																																
Receipt Before Current Time	0	0																																
Missed Customer Request Dates	0	5																																
Category	Filtered	Total																																
Production Option is not Effective	0	0																																
Component is not Effective	0	0																																
Substitute Component is not Effective	0	0																																
Supply Occurs After Phase Out Date	0	0																																
Order Sizing Exceptions	General and Policy Exceptions																																	
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white;"> <th>Category</th> <th>Filtered</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Order Quantity Below Minimum</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Order Quantity Above Maximum</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Order Quantity is not an Increment</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	Filtered	Total	Order Quantity Below Minimum	0	0	Order Quantity Above Maximum	0	0	Order Quantity is not an Increment	0	0	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #4a7ebb; color: white;"> <th>Category</th> <th>Filtered</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Invalid BOM Structure</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Vendor Capacity Exceeded</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td>Excess Limit Exceeded</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>Substitutions</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	Filtered	Total	Invalid BOM Structure	0	0	Vendor Capacity Exceeded	0	0	Excess Limit Exceeded	0	1	Substitutions	0	0						
Category	Filtered	Total																																
Order Quantity Below Minimum	0	0																																
Order Quantity Above Maximum	0	0																																
Order Quantity is not an Increment	0	0																																
Category	Filtered	Total																																
Invalid BOM Structure	0	0																																
Vendor Capacity Exceeded	0	0																																
Excess Limit Exceeded	0	1																																
Substitutions	0	0																																

Exceptions page

Saved Counts Date/Time

Select a previously saved set of exception counts for review. You can save summary exception counts at any time, including before or after solver runs. When you save exception counts, the system retains the totals only. Additional details for saved counts are not available.

Exception Display Options

Indicate how you want the system to calculate and display summary counts. Values are:

- *Filtered Counts Only.*
- *Total Counts Only.*
- *Filtered and Total Counts.*

If you select *Total Counts Only*, you can specify the exception type, general, and order type filters criteria, but the system ignores these filters when calculating the total counts.

Start Date

The beginning time boundary, before which time does not exist within the planning instance. Used with the end of time, this region defines the time period within which the system recognizes orders and changes. Solvers do not recognize times before the start of time.

End Date	The concluding time boundary for the planning instance. Solvers do not recognize orders or changes after this date.
Current Date	The current date and time as established for the planning instance. This fence is used to define various time offsets respected by the planning solvers.
Early Fence Date	The default early fence for the planning instance.
Save Counts	Click to save the summary exception counts to the database for retrieval and review at a later date. Use the Save Counts Date/Time field to select a saved exception count for review.

Calendar Exceptions

Displays supply and demand that occurs at invalid calendar times. Click any link in the Filtered or Total column to access the Calendar Exceptions page, where you can view additional information about the corresponding constraint.

Order Sizing Exceptions

Click any link in the Filtered or Total column to access the Order Sizing Exceptions page, where you can review additional information about the existing orders that do not follow the order minimums, maximums, or increments associated with an item's sourcing definitions.

Effectivity Date Exceptions

Click any link in the Filtered or Total column to access the Effectivity Date Exceptions page, where you can review additional information about orders where exceptions to effectivity dates have been encountered.

General and Policy Exceptions

Click any link in the Filtered or Total column to access the Policy Exceptions page, where you can review additional information about BOM exceptions found while calculating low level codes, planned quantity on hand levels greater than the excess limit, and orders where substitutions have been made.

Defining Exceptions Filter Criteria

Access the Exceptions - Filter Exceptions page.

Exception Type Filters

Select the exception types for which you want to search.

Exception Display Options	<p>Indicate how you want the system to calculate and display summary counts. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Filtered Counts Only.</i> • <i>Total Counts Only.</i> • <i>Filtered and Total Counts.</i> <p>If you select <i>Total Counts Only</i>, you can specify the exception type, general, and order type filters criteria; however, the system ignores these filters when calculating the total counts.</p>
----------------------------------	---

Calendar Exceptions

Invalid Ship Dates	The system counts a demand order (customer order, transfer, or material stock request) if the ship date is not valid for the business unit's shipping calendar.
Invalid Receiving Dates	The system counts a supply order (a PO or a transfer) if the order's receipt date is not a valid receiving date on the business unit's receiving calendar.
Planned Supply Before Early Fence	The system counts a planned supply order if the order begins (start date for production, ship date for transfers, and release date for POs) before the items early fence.
Receipt Before Current Time	The system counts a supply order (production, purchase, or transfer) if the order's receipt date is before the current date time of the planning instance.
Missed Customer Request Dates	The system counts a sales order schedule line, quote or buyers agreement if the planned ship date is after the customer request date.

Order Sizing Exceptions

Select order sizing exceptions for planned supply orders only.

Order Quantity Below Minimum	The system counts a planned supply order if the order quantity on a supply order is less than the minimum order quantity specified in the sourcing option used to create the planned supply order.
Order Quantity Above Maximum	The system counts a planned supply order if the order quantity on a supply order is more than the maximum order quantity specified in the sourcing option used to create the planned supply order.
Order Quantity Is Not An Increment	The system counts a planned supply order if the order quantity on a supply order does not match the order increment specified in the sourcing option that is used to create the planned supply order.

Effectivity Date Exceptions

Production Option Is Not Effective	The system counts a planned production order if the production option (BOM plus routing combination) is invalid at the production end date.
Component Is Not Effective	The system counts a component requirement on a planned production order if the production start or end date is invalid because of effective dates. The BOM effectivity option on the planning instance determines whether a component is in effect at the start or end date.
Substitute Component Is Not Effective	The system counts a substitute for a component requirement on a planned production order if the production start date or end date is invalid because of substitution effective dates. The BOM effectivity option on the planning instance determines whether a component is in effect at the start or end date.
Supply Occurs After Phase-Out Date	The system counts a planned supply order if the order ends (end date for production, arrival date for transfers, and receipt date for POs) after an item's phase-out date.

General and Policy Exceptions

Invalid BOM Structure (invalid bill of material structure)	The low-level code build detects violations. The system displays the number of items with BOM violations. The system counts an item if its low-level code is set to -1 or 999.
Vendor Capacity Exceeded	The system counts a capacity period for a vendor if the plan for an item exceeds the vendor's capacity.
Excess Limit Exceeded	The system counts an item if its planned quantity on hand is greater than the specified excess limit at any time between the current time and the late fence.
Substitutions	The system counts a component line on a production order if the component is listed as a substitute component, rather than the primary component that would normally be used.

General Filters

General filters are applicable to all of the exceptions.

Business Unit	The system selects only the exceptions for the specified business unit.
From Item ID and To Item ID	The system selects only the exceptions with item codes in the specified range.
From Item Configuration Code and To Item Configuration Code	The system selects only the exceptions associated with the specified configuration codes. If you define a configuration code range, the system counts only exceptions for configurable items.
Category	The system selects only the exceptions for items associated with the specified category ID.
Family	The system selects only the exceptions for items associated with the specified family.
Utilization Type	The system selects only the exceptions for items associated with the utilization type.
Planner Code	The system selects only the exceptions for items associated with the specified planner code.
Customer	The system includes only those customer orders for the specified customer in the exception count.
Vendor ID	The system includes only the purchase transactions for the selected vendor in the exception count.
From Date and To Date	The system selects only the exceptions in the specified date range. For effectivity date violations and calendar violations, the system counts the exception if the exception date falls in the date range. For inventory policy violations, the system counts the exception only if the occurrence of the error falls within the date range for the corresponding item. For order sizing violations, the system counts the exception, if the receipt date is in the date range.
Planned By	The system selects only the exceptions for items associated with the specified planned-by types.

Default All Click to reset the exceptions filter values to include all of the exception conditions for all of the order types over the widest possible date range.

Order Type Filters

Select the order types that you want the system to include when checking for exceptions.

Note. Forecasts and extra demand order types are not included here; these order types do not generate types of exceptions.

Search When you have defined the selection criteria, click to access the Exceptions Summary page, where you can review the results of the search.

Default All Values Click to reset the exceptions filter values to include all of the exception conditions for all of the order types over the widest possible date range.

Reviewing Calendar Exception Details

Access the Exceptions - Calendar Exceptions page.

Item ID Click any value in this column to access the Material Workbench - Summary page, where you can analyze the material plan for the item and resolve item violations manually.

See [Chapter 6, “Managing Material Plans,” Using the Material Plan Workbench, page 119.](#)

Order Date/Time Displays the ship date or receipt date, depending on the type of exception.

Order Type Displays the type of order with a calendar exception.

Order ID Click any value in this column to access the corresponding Refine Plan Details page for the order type. For example, suppose that the order type is *Material Stock Request*, you can click the Order ID value to access the Refine Plan - Stock Requests page, where you can maintain information about internal and external demand orders on an inventory business unit, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities.

Frozen Select to indicate that the status of the order is frozen; the system does not reschedule frozen orders when solving for material plans.

Priority Rank Displays a numeric value ranging from 1 (highest priority) to 999 (lowest priority) used by the planning engine to determine the order in fulfilling the demand. The system reserves 0 as a priority value.

Destination Unit If the order is a transfer order, this column displays the destination business unit.

Reviewing Order Sizing Exception Details

Access the Exceptions - Order Sizing Exceptions page.

Item ID Click any value in this column to access the Material Workbench Summary page, where you can analyze the material plan for the item, navigate to the order maintenance page for the corresponding order, and resolve item violations manually.

See [Chapter 6, “Managing Material Plans,” Using the Material Plan Workbench, page 119.](#)

Start Date/Time and End Date/Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For production orders, these dates correspond to the start and end dates of the production order. • For POs, these dates correspond to release and receipt dates. • For transfer orders, these dates correspond to the ship and arrival dates.
Order Type	Displays the type of supply order.
Order ID	Click any value in this column to access the corresponding Refine Plan Details page for the order type. For example, suppose that the order type is <i>Material Stock Request</i> , you can click the order ID value to access the Refine Plan - Stock Requests page, where you can maintain information about internal and external demand orders on an inventory business unit, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities.
Frozen	If selected, indicates that the status of the order is frozen; the system does not reschedule frozen supply orders when solving for material plans.
Min Order Quantity (minimum order quantity)	Displays the minimum amount that can be placed on the order.
Max Order Quantity (maximum order quantity)	Displays the maximum amount that can be placed on the order.
Order Multiple	Displays the multiple that the system uses to determine an order quantity. For example, suppose that you have a demand for 28 and the multiple is 10, then the system generates a planned supply order for 30.

Reviewing Effectivity Date Exception Details

Access the Exceptions - Effectivity Date Exceptions page.

Order Type	Displays the type of supply order.
Order ID	Click any value in this column to access the corresponding Refine Plan Details page for the order type. For example, suppose that the order type is <i>Material Stock Request</i> , you can click the Order ID value to access the Refine Plan - Stock Requests page, where you can maintain information about internal and external demand orders on an inventory business unit, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities.
Frozen	Select to indicate that the status of the order is frozen; the system does not reschedule frozen demand when solving for material plans.
Start Date/Time and End Date/Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For production orders, these dates correspond to the start and end dates of the production order. • For POs, these dates correspond to release and receipt dates. • For transfer orders, these dates correspond to the ship and arrival dates.
Item ID	Click any value in this column to access the Material Workbench - Summary page, where you can analyze the material plan for the item, navigate to the order maintenance page for the corresponding order, and resolve item violations manually.

See [Chapter 6, “Managing Material Plans,” Using the Material Plan Workbench, page 119.](#)

BOM Code	Displays the BOM identifier for the production option. Production options can be predefined or created based on the defaults specified for the item attributes according to unit level.
Routing Code	Displays the routing identifier for the production option. If the corresponding item uses lead time instead of production routings, the system does not populate this field with a value.

Reviewing General and Policy Exception Details

Access the Exceptions - General and Policy Exceptions page.

Item ID	Click any value in this column to access the Material Workbench - Summary page, where you can analyze the material plan for the item, navigate to the order maintenance page for the order, and resolve item violations manually.
----------------	---

Reviewing Rescheduled Supply and Demand

This section lists common elements and discusses how to:

- Define reschedule supply and demand.
- Review production reschedule orders.
- Review purchase reschedule orders.
- Review transfer reschedule orders.
- Review sales order and quote reschedule orders.
- Review buying agreement reschedule orders.
- Review extra demand reschedule orders.
- Review stock request reschedule orders.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Line	Displays the order line number, which is used by POs, transfer orders, sales orders, buying agreements, and material stock requests.
Item ID	Appears on the Item tab and displays the item code produced by the corresponding production operation.
Remaining Quantity	Appears on the Item tab and displays the outstanding amount due from the production operation. The remaining quantity is dependant on the order type; generally, the remaining quantity represents the outstanding amount to be supplied for supply orders or the remaining amount to be shipped for demand orders.

Rescheduled Days In If the order has been rescheduled to a date that occurs earlier than the original scheduled date, this field displays the number of days in advance of the original scheduled date.

Rescheduled Days Out If the order has been rescheduled to a date that occurs after the original scheduled date, this field displays the number of days after the original scheduled date.

Schedule Displays the schedule line number, which is used by POs, transfer orders, sales orders, buying agreements, and material stock requests when an order line has one or more receiving or shipping dates, and receiving or delivery addresses.

Pages Used to Review Rescheduled Supply and Demand

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Reschedule Search	PL_RESCHED_SRCH	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Rescheduled Supply/Demand	Define criteria to search for rescheduled orders.
Reschedule - Production	PL_RESCHED_PROD	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Rescheduled Supply/Demand	Review rescheduled orders for production.
Reschedule - Purchases	PL_RESCHED_PURCH	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Rescheduled Supply/Demand	Review rescheduled orders for purchases.
Reschedule - Transfers	PL_RESCHED_XFER	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Rescheduled Supply/Demand	Review rescheduled orders for transfers.
Reschedule - Sales Orders/Quotes	PL_RESCHED_SOQT	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Rescheduled Supply/Demand	Review rescheduled orders for sales orders and quotes.
Reschedule - Buying Agreements	PL_RESCHED_BA	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Rescheduled Supply/Demand	Review rescheduled orders for buying agreements.
Reschedule - Extra Demand	PL_RESCHED_XDMD	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Rescheduled Supply/Demand	Review rescheduled orders for extra demand.
Reschedule - Stock Requests	PL_RESCHED_STKR	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Rescheduled Supply/Demand	Review reschedule orders for stock requests.

Defining Reschedule Supply and Demand Search Criteria

Access the Reschedule Search page.

Source Code Include only those items associated with the specified source. Values are:

- *Make*: Include only items that you manufacture.
- *Buy*: Include only items that you purchase.

Select both options to include items that you manufacture and purchase.

Display Options

Select *Reschedules* and *Cancellations* to include these orders in the search results.

Reviewing Production Reschedule Orders

Access the Reschedule - Production page.

Common Information

Production ID

Displays the production ID that has been rescheduled. Click to access the Refine Plan Details page for the corresponding production ID.

Production Tab

Select the Production tab.

Status and Plan Status

Indicates the status of the production ID or production schedule in the production cycle. Values are:

- *Entered*: The system recognizes a production ID's quantity, start date, and due date, but the order has no operation list or component list. PeopleSoft Supply Planning considers entered production IDs and production schedules as supply, but does not plan for operations or components. In addition, the system creates a display-only output list for entered production. If production is for a single output item, the system generates an output list with the end item listed as the primary item.

You can change this status to *Firmed*, *Released*, or *Cancelled*.

This field value does not appear on the Planned Production component.

- *Firmed*: A firmed production ID or production schedule has a quantity, start date, and due date, but the BOM and routing are frozen. The component, operation, and output lists exist. You can change the output list. You cannot generate a picking plan for a firmed order.

You can change this status to *Released* or *Cancelled* only.

- *Released*: In this status, the production has a component list, an operation list, and an output—all of which can be modified. Additionally, each operation's start date, due date, and time are determined. Once released, changing a production ID can result in the deletion of the existing component list and operation list. The lists are then re-added based on the new information associated with the production ID.

You can change this status to *Cancelled* only.

This field value does not appear on the Planned Production component.

- *In Process*: When you have recorded production transactions such as issuing or consuming components and recording completions, scrap, or actual hours, the system automatically changes the production status to *In Process*.

You can change this status to *Cancelled* only.

This field value does not appear on the Planned Production component.

- *Cancelled*: This status cancels existing production quantities associated with a production ID. You can cancel production if the production status is *Entered*, *Firmed*, or *Released*. You cannot cancel a production ID with subcontracted operations, if a PO has been generated against the production ID.

You can change this status back to its original status or to any status available to the original status. For example, suppose that the original status was *Firmed*, you can change the *Cancelled* status to *Firmed* or *Released*.

Original Start Date/Time and Original End Date/Time	Displays the date and time that the transaction system intends to start and end the operation.
Planning Start Date/Time	Displays the current date that PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to begin the operation.
Planning End Date/Time	Displays the current date that PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to finish the operation.

Inventory Pegging

Select the Inventory Pegging Tab.

Peg Status	Displays the pegging status of the line item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Unpegged</i> This line item does not have pegged demand. • <i>Open</i> This line item is pegged to demand that has yet to be fulfilled. • <i>Completed</i> This line item is pegged to demand that has been fulfilled
Peg Details	Click the link to display the pegged demand information. This column will only be available if the Peg Status is Open or Completed.

Reviewing Purchase Reschedule Orders

Access the Reschedule - Purchases page.

Purchase Tab

Select the Purchase tab.

Purchase Order	Displays the rescheduled PO number. Click this value to access the Refine Plan Details page for the corresponding PO.
Distribution Line	Displays information regarding how the item quantity will be charged to the organization, as well as internal delivery locations. Distributions also contain interface information for PeopleSoft Inventory, Projects, Order Management, and Asset Management. You can have more than one distribution for each schedule.
Due Date/Time	Displays the date and time that the order is due.
Planning Due Date/Time	Displays the current scheduled date that PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to receive the distribution.

Item Tab

Select the Item tab.

Release Date/Time

Displays the date that you must dispatch the PO to receive the receipt by the due date and time.

Vendor Tab

Select the Vendor tab.

Vendor SetID

Displays the setID in which the vendor information was defined.

Vendor ID

Identifies a specific vendor as defined on an item and vendor definition.

Vendor Location

Displays the vendor location associated with the item.

Reviewing Transfer Reschedule Orders

Access the Reschedule - Transfers page.

Common Information**Demand Source**

Displays the source of the independent demand.

Order Number

Displays the unique order ID for the transfer. You can define order numbers manually or set up automatic numbering in PeopleSoft Inventory. If you use automatic numbering, PeopleSoft Inventory generates an order number based on the default sequence defined on the User Preferences - Inventory page; if no default sequence exists, the system generates a number based on the default sequence specified for material stock requests on the Automatic Numbering page.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory 8.9 PeopleBook*, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment”.

Demand Line

In PeopleSoft Inventory, orders for stock consist of demand lines. A demand line is the smallest request for stock that various fulfillment processes can process.

If you can fulfill an order line with the available on-hand quantity in the business unit, the system assigns one demand line (line number 1), requesting the total quantity required to fulfill the order line. If you cannot fulfill the order line with the available on-hand quantity and partial quantities are allowed, the system generates a backorder (if you have elected to cancel backorders, the additional quantity requested is canceled). The backorder process adds a demand line for the unfulfilled quantity; the only change in the demand key for the second demand line is the demand line number (line number 2).

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory 8.9 PeopleBook*, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Understanding Demand.

Demand Tab

Select the Demand tab.

InterUnit Status

Values are:

- *C* (canceled): The Interunit Status field is the only field available for entry. The value *O* (open) is the only other available option when the status is *C*.
- *O* (open): All of the maintainable fields are available for entry. The value *C* is the only other available interunit status value when the status is *O*.
- *P* (picked): The InterUnit Status and Requested Base fields are not available for entry.
- *I* (intransit): The Include Quantity and Consume Forecast fields are available for entry.
- *R* (received): The Include Quantity and Consume Forecast fields are available for entry.

Scheduled Date/Time

Date the transaction system expects to ship from the source business unit.

Planning Date/Time

Displays the current scheduled date that PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to ship from the source business unit.

Supply Tab

Select the Supply tab.

Destination Unit

Displays the business unit from which the transfer originates.

Scheduled Arrival Date/Time

Date the transaction system expects to receive the transfer in the destination business unit.

Planning Arrival Date/Time

The current scheduled transfer arrival date to the destination business unit. The system validates this value against the receiving calendar.

Item Tab

Select the Item tab.

Remaining Demand

Displays the outstanding demand due from the source business unit.

Remaining Supply

Displays the outstanding supply expected at the destination business unit.

Reviewing Sales Order and Quote Reschedule Orders

Access the Reschedule - Sales Orders/Quotes page.

Common Information**Order Number**

Displays the unique order ID for the transfer. You can define order numbers manually or set up automatic numbering in PeopleSoft Inventory. If you use automatic numbering, PeopleSoft Inventory generates an order number based on the default sequence defined on the User Preferences - Inventory page; if no default sequence exists, the system generates a number based on the default sequence specified for material stock requests on the Automatic Numbering page.

Ship To

Displays the ship to customer.

Sales Order/Quote Tab

Select the Sales Order/Quote tab.

Kit

Displays the product kit code.

A product kit is a fixed set of components that are sold as a unit. A product kit is not a stockable inventory item—its components may or may not be.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning assumes that all of the kit components ship together—including configured or custom kits—in one sales order.

Note. All of the kits for a schedule must have the same ship date and time. If you change a kit ship date and time, the system updates the ship date and time of the other items in the kit.

Planning Ship Date/Time

Displays the current scheduled ship date that PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to ship the schedule.

Scheduled Ship Date/Time

Displays the requested ship date or scheduled ship date, depending on how you defined this option for the planning instance. PeopleSoft Supply Planning attempts to ship on this date.

Scheduled Ship Date/Time

Displays the date that the transaction system expects to ship.

Reviewing Buying Agreement Reschedule Orders

Access the Reschedule - Buying Agreements page.

Common Information

Contract ID

Displays the rescheduled contract number. Click to access the Buying Agreements page, where you can review and maintain parameters for buying agreements.

See [Chapter 8, “Refining PeopleSoft Supply Planning Details.” Refining Order Management Details, page 186.](#)

Ship To

Displays the ship to customer.

Buying Agreement Tab

Select the Buyer Agreement tab.

Kit

Displays the product kit code.

A product kit is a fixed set of components that are sold as a unit. A product kit is not a stockable inventory item; however, its components may be stockable.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning assumes that all of the kit components ship together—including configured or custom kits—in one sales order.

Note. All of the kits for a schedule must have the same ship date and time. If you change a kit ship date and time, the system also updates the ship date and time of the other items in the kit.

Planning Ship Date/Time Displays the current scheduled ship date that PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to ship the schedule line on the buying agreement.

Scheduled Ship Date/Time Displays the date that the transaction system expects to ship.

Reviewing Extra Demand Reschedule Orders

Access the Reschedule - Extra Demand page.

Common Information

Sequence Number The system has rescheduled the extra demand defined by this sequence number. Click to access the Refine Plan - Extra Demand page, where you can plan for unexpected lack of supply.

Extra Demand Tab

Select the Extra Demand tab.

Scheduled Date/Time Date the original extra demand was intended to ship from the source business unit.

Planning Date/Time Displays the current scheduled date that PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to ship the extra demand.

Reviewing Stock Request Reschedule Orders

Access the Reschedule - Stock Requests page.

Common Information

Order Number Displays the unique order ID for the transfer. You can define order numbers manually or set up automatic numbering in PeopleSoft Inventory. If you use automatic numbering, PeopleSoft Inventory generates an order number based on the default sequence defined on the User Preferences - Inventory page; if no default sequence exists, the system generates a number based on the default sequence specified for material stock requests on the Automatic Numbering page.

Click the order number value to access the Refine Plan - Stock Requests page, where you can review and maintain information about internal and external demand orders on an inventory business unit, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities.

Confirm If selected, indicates that the specified quantity has been picked from the appropriate storage location. Picked lines must be confirmed before they are eligible for the Picking Confirmation process.

Stock Request Tab

Select the Stock Request tab.

Demand Line In PeopleSoft Inventory, orders for stock consist of demand lines. A demand line is the smallest request for stock that various fulfillment processes can process.

If you can fulfill an order line with the available on-hand quantity in the business unit, the system assigns it one demand line (line number 1), requesting the total quantity required to fulfill the order line. If you cannot fulfill the order with the available on-hand quantity and partial quantities are allowed, the system generates a backorder (if you have elected to cancel backorders, the additional quantity requested is canceled). The backorder process adds a demand line for the unfulfilled quantity; the only change in the demand key for the second demand line is the demand line number (line number 2).

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory 8.9 PeopleBook*, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Understanding Demand.

Scheduled Date/Time	Date the transaction system expects to ship from the source business unit.
Planning Date/Time	Displays the current scheduled date that PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to ship from the source business unit.

Details Tab

Select the Details tab.

Demand Source	Displays the source of the independent demand.
Shipped	If selected, indicates that the stock request has shipped.
Post Ship Complete	The system populates this field after a net change update, if the planning instance contains a material stock request that has shipped.

Reviewing Forecast Fulfillment

This section provides an overview of forecast fulfillment and discusses how to:

- Define forecast fulfillment search criteria.
- Review forecast fulfillment summary information.

Understanding Forecast Fulfillment

Forecast fulfillment is the process PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses to meet forecasted demand when there is not enough supply to meet all of the demand at once. During forecast fulfillment, the system divides net forecasts into smaller increments that are associated with the original planning period. For example, each forecast is associated with a planning period, and planning periods are defined as daily, weekly, or monthly. The sum of the smaller increments meets the forecasted demand. Forecast fulfillment violations represent the number of these smaller increments that have been delayed or canceled.

Using the Review Forecast Fulfillment component, you can:

- Review the results of the forecast proration, consumption, and adjustment processes.
- Review the fulfillment size breakdown of the adjusted forecast.
- Review the impact of the solvers on the adjusted forecast.
- Refine the adjusted forecast and modify the manner in which solvers interact with the forecast.

The Review Forecast Fulfillment component complements the Material and Capacity workbenches. Determined by the search criteria that you define, the system displays a list of items with forecast fulfillment information.

Forecast Fulfillment Search

After you define criteria, the system displays a list of items that meet the search criteria that you entered. You can:

- Click any link in the Item ID column to review forecast fulfillment details for an individual item.
- Populate the selection check box for multiple items, and click the Generate Summary button to review forecast fulfillment details for a group of items.
- Select all of the items in the list and then click the Generate Summary button to review the details for all of the items that meet the search criteria.

Forecast Fulfillment Summary

You can review forecast fulfillment summary data for items that have completed the forecast consumption phase. You can also navigate to view forecast fulfillment details, maintain adjusted forecasts, and review the supply chain details supporting the forecast.

Pages Used to Review Forecast Fulfillment

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Forecast Fulfillment Search	PL_FCSTFULFIL_SRCH	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Forecast Fulfillment	Specify the search criteria that you want the system to use when returning forecast fulfillment information.
Forecast Fulfillment Summary	PL_FCST_FULFILLMNT	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Analysis, Forecast Fulfillment, Forecast Fulfillment Summary	Review forecast tasks that are fulfilled, delayed, or canceled for a planning period.
Net Forecast	PL_FCSTFULFILL_DMD	Select any value in the Adjusted Forecast Quantity field on the Forecast Fulfillment Summary page.	Review adjusted forecast details.

Defining Forecast Fulfillment Search Criteria

Access the Forecast Fulfillment Search page.

Fulfillment Status	Include only items that have at least one forecast matching the status selected. You can select any combination of the status check boxes.
Start Date	Include only items with forecasts that occur at least partially after the specified start date.
End Date	Include only items with forecasts that occur at least partially before the specified end date. If you specify a start date and an end date, the start date must occur before the end date.
Search	Click to retrieve all of the items that meet the specified criteria. Items that meet the criteria appear in the Item List group box.

Clear	Click to delete all of the specified search criteria.
Select All	Click to select all of the items that appear in the Item List group box.
Show Selected	If you have selected multiple items in the Item List group box, you can click this button to access the Forecast Fulfillment Summary page, where you can review the forecast fulfillment details for all of the items that meet the search criteria.
Selection (check box)	Select those items that you want to include for review on the Forecast Fulfillment Summary page.

Reviewing Forecast Fulfillment Summary Information

Access the Forecast Fulfillment Summary page.

Start Date/Time	Include only items with forecasts that occur at least partially after the specified start date.
End Date/Time	Include only items with forecasts that occur at least partially before the specified end date. If you specify a start date and an end date, the start date must occur before the end date.
Forecast Adjustment Action	Displays the forecast adjustment action associated with the item. The Forecast Adjustment phase is part of the Forecast Consumption process.

Forecast Summary Tab

Select the Forecast Summary tab.

Forecasted Quantity	Displays the PeopleSoft Demand Planning forecast quantity converted to PeopleSoft Supply Planning forecast quantity, based on attributes such as planning bucket size, forecast percentages, and demand fence.
Net Forecast Quantity	Displays the remaining forecast quantity after the system runs the Forecast Proration and Consumption phases.
Adjusted Forecast Quantity	Displays the net forecast quantity after the system runs the Forecast Adjustment phase. Click any link in this column to access the Net Forecast page, where you can review the adjusted forecast details.

Fulfillment Information Tab

Select the Fulfillment Information tab.

Filled Quantity	Displays the net forecast quantity to be supplied early or on time. The system calculates this value by summing the smaller forecast increments that are supplied on time.
Delayed Quantity	Displays the net forecast quantity to be supplied late. The system calculates this value by summing the smaller forecast increments that are delayed.
Canceled Quantity	Displays the net forecast quantity that will not be supplied. The system calculates this value by summing the smaller forecast increments that are canceled.

Consumption Information Tab

Select the Consumption Information tab.

Customer Orders Consumed	Displays the quantity of sales orders, quotes, and buying agreements netted against the forecasted quantity during the forecast consumption process. The system displays this value only if consumption occurs after allocation of forecasts from PeopleSoft Demand Planning periods to PeopleSoft Supply Planning periods.
Transfer Orders Consumed	Displays the quantity of transfer orders and planned transfer orders netted against the forecasted quantity. The system displays this value only if consumption occurs after allocation of forecasts from PeopleSoft Demand Planning periods to PeopleSoft Supply Planning periods.
Stock Requests Consumed	Displays the quantity of stock requests netted against the forecasted quantity. The system displays this value only if consumption occurs after allocation of forecasts from PeopleSoft Demand Planning periods to PeopleSoft Supply Planning periods.
Production Consumed	Displays the calculated production demand netted against the forecasted quantity. The system displays this value only if consumption occurs after allocation of forecasts from PeopleSoft Demand Planning periods to PeopleSoft Supply Planning periods.
Extra Demand Consumed	Displays the extra demand netted against the forecasted quantity.

Creating Supply and Demand Analysis Reports

This section provides an overview of PeopleSoft Supply Planning supply and demand analysis reports, and discuss how to define criteria for the Detail Resources report.

Understanding PeopleSoft Supply Planning Supply and Demand Analysis Reports

PeopleSoft Supply Planning delivers these supply and demand analysis reports:

Slow Moving Inventory Report

The Slow Moving Inventory report highlights items that you have on hand but for which there is little or no demand. The report also includes inventory valuation. When you run this report, the system selects those items that meet the specified criteria (within the selected range). The system will print the number of inventory transactions, the demand value transacted per item, and the number of units transacted.

The Slow Moving Inventory report displays planned and actual supply and the on-hand quantity that existed at the time that the planning instance was last loaded into PeopleSoft Supply Planning, but it ignores closed and canceled supply and demand.

Excess Stock Report

The Excess Stock report highlights the quantity and value of on-hand stock levels above the excess and safety stock level at period end (within the date range that you specify). This report assists the financial planner interested in the stock levels and stock value above the defined excess and safety levels.

A safety level is the preferred level to which you want to increase stock when you violate the safety stock level. For example, suppose that stock falls below 45, then you might want to create enough supply to bring the level up to 100. Excess level is the preferred level to which you want to decrease stock when you violate the excess stock limit. For example, suppose that stock rises above 10,000, you can bring it down to 7,500.

You can define safety and excess limits on the Define Business Unit Item - Planning: Fences/Lead Time page and on the Stocking Periods page. The system uses the safety and excess values that you define on the Define Business Unit Item component as default values if you do not define those values on the Stocking Periods page.

Projected Stock Out Report

The Projected Stock Out report calculates the date at which an inventory level will fall to zero (or near zero), based on actual and planned demand and actual supply.

Reschedule Report

The Reschedule report displays all of the planned reschedules, including transfers, production, POs, and sales orders, within a selected date range and for a specific planning instance.

Detailed Resources Report

The Detailed Resources report provides visibility to detail resources—machines, crews, and tools—within a planning instance. Use this report to review detail resource usage based on scheduled and planned production. Using this report, you can review the maximum usage of a machine, crew, or tool for any period of time.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Managing Items 8.9 PeopleBook

Pages Used to Create Supply and Demand Analysis Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Planned Slow Moving Inventory	PL_SLOWMOVG_REQ	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Planned Slow Moving Inventory	Generate a report for a specified planning instance that lists items with on-hand inventory and little or no demand.
Excess Stock Report	PL_XSTOCK_REQ	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Excess Stock Report	Generate a report listing the quantity and value of on-hand stock levels that are above the excess and safety stock levels at period end.
Projected Stock Out Report	PL_STOCKOUT_REQ	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Projected Stock Out Report	Generate a report that calculates the date at which an inventory level will fall to zero (or near zero).
Planning Reschedule Report	PL_RESCHEDED_REQ	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Planning Reschedule	Generate a report that lists all of the reschedule messages, including production, PO, transfer, sales order and quote, buying agreement, extra demand, and stock request messages.
Detail Resources	SPL_DETAIL_RES_REQ	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Detail Resources	Generate a report that lists the number of machines, crews, and tools used in a production process.

Defining Criteria for the Detail Resources Report

Access the Detail Resources page.

Report Print Options

Print Option

Values are:

- *Resource Summary*: Print the maximum resource usage that occurs for a particular period.
- *Resource Detail*: Print the resource usage for each individual production operation.
- *Summary with Detail*: Print the maximum resource usage that occurs for a particular period and the resource usage for each individual production operation.

Skip If No Detail

Select if you do not want to display resource usage for each individual production operation on the Resource Summary report when no resource usage exists.

Start Date Option and Offset	Define the date on which you want to generate the report. You can define a specific date or a number of offset days from the report run date. Use the Offset feature to run the report on an ongoing basis without modifying the run control.
Hourly Buckets	Define the number of hourly buckets that you want to appear.
Hours per Bucket	Define the size of each hourly bucket.
Start Time	Specify the time on the start date that you want the first hourly bucket to begin.
Daily Buckets	Define the number of daily buckets that you want to appear.
Weekly Buckets	Define the number of weekly buckets that you want to appear.
Monthly Buckets	Define the number of monthly buckets that you want to appear.
End Date Option and Offset	Define the end date and time that you want to generate the report. You can define a specific date or define a number of offset days from the report run date. Use the Offset feature to run the report on an ongoing basis without modifying the run control. This option is available only when you are printing the resource detail.
Report Filter Criteria	
Business Unit	Specify a manufacturing business unit. This field is optional.
Tool ID	Select to print data for all of the tools, a single tool, or a range of tools.
Machine Code	Select to print data for all of the machines, a single machine, or a range of machines.
Crew Name	Select to print data for all of the crews, a single crew, or a range of crews.
Report Option for Crew	Specify whether reporting is done by crews or by individuals (calculated as crews multiplied by crew size).
Minimum Tool, Machine, and Crew Usage	Print only the data where the usage is greater than or equal to the number that you specify in this field.

CHAPTER 6

Managing Material Plans

This chapter provides an overview of material plans, and discusses how to:

- Use the Material Plan Workbench.
- Review material plan details.
- Use the Buyer Workbench.
- Show supply and demand.
- Create planning reports.

Understanding Material Plans

The material plan enables you to manage inventory levels, schedules, and availability of selected items, whether manufactured, purchased or transferred. The material plan is driven from setup and from transactional data from PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management, including PeopleSoft Inventory, Order Management, Purchasing, and Manufacturing. PeopleSoft Demand Planning and Inventory Policy Planning provide the forecasts and inventory stocking policies to enable PeopleSoft Supply Planning to calculate material plans.

After you generate a material plan, you can use inquiry components to review the plans, and use the Material Plan Workbench and Material Plan Detail pages to adjust the plan. Additionally, you can use the Buyer Workbench to review the material plan from a purchasing and vendor perspective, and adjust the plan for one or more vendors.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Beginning Start Date	Define how the system determines the start date for the time periods. Values are <i>Beginning of Period</i> and <i>Start Date Entered</i> . If you use period sizes of weeks or months, and select <i>Beginning of Period</i> , the system sets the start date to the beginning of the period (Sunday for weekly buckets, the first of the month for monthly buckets)
Clear	Click to clear all of the field values in the Search Criteria group box.
Clear All	Click to clear the item selection check box for all of the items that appear in the Item List group box.
Decimal Positions	Define the decimal precision that you want to use when displaying quantities in workbenches and inquiries.

Display Row Types	<p>Click to access the Display Row Types page, where you can modify which row types appear on the workbench summary pages, and the order in which they appear. Define the row types that initially appear on the workbench summary pages by associating row types with a template on the Define Display Templates page, and selecting that template in the Template field in the Display Options group box.</p> <p>You can access the Display Row Types page on all of the workbench and review pages where row types are used, including the Material Plan Workbench, Review Material Summary Plan, Buyer Workbench, and Review Buyer Purchases pages.</p>
Graph	Click this button after you select a graph type to chart the information for the specified row types.
Graph Type	Select a method for displaying the row type chart data.
Generate Summary	<p>From the Material Workbench Search, Review Material Summary, Buyer Workbench, and Review Buyer Purchases pages, you can click this button to view the combined row type totals for all of the items that you selected.</p> <p>For example, if you select multiple items in the Item List group box on the Material Workbench Search page, you can click this button to access the Material Workbench Summary page, where you can view the combined row type totals for all of the items that you selected, as well as row type totals for each item ID.</p>
Number of Periods	<p>Define the number of buckets that the system calculates and displays within the Material Plan Workbench, Review Material Plan Summary, Buyer Workbench, and Review Buyer Purchases pages.</p> <p>The system initially populates this field with the value that you entered for the Default Number of Periods field on the Define Display Template page. The number of periods that you define determines the number of tabs that appear in the summary.</p>
Past Due	Summarizes information prior to the start date specified within a workbench or review page. When the system initially displays the summary information, it uses the current date as the default start date. You can override this value on the corresponding summary pages.
Period Duration	Define the bucket size for which you want to generate and review summary information. Values are <i>Day</i> , <i>Week</i> , or <i>Month</i> .
Refresh	Click to recalculate the results in the Item Summary group box (on the workbench pages), Plan Summary group box (on the Buyer Workbench PL Workbench Summary page), or the Order Details group box (on the Material Plan Details - Search page) when you change any of the display options.
Row Type	<p>Represents a type of planning data. The data can be cumulative or calculated on a period-by-period basis. Click any link-enabled quantity field for a row type to access a detailed list for that period.</p> <p>Row types that appear as default values on summary, based on the display template or display template overrides that you specify.</p>
Search	Click to display all of the items that meet the criteria that you defined in the Search Criteria group box.

Select All	Click to select all of the items that appear in the Item List group box.
Selection (check box)	Enables you to specify which items to include in the Material Plan Workbench, Material Plan Summary, Buyer Workbench, and Buyer Purchases pages.
Show Demand	Click to access the corresponding Show Demand page, where you can view a list of orders that use the items supplied from the selected order.
Show Details	Select to display individual item summaries on the workbench summary pages.
Show Supply	Click to access the corresponding Show Supply page, where you can view a list of orders, the outputs of which are used to satisfy the demands of the selected order.
Start Date	Define the first date from which you want to begin reviewing information. When using period sizes of weeks or months, you can define the start date to move automatically to the beginning of the period (Sunday for weekly buckets, the first of the month for monthly buckets). The system initially uses the current date as the default start date. The system buckets data prior to the start date into the Past Due column of the summary results.
Summarize Selected by Item ID	<p>Enables you to view information summarized for the item across business units when working with a multiple site planning instance (multiple business units).</p> <p>Enter the item search criteria, then select the corresponding check boxes for each item that you want to review. The system displays an item list that may contain the same item in different business units. Select each occurrence of the item and select the Summarize Selected by Item ID field to generate a summary across business units for the item.</p>
Summarize Selected by UOM (summarize selected by unit of measure)	Enables you to select multiple items that have the same unit of measure to generate a summary of inventory activity for all of the selected items. For example, you have an item family called BIKES. If in the item search criteria that you elected includes only those items belonging to the item family BIKES, you could select all of the returned items, then generate a summary by unit of measure to display summarized inventory information at the BIKE level.
Template	Indicates which display template the system uses when creating workbench summaries within PeopleSoft Supply Planning. You can associate a template to user preferences or installation options for defaulting purposes. You can override this value with a different valid template, and change the rows, sort order, and chart characteristics for the template while in a workbench.

Using the Material Plan Workbench

This section provides an overview of the Material Plan Workbench components, and discusses how to:

- Define search criteria and retrieve material plan item data.
- Analyze material plans.

Understanding the Material Plan Workbench

The Material Plan Workbench presents traditional horizontal plan information in user-defined periods, and enables you to drill into the details behind the summarized information, make manual changes to the plan, and view the impacts as soon as they are applied. Display templates that you define control the data that appears in workbench summaries and charts. You can associate display templates to user defaults to meet the needs of multiple users.

Material Workbench Search

Use the Material Workbench search page criteria to generate a list of items for which you want to review horizontal plan information. Specify an item and a business unit to access the workbench summary for the item. Leave the item, the business unit, or both fields blank to generate a list of items based on the other criteria specified. Select one or more items from the generated list to review. When selecting multiple items, you can generate a summary by item or by unit of measure. This enables you to view, for example, the summarized material position for an item across business units or summarized information for an item group. The search page also enables you to specify the display template that you want to use to generate the summary.

Material Workbench Summary

The Material Workbench Summary provides you with a horizontal aggregate (bucketed) view of supply and demand for a business unit item, including row types, past-due quantities, and dates that represent the period duration. The maximum number of periods for the summary is 52. To maintain data for the plan, select the row type in the column of the corresponding date that you want to work with to access additional information and links that you can use to change data for scheduled receipts and planned orders.

Note. When you access the Material Plan Summary page from the Review Material Plan Summary menu, you can review aggregate (bucketed) supply and demand for a business unit item. You cannot, however, modify the plan when you access the Material Plan Summary page from the Review Material Plan Summary menu. To make changes to the material plan, access the Material Plan Summary page through the Material Workbench component.

Material Workbench Drill Down Detail

Row types with link-enabled values in the Material Workbench Item Summary grid have corresponding pages that provide details for the contents of the summarized bucket. Click the values in these rows to access Material Workbench additional detail pages, where you can, for example, add new orders to the planning model, drill into a specific order to make date changes, freeze orders, and cancel orders manually.

Pages Used to Maintain the Material Plan

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Material Workbench Search	PL_WBENCH_SRCH	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Material, Material Plan Workbench	Define item search criteria used to generate a list of items from which you can review material plans.
Material Workbench Summary	PL_WBENCH_SUMMARY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click any link in the Item ID column or select multiple items and click the Generate Summary button on the Material Workbench Search page. Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Material, Review Material Plan Summary 	Analyze the horizontal material plan summary for an item or group of items and drill down to plan details.
Material Workbench Drill Down Detail	PL_WB_MAT_DRILLDWN	Click a link-enabled value for a row type in the Item Summary grid on the Material Workbench Summary page to access the corresponding details page.	Add planned orders to the planning instance, including planned purchase, production, transfer orders (from the supply based rows), and extra demand (from the demand based rows). Access the corresponding Refine Plan pages for orders that appear on the drill down pages. As these detail pages display period details for the corresponding row type, the information that appears and the functionality available is determined by the row type from which you accessed the page.

Defining Search Criteria and Retrieving Material Plan Item Data

Access the Material Workbench Search page.

Material Workbench Search

▼ Search Criteria

*Planning Instance: <input type="text" value="USBIKE"/>	*Template: <input type="text" value="ALLROWS"/>
Business Unit: <input type="text" value="US008"/>	Family: <input type="text"/>
Item ID: <input type="text"/>	Utilization Type: <input type="text"/>
Planner Code: <input type="text"/>	Category: <input type="text"/>
Item Group: <input type="text"/>	
Configuration Code: <input type="text"/>	

Planned By: Distribution Plan Master Plan Material Plan

▼ Display Options

Start Date: ***Beginning Start Date:**

Period Duration: **Number of Periods:** **Decimal Positions:**

Select All
 Clear All

 Summarize by UOM
 Summarize by Item ID
 Show Detail Information

Item List

Customize | Find | View All | First 1-27 of 27 Last

Item	Unit	Item ID	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	US008	FR1000	FRABike Frame Subassembly, Cus
<input type="checkbox"/>	US008	FR7004	FRABike Frame Subassembly, Sta

Material Workbench Search page

Enter search criteria to filter the results, and click the Search button to display the results on this page. Click the Clear button to clear all of the criteria. You can specify which display template to use or click the Display Row Types button to override the settings for the display template that appears. If you select the check box for multiple items, click the Generate Summary button to generate an aggregate summary for the selected items and drill down to the Material Workbench Summary page, where you can review the item details. For single items, click any link in the Item ID column to review the corresponding item details. Select Summarize by UOM or Summarize by Item ID to summarize the results for multiple items by unit of measure or by item ID, respectively.

When summarizing data across items, select the Show Detail option to display the summary for each item. If you do not select the Show Detail option, a summary for all of the items appears on the Material Workbench Summary page, but no item-specific summary appears. Access the Material Workbench Drill Down pages to review summary details for individual items.

Note. Multiple views of the item list are available by selecting the tabs in the scroll area. Each tab includes additional information related to the item, including corresponding business units, item descriptions, item attributes, and associated configuration codes.

Display Options

Define how the search results appear on the Material Workbench Summary page. The system populates the fields in this group box with default values that it derives from the display template that you specify in the Template field.

Maintaining Material Plans from the Material Summary

Access the Material Workbench Summary page.

Material Workbench Search
Material Workbench Summary

▶ Display Options

Refresh

Plan Summary Find First ◀ 1 of 1 ▶ Last

Business Unit: US010 **Unit Cost:** 15.4313
Item ID: [10000](#) **Standard UOM:** EA
FRALong Sleeve Biking Jersey,

▶ Chart for:

Item Summary Customize | Find | First ◀ 1-11 of 11 ▶ Last

Row Type	Past Due	05/01/2005	05/08/2005	05/15/2005	05/22/2005	05/29/2005	06/05/2005
Starting On Hand	15,999	15,999	15,999	16,014	16,014	16,014	16,014
Actual Forecast	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net Forecast	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Independent Demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dependent Demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Planned On Hand	15,999	15,999	16,014	16,014	16,014	16,014	16,014
Available To Promise	0	15,999	15	0	0	0	0
Cumulative ATP	0	15,999	16,014	16,014	16,014	16,014	16,014
Scheduled Receipts	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
New Planned Orders	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

[Material Workbench Search](#) | [Material Workbench Summary](#)

Material Workbench Summary page

Note. You cannot maintain plans directly from the Material Workbench Summary page. You can drill down to modify the material plan details related to the summary information. Those changes appear when you return to the Material Workbench Summary page. When drilling down to material plan details from the Review Material Plan Summary page, the detail pages are display only.

Display Options

You can override the display template value that you defined on the Material Workbench Search page, specify a start date, start date options, number of periods, and a decimal precision to use. To override the values that you entered on the Material Workbench Search page, enter new values on this page and click the Refresh button to display summaries that include the new display options.

Chart For

Use this section to display a graphical view of the summarized information, based on the charting options associated with the rows in the summary. The system uses the default chart type and chart rows in the chart that you defined on the display template. You can override the chart type. If you change the data included in the chart, including any display option information or chart type, you must click the Graph button to regenerate the chart. The system uses the periods in the horizontal summary for the chart periods.

Item Summary

Displays the horizontal plan information based on the items that you selected and display template that you specified. The item summary displays the rows and bucketed material plans for the items selected. If you generated summaries across items (either by unit of measure or by item ID) the summarized information appears first. If you selected the Show Detail option, the system displays individual item summaries in subsequent grids.

Each grid provides a Chart For section. You can drill down from all of the rows that are based on individual orders. System-calculated rows, such as Planned On Hand, Periods of Supply, and Available to Promise, are calculated using the other row type information. The system sequences item summaries in ascending order based on item and business unit.

Note. When calculating values for row types, the system ignores demand and supply where the Include Quantity Flag (INCL_QTY_FLG) is not equal to *Y*. Additionally, the system does not include canceled or closed orders in the summary bucket calculation, but displays canceled and closed orders in detail drill down pages.

See Also

[Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Defining Display Templates, page 21](#)

[Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Defining Display Row Types, page 24](#)

Reviewing Material Workbench Drill Down Detail

Access the Material Workbench Drill Down Detail page.

Note. The Material Workbench Drill Down Detail page (PL_WB_MAT_DRILLDOWN) is dynamic. The information and page name that appears changes depending on the access point. For example, you can click a value in the New Planned Orders row type to access the New Planned Orders Drill Down page, where you can review item quantities, add planned purchase, production, and transfer orders, and view supply and demand pegging details.

A Material Workbench Drill Down page displays period details for the corresponding row type. On this page, you can add planned orders to the planning instance, including planned purchase, production, and transfer orders (when you access this page from a supply-based row type) and extra demand (when you access this page from a demand-based row). You can also drill down into the corresponding Refine Plan page for an order when it appears on a Material Workbench Drill Down page.

Here is a list of descriptions of the Material Workbench Drill Down pages:

Actual Forecast	Forecast input to PeopleSoft Supply Planning from PeopleSoft Demand Planning and other products.
Buying Agreements	Actual buying agreements in the execution system and seen as demand.
Extra Demand	Simulated demands only visible to planning.
Net Forecast	Forecast remaining as demand once the forecast consumption process has occurred.
Planned Production Demand	Production component requirements only visible to planning and seen as demand.
Planned Transfer Demand	Interunit transfers only visible to planning and seen as demand in the source business unit.

Sales Orders/Quotes	Actual sales orders and quotations in the execution system and seen as demand.
Scheduled Production Demand	Actual production component requirements in the execution system and seen as demand.
Scheduled Transfer Demand	Actual interunit transfers in the execution system and seen as demand in the source business unit.
Stock Requests	Actual stock requests in the execution system and seen as demand.
Planned Production	Production only visible to planning and seen as supply.
Planned Purchases	Purchases only visible to planning and seen as supply.
Planned Transfers	Interunit transfers only visible to planning and seen as supply in the destination business unit.
Scheduled Production	Actual production outputs in the execution system and seen as supply.
Scheduled Purchases	Actual purchases in the execution system and seen as supply.
Scheduled Transfers	Actual interunit transfers in the execution system and seen as supply in the destination business unit.
Customer Orders	Sales orders, quotes, and buying agreements.
Dependent Demand	Scheduled production demand, planned production demand, scheduled transfer demand, and planned transfer demand.
Independent Demand	Sales orders, quotes, buying agreements, stock requests, and extra demand.
Transfer Demand	Scheduled transfer demand and planned transfer demand.
New Planned Orders	Planned production, planned purchases, and planned transfers.
Production Supply	Scheduled production and planned production.
Purchase Supply	Scheduled purchases and planned purchases.
Scheduled Receipts	Scheduled production, scheduled purchases, and scheduled transfers
Transfer Supply	Scheduled transfers and planned transfers.
Total Supply	Scheduled production, scheduled purchases, scheduled transfers, planned production, planned purchases, and planned transfers.
Total Demand	Net forecast, sales orders, quotes, buying agreements, stock requests, extra demand, scheduled production demand, planned production demand, scheduled transfer demand, and planned transfer demand.

See Also

[Chapter 8, “Refining PeopleSoft Supply Planning Details,” page 157](#)

Reviewing Material Plan Details

This section provides an overview of the Material Plan Details components, and discusses how to:

- Define Material Plan detail search criteria.
- Analyze Material Plan detail.

Understanding the Material Plan Detail

The Material Plan Detail displays the time-phased sequence of supply and demand for an item. The supply and demand information appears with the running balance for a single inventory item. You can maintain existing orders, add new orders for an item, or review time-phased information in a graphical format.

Note. You can also access the material plan using the Review Material Plan components, which presents navigation and information in the same manner as the Material Plan Detail and Material Workbench components. However, the Review Material Plan components are inquiry components; you cannot add new orders or modify existing orders.

Material Plan Detail Search Criteria

Material Plan Detail selection criteria are item attributes that you can use to limit the selection list. Of the attributes, Planning Instance is the only required field. To limit the number of items the system returns, enter other search criteria. All of the fields (except for the Business Unit field) support wild card searching with the asterisk (*) or the percentage symbol (%) to enable you to perform partial searches. When you click the Search button, the system returns all of the items that meet the specified criteria, sorting by item, then by inventory business unit.

Material Plan Detail

The Material Plan Detail page consists of these sections:

Item Details	Displays the item selected from the item list on the Material Plan Detail Search page. To display a different item, you can enter new values in the Business Unit, <i>Item ID</i> , or Configuration Code fields and click the Refresh button to display the corresponding item details. The system also displays the standard unit of measure, the starting inventory quantity on hand balance, and the Safety Stock field, which indicates whether an item includes stocking period information. Click Review Item to view other item details.
Display Options	Contains the same fields as the Display Options group box on the Material Plan Detail Search page. You can populate any of these fields on either page to limit the amount of data presented on the Material Plan Detail page. When you change display options, click the Refresh button to update the order details list. The buttons that appear below the Display Options group box enable you to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refresh the order details. • Go to next item in the item list. • Go to previous item in the item list. • Add extra demand. • Add planned production. • Add planned purchases. • Add planned transfers.
Chart For	Use to generate a graphical representation of the time phased material plan details. You can specify the chart type and period duration, as well as:

- Select Show Balance to graph the balance at the end of each period. The smallest level of granularity for charting purposes is a daily bucket.
- Select Show Safety Stock to graph the stocking periods safety stock levels for the item as of the end of the period.
- Select Show Excess Inventory to graph the excess inventory level as of the end of the period.
- Select Show Demand to graph the total outstanding demand for the period.
- Select Show Supply to graph the total outstanding supply for the period.

Note. The system does not initially chart any data when you first access the Material Plan Detail page. To create a graph, select a graph type and period duration, select the type of data that you want to graph, and click the Graph button. The system charts time-phased values based on the balance at the end of each period as specified by the period duration.

Order Details

Displays a time-phased view of the plan. The Starting Balance row displays the total outstanding demand quantity prior to the start date, the total outstanding supply quantity prior to the start date (including quantity on hand), and the starting inventory position based on these two quantities. Each subsequent row displays the next demand or supply in time sequence, along with the inventory position as a result of that order. All of the supplies and demands between the start date and end date appear. When a supply and a demand exist for the same date and time, the supply appears first.

Pages Used to Review Material Plan Details

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Material Plan Detail Search	PL_MAT_DETAIL_SRCH	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Material, Material Plan Detail	Define item attribute selection criteria to generate an item list or identify a specific item to review the plan details.
Material Plan Detail	PL_MAT_DETAIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click any link in the Item ID column on the Material Plan Detail Search page. If you specify a business unit and item on the Material Plan Detail Search page, the Material Plan Detail page appears automatically. • Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Material, Review Material Plan Detail 	Review a time-phased view of the supply and demand for an item within a planning instance.

Defining Material Plan Detail Search Criteria

Access the Material Plan Detail Search page.

Display Options

Start Date and End Date	Specify the specific range of dates for an item. The system returns only the demand and supply within the specified range. The start date default is the current date. The end date default is the planning instance end date. You can specify different start and end date combinations to review the material detail information for any given time period.
Include Closed/Canceled Orders	Include orders that have been canceled or closed. Use this option to display closed or canceled orders in the time-phased list. Closed and canceled orders do not impact the inventory position, as the system includes these quantities as either supply or demand.
Include Planned Orders	Include planned orders to review a projected time-phased view of the item, based on existing orders and quantity on hand only. The default value for this field includes planned orders.

Item List

If the search criteria that you specify on this page returns multiple possible items, the system generates a list in this group box. Click any value in the Item ID column to access the Material Plan Detail page and review the material plan detail information. Enter a specific planning instance, business unit, and item on the Material Plan Detail search page to access the Material Plan Detail page directly.

Analyzing Material Plan Detail

Access the Material Plan Detail page.

Note. Use the Review Material Plan Detail component to inquire about, but not modify, the time-phased material plan for an item. The Review Material Plan Detail pages are identical to the Material Plan Detail page. However, the Review Material Plan Details pages are read-only; to add extra demand or planned orders into the planning instance, or to make updates to orders in the plan when drilling down to the order details page, use the Material Plan Detail page.

Item Details

Planning Instance	Not available for entry on this page. Specify a planning instance on the Material Plan Detail Search page.
Business Unit	Select a business unit associated with the planning instance. If you change the business unit, click the Refresh button to re-display the material plan details.
Item ID	Select an item ID associated with the planning instance. If you change the item ID, click the Refresh button to re-display the material plan details.
Configuration Code	Select a configuration code associated with the planning instance. If you change the configuration code, click the Refresh button to re-display the material plan details.
Inventory Quantity On Hand	Represents the on-hand quantity of the item on the start date of the planning instance.
Safety Stock	If the system selects this field, safety stock definitions exist for the item.

Review Item	Click to access the Refine Plan - Items component, where you can review stocking periods, item attributes, forecast, quantity on hand breakdown, and modify setup parameters to resolve planning constraints.
Display Options	
Start Date and End Date	Specify the specific range of dates for an item.
Include Closed/Canceled Orders	Include canceled or closed orders in the order details list.
Include Planned Orders	Exclude planned orders to review a projected time-phased view of the item, based on existing orders and quantity on hand only. The default value for this field includes planned orders.
Refresh	Click to refresh the current order details list based on any changes that you make in the item details section or in the display options sections of this page.
Next In List	Click to refresh the details in the Order Detail grid with the next item in the item list. The item list—the list of items that meet the specified criteria—appears in the Item List group box on the Material Plan Detail Search page and is sorted by item, inventory business unit.
Previous In List	Click to refresh the details in the Order Detail grid with the previous item in the item list. The item list—the list of items that meet the specified criteria—appears in the Item List group box on the Material Plan Detail Search page and is sorted by item, inventory business unit.
Add Extra Demand	Click to access the Refine Plan - Extra Demand page, where you can create simulated customer orders for point demands that are not forecasted (simulations may include new product introduction or extra usage demands for which you may have an unexpected lack of supply) and planning instance demands on inventory from other sources, such as spare parts planning, quality assurance demands, and shrinkage.
Add Production	Click to access the Refine Plan - Planned Production: Production page, where you can create a new production order for the associated item.
Add Purchase	Click to access the Refine Plan - Planned Purchase Orders page, where you can add a purchase order for the associated item.
Add Transfer	Click to access the Refine Plan - Planned Transfer page, where you can create new transfer orders for the associated item.
Order Details - Quantities Tab	
Planning Due Date/Time	The date and time when the demand needs to be fulfilled or when the supply is to be in inventory based upon the current schedule within the planning instance. For the Starting Balance row, define this value in the Start Date field in the Display Options group box.
Order Type	Provides a short description of the type of transaction that impacts the balance for the item. The order type of <i>Starting Balance</i> represents the netted value of quantity on hand against any demands or supplies that exist prior to the specified start date for the corresponding material plan detail.

Order	<p>Displays the order number. For example, depending on the order type, this field might display a sales order number, contract ID, buying agreement number, or the sequence number for a new planned order or extra demand.</p> <p>Click any value in this column to access the corresponding Refine Plan Details page for the order type. For example, suppose that the order type is <i>Material Stock Request</i>, you can click the order ID value to access the Refine Plan - Stock Requests page, where you can maintain information about internal and external demand orders on an inventory business unit, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities. The system updates the material plan detail with the changes that you make on the Refine Plan Details pages when you return to the order list.</p>
Line	Designates the corresponding line, schedule, demand line, and distribution line for the order. For production and planned production component requirement transactions, the line number field contains the operation sequence from the order where the material is used.
Show Demand (icon)	Click to access the Show Demand page, where you can review a time-phased pegging of the transaction to higher-level demands filled by a supply.
Show Supply (icon)	Click to access the Show Supply page, where you can review a time-phased pegging of the transaction to lower-level supplies required to fulfill a demand.
Demand Quantity	Displays the outstanding demand for the order. In the Starting On Balance row, the system displays the outstanding demand prior to the start date.
Supply Quantity	Displays the outstanding supply for the order. In the Starting Balance row, the system displays the outstanding supply prior to the start date, plus the quantity on hand.
Balance	Displays the inventory position based on the supply and demand quantities on the corresponding row.

Order Details - Reference Tab

Order Status	<p>Displays the status of the corresponding order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For production IDs or production schedules supply order status values include: <i>Planned, Entered, Firmed, Released, and In Process</i>. For purchase orders and transfer orders, values include: <i>Planned and Open</i>. For forecasts, demand order status values include: <i>Open</i>. For production IDs or production schedules, values include: <i>Planned, Entered, Firmed, Released, and In Process</i>. For sales orders, material stock requests, and buying agreements, values include: <i>Open</i>. For transfer orders, values include: <i>Planned, Open, Picked, In Transit, and Received</i>.
Reference	Displays additional information about the corresponding order type. For customer orders—sales orders, buying agreements, and quotes—the reference displays the ship-to customer name. For transfers, the reference displays the source business unit for transfers providing supply, and the destination business unit for transfers placing demand on the corresponding business unit and item combination. For production orders, the reference displays the assembly item for the production transaction. For purchases, the reference displays the vendor name and vendor location.

Frozen	The system populates this field when the order or operation is frozen, indicating that the system cannot move the order automatically.
Priority Rank	Identifies the priority assigned to the top-level independent demand, determined by the demand priority rules. Define priority rules on the Demand Priority Rules page. See Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Setting Up Demand Priority Rules, page 17.

Order Details - Dates/Times Tab

Planning Start Date/Time	Designates the current planned production start, the purchase release, transfer ship date, and time for PeopleSoft Supply orders.
Original Due Date/Time	Displays the due date and time from the transaction system prior to any reschedules.
Original Start Date/Time	Displays the start date and time from the transaction system prior to any reschedules.

Using the Buyer Workbench

The Buyer Workbench enables you to view purchases for a vendor and adjust orders to meet vendor commitments and constraints. This section provides an overview of the Buyer Workbench, and discusses how to:

- Define Buyer Workbench search criteria.
- Analyze material plans from a vendor perspective.
- Analyze capacity for a vendor.
- Analyze flex for a vendor.

Understanding the Buyer Workbench

The PeopleSoft Supply Planning Buyer Workbench enables you to review a material plan from a purchase requirements perspective. The Buyer Workbench includes the fundamental features of the Material Plan Workbench, such as charting, supply and demand detail display, and use of dynamic templates. However, while the Material Workbench is item-based, the Buyer Workbench enables you to view data by schedule group (a single vendor location with multiple items) or by item and vendor combinations.

On the Buyer Workbench, you can view different types of items that you procure from vendors:

- Purchase items that you procure using PeopleSoft Purchasing.
- Schedule items that you procure using PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management.
- Spot buy items that you procure using PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing.

Buyer Workbench Search

On the Buyer Workbench Search page, you can define filter criteria, select the item and vendor combination or schedule group with which you want to work. Click the Search button to generate a list of items meeting the search criteria. The system sorts the results in the item list grid by schedule group, inventory business unit, item ID, vendor, and vendor location.

To navigate to the Buyer Workbench Summary page, where you can review the plan details, you can select the check box for multiple items to generate an aggregate summary for all of the items by unit of measure or vendor ID, or click any link in the Schedule Group or Item ID column to review the corresponding combination details.

The Buyer Workbench Search page includes five categories of selection criteria:

- General, high-level criteria, which includes planning instance ID, template ID, and business unit.
- Item-specific criteria, which includes item attributes such as item ID, item family, utilization type, planner code, category, item group, configuration code, planned by, and primary buyer.
- Procurement-specific criteria, which includes vendor setID, vendor ID, vendor name, vendor location, schedule group, purchase items, spot buy items, and schedule items.
- Violation criteria, which includes capacity and flex violations.
- Workbench display criteria, which includes start date, beginning start date option, period duration, number of periods, and decimal precision.

Buyer Workbench Summary

If you select the Material template, the Buyer Workbench Summary provides you with a horizontal aggregate (bucketed) view of the supply and demand.

If you select the Supplier template, the Buyer Workbench Summary provides you with a horizontal aggregate (bucketed) view of the previously approved vendor schedule and the current vendor schedule. This view is useful if you are using PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management.

From the Buyer Workbench Summary page, you can drill down to detail pages, where you can maintain existing orders and add new orders. Additionally, you can create a chart of existing purchase orders and planned purchase orders. Also, you can compare the current plan against the capacity and flex for a vendor, and view capacity and flex violations.

Pages Used to Maintain the Material Plan for a Vendor

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Buyer Workbench Search	PL_BWBENCH_SRCH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Material, Buyer Workbench Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Material, Review Buyer Purchases 	Define search criteria for generating a list of schedule groups and items. You can select the schedule group, group of items, or item for which you want to review buyer plans.
Buyer Workbench Summary	PL_WBENCH_SUMMARY	Select the check box for a group, an item or multiple items on the Buyer Workbench Search page and click the Generate Summary button to generate an aggregate summary for all of the items with the same unit of measure or vendor ID, or click any link in the Schedule Group or Item ID column to review the corresponding details.	Analyze the buyer plan for a schedule group, item, or group of items, maintain supply and demand, create new supply, and view capacity and flex for a vendor.
Buyer Workbench Drill Down Detail	PL_WB_MAT_DRILLDWN	Click any linked quantity for a row type and bucket on the Buyer Workbench Summary page.	Review all of the transactions for the corresponding bucket and row type. From this detail page, you can drill into the Refine Plan pages for each order to make specific changes to an order.

Defining Buyer Workbench Search Criteria

Access the Buyer Workbench Search page.

Buyer Workbench Search

▼ Search Criteria

*Planning Instance: <input type="text" value="USBIKE"/>	*Template: <input type="text" value="MASTER"/>
Business Unit: <input type="text"/>	Family: <input type="text"/>
Item ID: <input type="text"/>	Utilization Type: <input type="text"/>
Planner Code: <input type="text"/>	Category: <input type="text"/>
Item Group: <input type="text"/>	
Configuration Code: <input type="text"/>	
Planned By: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Distribution Plan <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Master Plan <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Material Plan	
Primary Buyer: <input type="text"/>	
Vendor SetID: <input type="text"/>	Vendor ID: <input type="text"/>
Location: <input type="text"/>	
Schedule Group: <input type="text"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Display Schedule Groups <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Display Item/Vendors <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Purchase Items <input type="checkbox"/> Spot Buy <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule Item <input type="checkbox"/> Capacity Violations <input type="checkbox"/> Flex Violations <input type="checkbox"/> Pre-Load Capacity/Flex data	
<input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/>	

▼ Display Options

Start Date: <input type="text" value="05/06/2005"/>	*Beginning Start Date: <input type="text" value="Beginning of Period"/>
Period Duration: <input type="text" value="Week"/>	Number of Periods: <input type="text" value="15"/>
Decimal Positions: <input type="text" value="0"/>	

Select All **Clear All** **Summarize by UOM** **Summarize by VendorID** **Show Detail Information**

Only the first 300 results will be displayed. Enter more information and search again to reduce the number of search results.

Item List Customize | Find | View 100 | First 1-100 of 300 Last

	Business Unit	Item ID	Description	Vendor ID	Name	Location
<input type="checkbox"/>	US010	10000	FRALong Sleeve Biking Jersey,	AUSCOMP	Computers Unlimited Pty Ltd	MAIN

Buyer Workbench Search page

Note. The Review Buyer Purchases component offers the same search, summary, and drill down capabilities as the Buyer Workbench component. However, you cannot make changes or add new orders to the plan through the Review Buyer Purchases component.

- Primary Buyer** (Optional) Include in the list only the purchase information for items assigned to the specific primary buyer.
- Vendor SetID** (Optional) Include in the list only the purchase information for vendors whose setID matches a specific value.
- Vendor ID** (Optional) Include in the list only the purchase information for vendors whose vendor ID matches a specific value.
- Name** (Optional) Include in the list only the purchase information for vendors whose vendor name matches a specific value.
- Location** (Optional) Include in the list only the purchase information for vendors whose vendor location matches a specific value.
- Display Schedule Groups** Select to include schedule groups in the list.

- Display Items/Vendors** Select to include item and vendor combinations in the list.
- Purchase Items** Select to include items that you procure using PeopleSoft Purchasing.
- Spot Buy** Select to include spot buy items that you procure using PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing.
- Schedule Item** Select to include schedule items that you procure using PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management.
- Schedule Priority** Select a priority if you want to include schedule items with a specific priority. Values are *High*, *Medium*, and *Low*.

The schedule priority will only be enabled if you select the schedule item display option.
- Capacity Violations** Select to include schedule groups and items with capacity violations.
- Flex Violations** Select to include schedule groups and items with flex violations.
- Pre-load Capacity/Flex data** Select to load capacity and flex data in the Buyer Workbench Summary page. If you select this check box, you do not need to click the Calculate Capacity/Flex box on the Buyer Workbench Summary page to view the capacity and flex data.

Analyzing Material Plans From a Vendor Perspective

Access the Buyer Workbench Summary page.

The screenshot displays the 'Buyer Workbench Summary' page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Buyer Workbench Search' and 'Buyer Workbench Summary'. Below the tabs is a 'Display Options' section with a 'Refresh' button. The 'Plan Summary' section shows details for Business Unit US010, Item ID 10000 (FRALong Sleeve Biking Jersey), Vendor ID AUSCOMP (Computers Unlimited Pty Ltd), Unit Cost 15.4313, and Standard UOM EA. A 'Calculate Capacity/Flex' button is visible. Below this is a 'Chart for:' section. The 'Item Summary' section features a table with columns for dates from 05/01/2005 to 06/05/2005 and a 'Past Due' column. The table rows include Starting On Hand, Vendor Scheduled Purchases, Vendor Planned Purchases, Other Supply, Total Demand, and Planned On Hand.

Row Type	Past Due	05/01/2005	05/08/2005	05/15/2005	05/22/2005	05/29/2005	06/05/2005
Starting On Hand	15,999	15,999	15,999	16,014	16,014	16,014	16,014
Vendor Scheduled Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vendor Planned Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Supply	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
Total Demand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Planned On Hand	15,999	15,999	16,014	16,014	16,014	16,014	16,014

Buyer Workbench Summary page

The Plan Summary group section contains a set of data for each row selected from the item/vendor grid on the Buyer Workbench Search page, and contains these grid areas:

- Display Options.
- Plan Summary.
- Chart For.
- Item Summary.

Display Options

The fields that you defined on the Buyer Workbench Search page in the Display Options group box appear. You can change this criteria here and click the refresh button to update the data on the Buyer Workbench Summary page.

Plan Summary

This section displays the business unit, item ID, schedule group, vendor ID, and vendor location. If you selected a schedule group on the Buyer Workbench Search page, the system displays the Calculate Capacity/Flex button in this section.

Chart For

In this area, you can review a chart of the plan summary data. The default chart type, as well as the rows included in the chart are determined by the display template that you select.

Note. The system does not automatically generate charts when first accessing the Chart section. Select a graph type and click the Graph button to generate a graph.

Item Summary

This section displays bucketed purchasing information for the schedule group, or items and vendors that you selected on the Buyer Workbench Search page.

The number of buckets that appear is determined by the values that you define for the fields in the Display Options group box. The template that you select for the corresponding planning instance determines which order-based and calculated rows appear. Order-based rows, such as vendor planned purchases, represent summarized demand and supply types. Calculated row types, such as planned on-hand, are derived from the values in other row types.

Click any link within a bucket (including order-based row types) to access a detailed list of orders.

If you use PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management and select the Supplier template, you can view the previous schedule approved by the vendor on the Previous Schedule's Approved line.

Note. When calculating values for row types, the system ignores demand and supply where the Include Quantity Flag value is not *Y*. Additionally, the system does not include canceled or closed orders in the summary bucket calculation.

Analyzing Capacity for a Vendor

Access the Buyer Workbench Summary page.

Click the Calculate Capacity/Flex button to calculate the capacity for this schedule. As changes are made to the item details, the capacity/flex information is NOT automatically updated. Clicking this button will save any pending detail changes and recalculate the capacity and flex information.

Buyer Workbench Search **Buyer Workbench Summary**

Display Options

Refresh

Plan Summary Find First 1 of 1 Last

Schedule Group: BRAKES Calculate Capacity/Flex

Vendor ID: SCM0000004 ERNIES BIKE SHOP Location: MAIN

Chart for:

Capacity Customize Find First 1 of 1 Last

From Date	To Date	Maximum Quantity	Purchase Order Quantity	Exceed Date	Calculate Date
07/03/2003	03/01/2004	5000.0000	5001.0000	■	📅

Flex

Period: Fixed 01/06/2004 To: 01/12/2004 Day Upside %: 0.00 Downside %: 0.00

Flex Details More Calculations

Due Date	Baseline Quantity	Actual Quantity	Over/Under Flex Quantity	Maximum Upside Quantity	Minimum Downside Quantity
01/07/2004	0.0000	5001.0000	5001.0000	0.0000	0.0000

Period: Firm 01/13/2004 To: 01/26/2004 Range Upside %: 10.00 Downside %: 10.00

No Data was found for this Item/Group.

Buyer Workbench Summary page

The grid displays all date ranges defined for vendor capacity for the schedule group or item.

Maximum Quantity The vendor capacity for the period.

Purchase Order Quantity This column includes the PO schedule quantities for open and closed POs, and planned orders for the date range of the capacity bucket. If this quantity exceeds the Maximum Quantity, the system displays a red square.

Exceed Date If there is a capacity violation, you can click the Calculate Date button to generate the exact date when the quantity exceeded the defined capacity quantity.

Analyzing Flex for a Vendor

Access the Buyer Workbench Summary page. Click the Calculate Capacity/Flex button to calculate the capacity for this schedule. As changes are made to the item details, the capacity/flex information is NOT automatically updated. Clicking this button will save any pending detail changes and recalculate the capacity and flex information.

The Flex collapsible section displays both Fixed and Firmed periods. The header information displays the period type (*Fixed* or *Firmed*), the date range for the period specific to this schedule, whether tolerance is by *Day* or *Range*, and the upside or downside percentages defined for this item or group.

The contents of the each grid displays any days or ranges which are in flex violation where the *actual* required quantity for the schedule exceeds the baseline quantities set from the prior schedule.

Flex Details Tab

Select the Flex Details tab.

Due Date	If the period is defined as <i>by day</i> , then each day within the range is displayed in the grid separately.
	<hr/> Note. Only the days where there are quantities defined are displayed; days with a zero quantity are not displayed. <hr/>
Start Date or End Date	If the period is defined as <i>by range</i> , then there will be one row in the grid with the entire range together.
Baseline Quantity	The quantity for the given day or range that was approved for the prior schedule.
Actual Quantity	The current actual quantity (planned orders and POs) for the given day or range. If this quantity exceeds the Baseline Quantity, the system displays a red square.
Over/Under Flex Quantity	This column displays the difference between the actual quantities and the baseline quantity \pm Flex upside or downside quantity. This value will be highlighted if the flex has been exceeded for a fixed or firmed range. This value indicates how far over or under the acceptable flex quantity the buyer is for that specific date. This value is 0 if the buyer is within the flex tolerance quantity. When violating flex on the downside, this value will be negative. This value is useful to indicate the quantity that needs to be adjusted to meet flex requirements.
Maximum Upside Quantity	This quantity is the <i>total</i> acceptable upside quantity for the day or fixed or firmed range (based on setup options). This quantity is calculated based on the baseline value + the % upside \times the baseline value. This value is displayed independent of a violation and is useful to see the total maximum quantity that can be ordered.
Minimum Downside Quantity	This quantity is the <i>total</i> acceptable downside quantity for the day or fixed or firmed range (based on setup options). This quantity is calculated based on the baseline value – the % downside \times the baseline value. This value is displayed independent of a violation and is useful to see the total minimum quantity that should be ordered.

More Calculations Tab

Select the More Calculations tab.

Upside (Delta) Quantity	This column displays the <i>delta</i> acceptable upside quantity for the day or fixed or firmed range (based on setup options). This quantity is calculated based on the maximum quantities – actual quantities. This quantity is useful to determine if additional quantities can be ordered.
Downside (Delta) Quantity	This column displays the <i>delta</i> acceptable downside quantity for the day or fixed or firmed range (based on setup options). This quantity is calculated based on the actual quantities – minimum quantity. This quantity is useful to determine if fewer quantities can be ordered.

Over/Under Baseline % (over/under baseline percentage)

This column displays the current over or under percentage based on actual versus baseline. For example, if the baseline quantity is 100, and actual quantity is 105, then the percentage is 5. This percentage is useful for the buyer to see how much flex is being utilized based on actuals.

When the actual quantities are equal to the baseline quantities, this value is zero.

Showing Supply and Demand

This section provides an overview of supply and demand display relationships, and discusses how to review supply and demand for an order.

Understanding Supply and Demand Relationships

Visibility to the relationship between supply and demand enables you to determine which supplies are impacted by a demand change and which demands are impacted by a supply change. Additionally, this information provides visibility into the overall production process, enabling you to determine the raw materials used for the finished product, even when multiple production orders are interspersed between procurement and final assembly.

When showing supply or showing demand, PeopleSoft Supply Planning dynamically creates supply and demand relationship information using a first in, first out (FIFO) netting approach.

Note. Show Supply and Show Demand inquiry pages are not intended to be used to predict how a solver creates a planning solution. PeopleSoft Supply Planning solvers do not view supply and demand through pegged relationships.

Note. The Show Supply and Show Demand buttons are available whenever you review a specific order on a page within PeopleSoft Supply Planning. The Show Demand button appears for sales orders, quotes, buying agreements, forecasts, and extra demand. The Show Demand button appears for purchase orders. Both buttons appear for production and transfers.

Show Supply and Show Demand Inquiry Views

PeopleSoft Supply Planning displays supply and demand relationships using single level and indented, multilevel views. On Show Supply inquiries, single level views display only those orders that directly supply the current order. On Show Demand inquiries, single level views display only those orders that are directly supplied by the current order.

On Show Supply inquiries, indented multilevel views display all of the orders that supply materials to the current order. On Show Demand inquiries, indented multilevel views display all of the orders that are supplied directly or indirectly by the current order.

Note. Show Supply and Show Demand inquiry pages do not include safety stock demands. PeopleSoft Supply Planning assumes that a future independent demand is to be linked to this supply.

Show Supply and Show Demand Inquiry Sort Order

The primary sort field for all of the supply and demand transactions for an item is the transaction date. Additionally, PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses secondary sorts. The sort order is:

1. Transaction date and time (earliest to latest).
2. Priority (highest to lowest).
3. Quantity (smallest to largest).
4. A combination of order type and order number or planned sequence number.

Note. PeopleSoft Supply Planning assumes that the quantity on hand for an item is available at the start of time. Consequently, quantity on hand is considered the first supply transaction.

Page Used to Show Supply and Demand

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Show Supply, Show Demand	SPL_SHOW_SUPPLY	Click the Show Supply or the Show Demand button on any page within PeopleSoft Supply Planning where you can review a specific order.	On the Show Demand page, view a list of orders that are to use the items supplied from the selected order. On the Show Supply page, view a list of orders, the outputs of which are to be used to satisfy the demands of the selected order.

Reviewing Supply and Demand for Orders

Access the Show Supply or Show Demand page.

Note. Information that appears on the page header refers to the order used as the starting point, which is referenced in the Order field at the top of the page.

Remaining Supply	Displays the outstanding remaining supply for the order.
Remaining Demand	Displays the outstanding remaining demand for the order.
Planning Due Date/Time	Displays the date and time that the demand needs to be fulfilled or the date and time that the supply is expected to be in inventory.
Return To	Click to return to the page from which you accessed the Show Supply or Show Demand page.
Single Level	Click this button to view only those orders that directly supply the current order or that are directly supplied by the current order.
Indented Multi-Level	Click to display all of the orders that contribute to material supply for the current order or all of the orders that are supplied directly or indirectly by the current order. The indented view is a depth-first view based on the bill of material and transfer structures that displays the time-phased netted supply or demand information between related orders where the supply of one item is used to satisfy the demand requirement of another order. Production and transfer orders create this linkage.

The system considers the current order to be at level 0. Levels increase for each step the order is removed from the current order.

When using the indented multilevel view, click the Expand All button to expand the entire view, or click the Collapse All button to collapse the entire view.

Top Level Only

When showing demand, click to display top level demand only, which includes forecasts, sales orders, buying agreements, quotes, extra demand, material stock requests, and item transfers to business units outside of the current planning instance.

Bottom Level Only

When showing supply, click to display bottom level supply only, which consolidates identical supply tasks into one supply task.

Order Details

Displays the show supply and show demand results below the page header. A short description containing the item ID, order number, and quantity appears to the supply chain. You can click the short description to display more information about the selected order.

Reference

Displays additional information about the specific order. For production, it displays the item ID that is on the production header. For transfers, it displays the destination business unit (when using show demand). For purchases, it displays the vendor name and location.

Business Unit

Represents the business unit where the demand or supply occurs.

Item ID

On the Show Supply page, this code represents the item that is the output of this supply and required by the order on the previous level.

On the Show Demand page, this code represents the primary output item for production orders. For non-production orders, this code represents the demand item, which matches an item supplied by the previous order.

Required Quantity

Displays the total required quantity for this item, created by the order at the previous level.

Allocated to this Demand

Displays the allocated quantity from the supply that is to be used to satisfy the demand quantity. This field appears only when using show demand.

Demand Quantity

Displays the total demand quantity for the item. This field appears only when using show demand.

Demand Date/Time

Displays the date at which the required quantity is needed. This field appears only when using show demand.

Quantity From This Supply

Displays the allocated quantity from this supply that is to be used to satisfy the demand represented by the required quantity. This field appears only when using show supply.

Supply Quantity

Displays the total supply quantity for the item. This field appears only when using show supply.

Supply Date/Time

Displays the date at which the supply is available. This field appears only when using show supply.

Creating Planning Reports

This section provides an overview of the Material Plan Planning report (PLS2001) and discusses how to generate planning reports.

Understanding Planning Reports

The Planning report includes four sections: the report header, item attributes, summary, and details. The report header contains standard report information, such as the report number, report name, description, page number, and report run date and time. This information appears on every page of the report. The item attribute information appears at the top of the page and contains various attributes for the item, such as planner, buyer, default sourcing option, quantity on hand, standard cost, and order modifier data. Item attribute information is printed only once for each item.

The summary section includes summary rows and bucketing information, which are based on the display template and bucketing parameters that you define on the Planning Report page. The report displays details below the summary section, including the running balance and impact of each demand and supply order that exists for the item over the corresponding period duration.

The Planning report enables you to include as much or as little of this information as you need to make planning and forecasting decisions. Use the Planning report to:

- Control the layout and data included on the report.
- Generate supply and demand detail to review the individual order information that represents bucket totals, for easier bucket reconciliation.

Creating Planning Report Layouts

PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to create business specific Planning report layout and content. You can:

- Display up to 17 periods across a page, including those periods that are past due.
If there are more than 17 periods, the system prints the next 17 periods below the first 17 periods, if there is sufficient vertical space. Otherwise, the system prints the next 17 periods print on the following page.
- Define the bucket size to use for reporting.
You can use days, weeks, months, or a combination of all three. Including the past due and total columns, you can view up to a maximum of 54 columns. Daily buckets always occur before weeks in the planning horizon and weeks occur before months. Weekly buckets run Sunday through Saturday and monthly buckets are by calendar month. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses the beginning date of the bucket to identify a column.
- Elect to print the Planning report, the Supply and Demand details, or both.
- Define the rows that you want to include in the body of the report by associating the report with a display template.

Note. The number of columns that you can print across a page is dependent on the page size (letter, legal, or A4) and the number of decimals. To print 17 columns, you must use legal paper and print one or fewer decimals. To specify a paper size for this report, change the PAPER_SIZE definition in the PLS2002.SQR source file.

Supply and Demand Detail

PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to review supply and demand detail on the Planning report. This row-by-row detail enables you to view the time-phased sequencing of supply and demand for an item and to help reconcile horizontal bucket totals.

This table lists the detail supply sourcing information that PeopleSoft Supply Planning provides with the detailed report. The columns that appear are identical to those that appear on the Material Planning Detail Workbench. If you elect to print Planning report details, these columns appear: Planning Due Date, Planning Start Date, Order Type, Order Number, Line, Status, Demand Quantity, Supply Quantity, Balance, Reference, Original Due Date, Original Start Date, Frozen, and Priority.

Column	Explanation
Due Date	The actual date that the scheduled receipt is expected to be completed or received.
Order Number	It identifies the production ID, transfer order ID, purchase order, or planned transfer. In the case of planned orders, it displays the planning sequence number.
Order Quantity	The quantity remaining open on the scheduled receipt.
Order Type	It indicates whether the planning data is identified as a purchase order, production order, or transfer order.
Order Status	For production IDs or production schedules, values are: <i>Planned, Entered, Firmed, Released, and In Process</i> . For purchase orders, values are <i>Planned</i> and <i>Open</i> . For transfer orders, values are <i>Planned, Open, Picked, Received, and In Transit</i> .
Reference	For purchase orders, it displays the vendor ID. For transfer orders, it displays the source business unit.

This table lists the demand sourcing information that PeopleSoft Supply Planning provides with the detailed report:

Column	Explanation
Required Date	The ship date or final assembly start date.
Order Number	It identifies the customer sales order ID, material stock request ID, production ID, production schedule, or transfer order ID. In the case of a forecast, planned production, or planned transfer, this field is the planning sequence number.

Column	Explanation
Quantity	The quantity open for customer order, buying agreement, transfer order, or production order. In the case of a forecast, this is the forecast quantity.
Type	It indicates whether the planning data is identified as a customer sales order, buying agreement, production order, transfer order, material stock request, or forecast.
Status	The order status of demand. For forecasts, the value is <i>Open</i> . For production IDs or production schedules, values are: <i>Planned, Entered, Firmed, Released, and In Process</i> . For sales orders, MSRs, and buying agreements, values are <i>Open</i> . For transfer orders, values are: <i>Planned, Open, Picked, Received and In Transit</i> .
Reference	For forecasts, no value appears. For material stock requests, the customer ID appears, if one exists; otherwise, it displays the customer name, if available. For sales orders, the ship to customer ID appears. For production, the end item ID appears. For transfer orders, the destination business unit appears.

See Also

Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Defining Display Row Types, page 24

Page Used to Create Planning Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Planning Report	PL_PLANNING_REPORT	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Planning Report	Define Planning report print options and filter criteria and generate a Planning report.

Generating Planning Reports

Access the Planning Report page.

Report Print Options

Template

Select a valid item-based display template. The system initially populates this field with a default value that you defined in the Default Display Template field on the User Preferences or Installation Options page for PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Print Option

Specify the type of information that you want to print on the Planning report. Values are:

- *Horizontal Report Only*: Print all of the bucket information without row detail.

- *Horizontal Report with Detail:* Print all of the bucket information with supply and demand detail.
- *Supply and Demand Detail:* Print only row-by-row information to view the detail.

Daily Buckets, Weekly Buckets, and Monthly Buckets

Define the number of days, weeks, and months that you want to include in the report. The system initially populates this field with the value that you entered in the Default Number of Periods field on the Define Display Template page.

You can combine days, weeks, and months up to a maximum of 52 columns. Daily buckets always occur before weeks in the planning horizon and weeks occur before months. Weekly buckets run Sunday through Saturday. Monthly buckets are by calendar month. Each column date is the beginning date of the bucket. For example, suppose that you entered these values in these fields:

- Daily Buckets: 10
- Weekly Buckets: 12
- Monthly Buckets: 5

In this example, the system generates a report with the first 10 buckets as days, the next 12 as weeks, and the last 5 as months.

If you do not specify reporting buckets, only past due information prints.

Decimal Positions

Define the decimal precision that you want to include in quantity buckets.

Start Date Option and Offset/Date

Select a specific start date for the report or select an offset from the current date. If you select a specific date, enter the date in the adjacent field. If you select an offset, enter in the adjacent field, the number of offset days from the current date.

Include Closed/Cancel Orders

Select to include completed and canceled orders in the report. The system does not include these orders in the report totals.

Projected Inventory Turns

Select to include calculated projected inventory turns on the report. The projected inventory turns appears only when printing the Horizontal report.

Project inventory turns represent the number of times per year that the inventory turns, based on quantity: $[(\text{Total Demand} / \text{Weighted Average Planned On Hand}) \times (365 / \text{total days in planning horizon})]$

This value is quantity-based (rather than dollar-based).

Skip if No Detail

Select to eliminate reporting of items that do not have detailed information, including quantity on hand for the entire planning horizon. For example, suppose that an item in the planning instance did not have quantity on hand or any associated transactions, the Planning Report excludes the item from the report printout.

Do not select this option to print a page for each item, regardless of the details in the plan.

Report Filter Criteria

Define the report filter criteria to generate a Planning report for a limited number of items.

Source Code

Include only those items associated with the specified source code. Values are:

- *Make and Buy*: Include items that you manufacture and purchase.
- *Make*: Include only items that you manufacture.
- *Buy*: Include only items that you purchase.

Sort Sequence

Define the order that filter criteria appears on the Planning report when multiple items appear on the report. Lower numbers have higher sorting priority.

Subtotal

Select to display subtotals for item criteria. To print subtotals on the report, specify a sort sequence for that criterion.

See Also

Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Defining Display Templates, page 21

PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Fundamentals 8.9 PeopleBook

CHAPTER 7

Managing Capacity Plans

This chapter provides an overview of managing capacity plans and discusses how to use the Capacity Workbench.

Use capacity plans to manage resources and determine the amount of capacity required to produce products in the future. With the capacity plan, you can view capacity by user-specified buckets and navigate to production details where you can add, delete, or cancel production, reschedule tasks, and change quantities.

Using the Capacity Workbench

This section provides an overview of the Capacity Workbench and capacity calculations and discusses how to:

- Define Capacity Workbench search criteria.
- Maintain capacity plans.
- Modify workbench row types.
- Review required capacity.

Understanding the Capacity Workbench

Use the Capacity Workbench to view the capacity-plan details based on certain selection and sort criteria. After you've identified the overloaded resources, you can view the loads in a bucketed format over time. You can also make manual adjustments to the capacity plan to resolve capacity problems.

Capacity Workbench Search

Use the Capacity Workbench search functionality to define search criteria and generate a list of resources to review. From this page, you can select one resource, multiple resources, or all of the returned resources and generate a resource summary.

Capacity Workbench Summary

On the Capacity Workbench Summary page, you can review multiple resources and aggregations, and navigate to display summaries for individual resources. To access the Capacity Workbench summary page, you can select any individual resource or a group of resources on the Capacity Workbench Search page. Then click the Generate Summary button.

Note. On the Capacity Workbench Summary page, the system displays only that resource information in a period size that matches an individual resource's bucket size. If you select multiple resources, the system ensures that all of the resources have the same bucket size.

Understanding Capacity Calculations

This section discusses how PeopleSoft Supply Planning calculates available and required capacity.

Available Capacity Calculation and Resource Class by Time

The system calculates available capacity using this equation if you have defined the Resource Class field as *Time*:

Available Capacity = Calendar Work Hours x Capacity Multiplier x Availability Percentage

You can navigate to the Work Centers page to define the capacity Multiplier/Units and Availability Percentage fields.

On the Daily Calendar page, you can review the calendar work hours defined for the corresponding calendar code.

Available Capacity Calculation and Resource Class by Unit

The method that the system uses to calculate available capacity when you have defined the Resource Class field as *Unit* depends on how you have defined the bucket for the capacity multiplier. For capacity multipliers defined using daily buckets:

Available Capacity = Calendar Work Hour/24 x Capacity Multiplier x Availability Percentage.

For capacity multipliers defined using weekly buckets:

Available Capacity = Calendar Work Hour Daily x Number of Days/(24x7) x Capacity Multiplier x Availability Percentage.

Required Capacity Calculation and Resource Class by Time

If you have defined the Resource Class field as *Time*, the system sums the capacity for all of the operations on the Required Capacity page to determine total required capacity for a bucket.

Required Capacity Calculation and Resource Class by Unit

The system calculates required capacity using this equation if you have defined the Resource Class field as *Unit*:

Required Capacity = Total Bucket Task Duration/Total Duration x Remaining Quantity.

Note. When calculating required capacity, the system also considers the allocation strategy that you define for spreading capacity over multiple buckets for the resource. The system uses the allocation strategy that you define to allocate the entire task to the first bucket, the last bucket, or proportionally across all of the buckets.

Pages Used for the Capacity Workbench

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Capacity Workbench Search	PL_CWBENCH_SRCH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Capacity, Capacity Plan Workbench Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Capacity, Review Capacity Plan Summary 	Define Capacity Workbench search criteria.
Capacity Workbench Summary	PL_WBENCH_SUMMARY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Capacity, Capacity Plan Workbench Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Capacity, Review Capacity Plan Summary 	Maintain capacity plans by analyzing the capacity usage for a resource or group of resources.
Capacity Plan Workbench - Display Row Types	PL_WB_ROWTYPE_SEC	Click the Display Row Types button on the Capacity Workbench Search page.	Modify the workbench row types that appear and the order in which they appear. Changes that you make to row type preferences on this page override those preferences defined on the Define Display Template page. However, the system does not save these changes to the Define Display Template page. Modifications that you make on this page are temporary; the system deletes these changes once you navigate away from the workbench.
Resource Capacity	PL_WB_CAP_DRILLDWN	Click any value in the Required Capacity row on the Capacity Workbench Summary page.	Review required capacity. Review the production operations placing a load on a resource in a period and create new planned production.

Defining Capacity Workbench Search Criteria

Access the Capacity Workbench Search page.

Note. When you access the Capacity Workbench Search and Capacity Workbench Summary pages from the Review Capacity Plan Summary menu, you can analyze the capacity usage for a resource or group of resources. You cannot, however, add or maintain production when you access these pages from the Review Capacity Plan Summary menu. To make changes to the capacity plan, access the Capacity Workbench Search and Capacity Workbench Summary pages through the Capacity Plan Workbench menu.

Resource Code

Select to limit the search to a specific resource. Define resources on the Define Work Centers - Resource page.

Note. Use wild card characters to perform partial searches for resource codes.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook*, “Defining Work Centers”.

Planning Bucket Size

Limit the search to resources defined with a specific bucket size.

Template

Select a row type template, which determines which row type values appear on the Capacity Work Bench - Summary page with default display options and charting options.



Click the Display Row Types button to access the Capacity Plan Workbench - Display Row Types page, where you can modify which row types appear on the Capacity Plan Workbench Summary page, and the order in which they appear. Define the row types that initially appear on the Capacity Workbench Summary page by associating row types with a template on Define Display Templates page and selecting that template in the Template field on this page (or on the Capacity Workbench Search page).

You can access the Capacity Plan Workbench - Display Row Types page on all of the workbench and review pages where row types are used, including the Material Plan Workbench, Review Material Summary Plan, Buyer Workbench, and Review Buyer Purchases pages.

Resource Class

Values are:

- *Time*: Perform aggregate resource planning based on the amount of time available in the time bucket that you select.
- *Unit*: Perform aggregate resource planning based on the number of units the resources can produce in a given time bucket.

Work Center Group

Select to limit the search to resources associated with a specific work center group.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook*, “Defining Work Centers,” Creating Work Center Groups.

Ignore Violations

Select to limit the search to resources that solvers ignore when solving for capacity.

On the Define Work Center - Planning Options page, you can select Ignore Violations to report over-capacity resources but not repair them during the optimization process. If you select this check box for a resource, the violations for that resource are not repaired by the solvers. You can select this option for non-critical resources to enable the solvers to ignore these resources and focus on critical resources for capacity repair. You can also select this option to generate what-if scenarios.

Search

Click to display all of the capacity plan items that meet the criteria that you defined in the Search Criteria group box.

Clear

Click to clear all of the field values in the Search Criteria group box.

Display Options

Start Date

Define the exact starting time for the period of time that you want to review in the capacity plan. You can review data from the start of the plan or at different intervals in the plan. If you do not enter a start date, the system uses a default value based on the bucket size. Values are:

- *Daily*: The system uses the current date as the default value.
- *Weekly*: The system uses the Sunday of the current week as a default value. For example, suppose that the current date is Tuesday, the 10th of October, the system populates this field with the value equivalent to Sunday, the 8th of October.
- *Monthly*: The system uses the first day of the month as the default value.

Beginning Start Date

Select to begin the start date of the first period at the *Beginning of Period* or at the *Start Date Entered* in the Start Date field.

For example, suppose that you entered a start date that occurs midweek and you are processing weekly buckets, select *Beginning of Period* to begin the first period on the previous Sunday; select *Start Date Entered* to begin the first period on the specific date that you entered in the Start Date field.

Number of Periods

Define the number of buckets that appear. The system initially populates this field with the value that you entered for the Default Number of Periods field on the Define Display Template page. The number of periods that you define determines the number of tabs that appear in the summary.

Decimal Positions

Define the decimal precision that you want to include in the quantity buckets.

Summary Options

Select All

Click to select all of the items that appear in the Resource List group box.

Clear All

Click to clear all of the selected resources that appear in the Resource List group box.

Generate Summary

If you have selected multiple items in the Resource List group box on the Capacity Workbench Search page, click this button to access the Capacity Workbench Summary page, where you can view the load of each resource in a bucketed format.

Summarize by Resource Class

Select to display an aggregate summary for all of the resources selected by resource class on the Capacity Workbench Summary page. When you select this option, the system displays an extra row per resource class that represents the summation of all of the selected resources within that class.

Show Detail

Select to display the aggregate summary and supporting detail for all of the resources.

Resource List

Selection check box

Select those items you want to include for review on the Capacity Workbench Summary page.

Resource Code	<p>Click any value in this column to access the Capacity Workbench Summary page, where you can review and maintain capacity usage for the resource. Define resources on the Define Work Centers - Resource page.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook</i>, “Defining Resources”.</p>
Allocation Strategy	<p>Displays the method for spreading the time or unit capacity over multiple buckets for the resource. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Start</i>: The entire task is allocated to the first bucket. • <i>Proportion</i>: The task is spread proportionally across all of the buckets. • <i>Finish</i>: The entire task is allocated to the last bucket.

Maintaining Capacity Plans

Access the Capacity Workbench Summary page.

Display Options

This section displays additional search criteria fields. Click the Refresh button to update the data on the Capacity Workbench Summary page.

Start Date	<p>Define the exact starting time for the period of time that you want to review in the capacity plan. You can review data from the start of the plan or at different intervals in the plan. If you do not enter a start date, the system uses a default value based on the bucket size. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Daily</i>: The system uses the current date as the default value. • <i>Weekly</i>: The system uses the Sunday of the current week as a default value. For example, suppose that the current date is Tuesday, the 10th of October, the system populates this field with the value equivalent to Sunday, the 8th of October. • <i>Monthly</i>: The system uses the first day of the month.
Planning Bucket Size	Limit the search to resources defined with a specific bucket size.
Template	Select a row type template, which determines which row type values appear on the Capacity Work Bench - Summary page.
Beginning Start Date	<p>Select to begin the start date of the first period at the <i>Beginning of Period</i> or at the <i>Start Date Entered</i> in the Start Date field.</p> <p>For example, suppose that you entered a start date that occurs midweek and you are processing weekly buckets, select <i>Beginning of Period</i> to begin the first period on the previous Sunday; select <i>Start Date Entered</i> to begin the first period on the specific date that you entered in the Start Date field.</p>
Number of Periods	Define the number of buckets that appear. The system initially populates this field with the value that you entered in the Default Number of Periods field on the Define Display Template page. The number of periods that you define determines the number of tabs that appear in the summary.
Decimal Positions	Define the decimal precision that you want to include in the quantity buckets.

Refresh Click to update the information in the Resource Summary group box when you change any of the values in the filter criteria fields.

Instance Start Date and Instance End Date Displays the start and end starts for the corresponding planning instance.

Plan Summary

Contains a set of data for each row selected in the Resource List group box on the Capacity Workbench Search page.

Resource Code, Resource Class Displays the resource and class detailed in the Resource Summary group box.

Summarize by Resource Class If on the Capacity Workbench Search page, you elected to display an aggregate summary for all of the resources selected by resource class, this field appears and specifies the corresponding resource class being aggregated.

Chart For

Override the row types to chart (initially defined on the Define Display Templates page) and define the type of chart that you want to use to depict the graphic.

Note. The system does not automatically generate charts. Select a graph type to display the row type chart data and click the Graph button to generate a graph.

Resource Summary

Row Type Represents a type of planning data. The data can be cumulative or calculated on a period-by-period basis. Click any link in the Required Capacity row to make changes to the plan.

Row types that appear in this column are those row types that you elected to include in the workbench (the default row types associated with the template that you defined on the Define Display Templates page) in the sort order that you defined.

Date columns These sequential dates correspond to the period duration that you define for the page. The dates can be at daily, weekly, or monthly intervals.

Note. When calculating values for row types, the system ignores production where you selected Ignore Capacity (IGNORE_CAPACITY). Additionally, the system does not include canceled production in the summary bucket calculation.

Modifying Workbench Row Types

Access the Capacity Plan Workbench - Display Row Types page.

Note. You can access the Display Row Types page on all of the workbench and review pages where row types are used, including the Material Plan Workbench, Review Material Summary Plan, Buyer Workbench, and Review Buyer Purchases pages.

Sort Order Number Define the order in which the row types appear on the workbench.

Display Row Type Select to include the corresponding row type on the workbench display.

Include in Chart	Select to include the row type in generated graphic representations.
Select All Row Types	Click to select all row types for display on the workbench.
Clear All Row Types	Click to exclude all row types for display on the workbench.

See Also


Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Defining Display Row Types, page 24

Reviewing Required Capacity

Access the Required Capacity page.

Note. On the Required Capacity page, you can review required capacity for production and planned production. The fields that appear in the Production grid area and the Planned Production grid area are identical and are defined only once in this section.

Common Information

Resource Code and Resource Class	Displays the resource and class detailed in the Resource Summary group box.
Start Date	Displays the start date currently scheduled for the operation.
End Date	Displays the end date currently scheduled for the operation.
Available Capacity	Displays the total capacity available for utilization.
Required Capacity	Represents the header level capacity requirements for all of the production operations included in the planning instance.
Utilization	Displays the ratio between required capacity and available capacity.
Production ID	Click to access the maintenance page for the corresponding production operation in the Supply Planning - Refine Plan menu.
Planning Sequence Number	<p>Represents the numbering scheme the system uses to synchronize planned orders in the Optimization Framework table with those in the transaction system.</p> <p>Each time that you run the Optimization Table Load process in <i>Regeneration</i> mode, the process initializes the next available planning sequence number to zero. The process resequences all of the planned orders that exist in the transaction system when inserting them into the Optimization Framework table. After inserting all of the orders into the table, the process updates the next available planning sequence number on the problem instance table to equal the last planning sequence number used plus one.</p> <p>As new planned orders are inserted within the Optimization Framework, the system increments the planning sequence number for each new record inserted.</p> <p> Click the Show Supply button for an order to access the corresponding Show Supply page, where you can view a list of orders, the outputs of which will be used to satisfy the demands of the selected order.</p>



Click the Show Demand button for an order to access the corresponding Show Demand page, where you can view a list of orders that will use the items supplied from the selected order.

Operation Sequence

Indicates where in the manufacturing or rework process you need the component. The operation sequence refers to an operation on the assembly item's routing. For manufacturing bills of materials (BOMs), this is the item's production routing. For rework BOMs, this value is the item's rework routing. The default operation sequence is 0, which is the first operation of the manufacturing or rework process.

Define operation sequence on the item's routing by using the Routing Definition Summary page. If you set the operation sequence for all of the items to 0, the system assumes that all of the items are needed at the beginning of production and must be issued at the start of the first operation.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook*, "Defining Work Centers," Defining Work Centers.

Usage Details Tab

Select the Usage Details tab.

Usage Start Date/Time

Displays the start time that the system uses to calculate and allocate the remaining capacity requirement for the production task when a portion of the task has been completed. The system calculates a load duration value based on the remaining task quantity, then uses that value with the task end time to establish the load start time.

Usage End Date/Time

Displays the operation end date and time plus any additional post production time that is required.

Required Capacity

Represents the capacity requirements for the corresponding production operation.

Percent Load

Displays the percentage of the required capacity in the period attributed to this production operation.

Status

Displays the status for the corresponding production ID.

Frozen

If selected, indicates that this production order cannot be rescheduled automatically by a planning solver.

Operation Details Tab

Select the Operation Details tab.

Planning Start Date/Time

Displays the current date PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to begin the operation.

Planning End Date/Time

Displays the current date PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to finish the operation.

Item ID

Displays the item produced by the corresponding production operation.

Configuration Code

Configuration Code

If the item is a configured item, the unique identifier appears.

Configuration codes are 50-character, alphanumeric identifiers for configured items. The system automatically generates configuration codes as you configure items, using information about the customer's selections that you define as elements of the code.

Configuration codes enable you to identify the options for a configured item. You can also use configuration codes to track and cost configured inventory. After you define the elements of the configuration code for an item, the system automatically assigns a configuration code to each product that it configures during distribution configuration.

If the item is configuration coded, a valid configuration code is required.

CHAPTER 8

Refining PeopleSoft Supply Planning Details

This chapter provides an overview of refining supply planning details and discusses how to:

- Refine plan definition details.
- Review sourcing information details.
- Refine manufacturing details.
- Refine forecasting details.
- Refine inventory details.
- Refine order management details.
- Refine production control parameters.
- Refine purchasing details.
- Perform mass maintenance.

Refining Plan Definition Details

This section provides an overview of items in PeopleSoft Supply Planning and discusses how to :

- Review business unit details.
- Maintain calendar details.
- Maintain general item details.
- Maintain item attribute information.
- Maintain item forecast information.
- Maintain quantity on hand information.
- Maintain stocking period information.

Understanding Items in PeopleSoft Supply Planning

PeopleSoft Supply Planning obtains all of the item information from the PL_BU_ITEMS table, which contains the combined data from the business unit item and the planning item definitions in the transaction system. PeopleSoft Supply Planning supports inventory items (configured and nonconfigured), planning items, and phantom items. The system includes items in a planning instance when the item is associated with one of the business units in the business unit group; when the item has a planned by option defined as a distribution, master, or material plan; when the item has a source code defined as make, buy, or planning; and when the item has a status defined as active, hold, or discontinue.

Inventory Items

Inventory items include demand and supply transactions and quantities on hand in the planning instance. PeopleSoft Supply Planning obtains attributes for inventory items from the transaction system and stores the attributes with the planning instance on the PL_BU_ITEMS table. You can generate new planned supply for inventory items, as defined by the options that you defined for the item on the sourcing template.

The system obtains the quantity on hand for each inventory item during the Load Planning Instance process (PL_LOAD_OPT). PeopleSoft Supply Planning calculates quantity on hand by summing the quantity available, quantity reserved, staged inventory quantities (interface and staged item quantities), quarantined quantities, and quantities shipped but not depleted.

The system calculates quantity on hand for configured items for each instance of a configuration code and stores the code in the PL_BU_CFG_ITEMS table.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning generates planned transfers or purchase orders (POs) for configuration-coded items only if these are valid sourcing options for the configurable item. The system assumes that you ran the Submit Production Request process (CP_PRDN_RQST) to generate the configured production supply prior to running the Load Planning Instance process.

Planning Items

Planning items are noninventoried items used to define families for forecasting. Planning items cannot have individual transactions and do not use quantity on hand. PeopleSoft Supply Planning allocates forecasts for planning items to components of the planning items as defined on the item's planning bill of material (BOM).

Phantom Items

Phantom items are built but rarely stocked before they are used in the manufacturing process. In PeopleSoft Supply Planning, supply and demand transactions can exist with quantity on hand for phantom items. PeopleSoft Supply Planning explodes a phantom item BOM when the phantom item exists as a component on another BOM. If supply and demand exist directly for the phantom item, PeopleSoft Supply Planning nets the requirements and generates supply for the phantom item as necessary, using the sourcing template options that you defined for the phantom item.

Pages Used to Refine Plan Definition Details

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Business Units	PL_BU	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Definitions, Review Business Units	Review all of the inventory business units associated with a planning instance.
Calendars	PL_SHIFT_CAL	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Definitions, Calendars	Maintain manufacturing, shipping, and receiving calendars. Manufacturing calendars display the times that the business unit or work centers are available for production. Shipping and receiving calendars display times that the business unit is open to ship or receive inventory. For a specific calendar, you can navigate to a specific day to view the valid times for the day on the Daily Calendar page.
Daily Calendar	PL_DAILY_CAL	Click the date on any calendar from the Review Business Unit Calendars or the date from the Calendars page to display the daily calendar.	Change, add, and delete manufacturing, receiving, and shipping calendar times. Note. Changing calendar times does not automatically reschedule supply or demand.
Items	PL_BU_ITEMS_HDR	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Definitions, Items	Maintain general item information for an item in a planning instance.
Items - Attributes	PL_BU_ITEMS_ATTR	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Definitions, Items	Review item attribute information for an item in a planning instance.
Items - Forecast	PL_BU_ITEMS_FCST	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Definitions, Items	Maintain item forecast information for an item in a planning instance.
Items - Quantity On Hand	PL_BU_ITEMS_QOH	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Definitions, Items	Maintain an item's quantity on-hand information in a planning instance.
Items - Stocking Periods	PL_SAFETY_STK	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Definitions, Items	Maintain an item's stocking period information in a planning instance.

Reviewing Business Unit Details

Access the Review Business Units page.

Primary

Select to indicate that the associated business unit is defined in the business unit group.

	The Load Planning Instance process includes business units needed for transfer order relationships that are not specifically defined in the business unit group. The Load Planning Instance process does not load items for non-primary business units into the planning instance.
Reverse Quarantine Quantity	Select to indicate that on-hand quantities are considered part of the quantity on hand.
Always Open for Shipping	Select to indicate that no closure calendars exist for shipping and the business unit can ship on all of the days and at all times. PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not create a corresponding shipping calendar in the planning instance when you select this option.
Available Inventory Balances	Select to indicate that the planning instance includes inventory balances from the transaction system. If this option is not selected, the system sets all of the quantity on-hand values in the planning instance for the item and business unit combination to zero.
Always Open for Receiving	Select to indicate that no closure calendars exist for receiving and that the business unit can receive on all of the days and at all times. When you select this option, PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not create a corresponding receiving calendar in the planning instance.
Manufacturing Business Unit	If selected, indicates that the associated business unit is used for production.
Calendar Code	Displays the manufacturing calendar for the business unit
Round Component Demand	Select to round the component demand when generating planned orders.
BOM Explosion Date	Indicates whether the production components added to an order are based on the production start or end date.
Allow Substitution	Select to indicate that the solvers can fulfill the production component demand of an item with the available supply of a defined substitute.
Create Substitute Supply	Select to indicate that the solvers can create new supply for substitute components to resolve constraints. If you do not select this option, the substitute algorithm can use on-hand quantities only. This option is available only when you select Allow Substitution for the business unit.
Check Substitute First	Select to indicate that the solvers can attempt to use substitute components before using alternate sourcing options. If you do not select this option, the solver checks alternate sourcing options before using substitutes to resolve a constraint failure. This option is available only when you select Allow Substitution for the business unit.

Reviewing Business Unit Calendars

Access the Review Business Unit Calendars page.

- Always Open for Shipping** Select to indicate that no closure calendars exist for shipping, and the business unit can ship on all of the days and at all times. PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not create a corresponding shipping calendar in the planning instance when you select this option.
- Always Open for Receiving** Select to indicate that no closure calendars exist for receiving and that the business unit can receive on all of the days and at all times. When you select this option, PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not create a corresponding receiving calendar in the planning instance.

Maintaining Calendar Details

Access the Calendars page, which displays the times open or available per day.

The yellow calendar day indicates the current date. Grey calendar days fall outside of the month that currently appears.

Click the date on any calendar day to access the Daily Calendar page, where you can change, add, and delete calendar times.

Maintaining General Item Details

Access the Items page.

- Item Early Fence Date** Enter a value that falls between the planning instance start and end dates. This field is required.
- Planned By** Displays the planned-by value defined in the transaction system item definition.
- Standard UOM** (standard unit of measure) Displays the item's standard UOM defined in the transaction system. The system displays all of the quantities in PeopleSoft Supply Planning in the item's standard UOM.
- Fixed Period (days)** Displays the number of days that the system looks ahead for demand when determining the amount of supply covered by an order.
- Low Level Code** A number that identifies the lowest level in the supply chain at which a particular item appears. The system does not calculate net requirements for a given item until all of the gross requirements have been calculated down to that level. The system assigns a low level code of *-1* to indicate that the low-level code has not been calculated and *-999* to indicate the low-level coder could not be calculated. You can calculate low-level codes when running the solvers.
- Planning Item Precision** Represents the decimal precision for quantities in the standard UOM.
- Reference Routing Item** Displays the item whose production routing the system uses when generating new planned production.
- Average Order Quantity** Displays the average order quantity defined in the transaction system, often represented by the batch or lot size used to supply the item. The Enterprise solver uses this value to calculate average lead times when evaluating new production.
- Inventory Item** Select to indicate that this item is a finished good, a component of a manufactured assembly, a subassembly, buildable inventory, a purchased component, or a raw material.

Phantom Item	Select to indicate that the associated item is a phantom item. The system uses these items to drive demand straight through the phantom to the BOM components, which eventually become inventory items. Phantom items can have quantity on hand and individual transactions for supply and demand.
Phase-Out	Select to indicate that the item is being discontinued. The system displays a discontinuation date when you select this option. It plans no further supply for an item beyond this date.
Lot for Lot	Select to indicate that the item has no order modifiers. Solvers attempt pegging and quantity matching between demands and supplies when you select this option.
Configuration Code Generation	Select to indicate that the item is tracked using individual configuration codes. Balances and individual supply and demand display specific configuration codes.
Rounding Rule	Displays the rounding method that the system applies to calculations not involving yield.

Maintaining Item Attribute Information

Access the Items - Attributes page.

Buyer	Displays the primary buyer for the item. The system uses this default hierarchy when selecting a value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item business unit. • Item purchase attribute. • Item category. • PO loader defaults.
--------------	--

Maintaining Item Forecast Information

Access the Items - Forecast page.

Demand Fence Date	A time fence before which the forecast demand for the item is not considered (or consumed) by the planning engine. Any value that you enter must fall between the planning instance start and end dates. This is a required field. Solvers consider only actual orders as demand before this fence.
Forecast Fulfillment Size	Displays the standard quantity used to break large forecast demand into smaller forecast tasks. When the forecast demand of a planning period cannot be met completely, the planning engine determines which smaller forecast tasks can be delayed or canceled, thereby satisfying part of the forecast demand while maintaining plan feasibility. If you do not define this value (or use the default value 0), the system creates a single forecast task for the forecast demand of the item in that planning period.
Forecast Priority Rank	Displays a numeric value ranging from 1 (highest priority) to 999 (lowest priority) used by the planning engine to determine the order in fulfilling various independent demands, which include forecast demand. The priority 0 is reserved for the system.

Note. You cannot enter the value 0 in the Forecast Priority Rank field.

Forecast Adjustment Action	Displays the adjustment method used by forecast consumption when allocating forecasts from larger periods (typically, forecasts from PeopleSoft Demand Planning) to smaller periods (typically, planning periods used in PeopleSoft Supply Planning). The system uses <i>No Adjustment</i> as the default value.
Weight Profile	Displays the PeopleSoft Demand Planning weight profile that the system uses to convert the forecast periods in PeopleSoft Demand Planning into daily intervals for establishing the forecast buckets in PeopleSoft Supply Planning. The Load Planning Instance process will assign a default weight profile if Demand Planning is not used or a weight profile is not defined in Demand Planning.
Explode Demand for Consumption	Select to indicate that the system explodes sales order demand or transfer demand through lower levels for the item for forecast consumption.
Aggregate Demand	Select to identify the item as representing a group of items for forecast consumption. For an aggregate demand item, you establish aggregate demand children. The forecast for the aggregate demand children is rolled up to one demand total for the aggregate demand item. Forecast consumption is then performed at the aggregate-item level rather than at the individual-item level. You can identify both planning items and inventory items as aggregate demand items.
Forecast Consumption Method	Identify which demands are included in forecast consumption.

Maintaining Quantity on Hand Information

Access the Items - Quantity On Hand page.

Base Currency	Displays the currency of the planning instance. Define the base currency of a planning instance on the Load Planning Instance - General page.
Unit Cost	Displays an item's primary ledger unit cost converted into the base currency of the planning instance.
Quantity on Hand Date/Time	Displays the date and time at which the quantity fields were populated during the Load Planning Instance process.
Quantity Available	The business unit's quantity available, which represents a subset of the quantity on hand, reflecting the total item quantity that can be used to fulfill demand. If soft reservations processing is in effect for the item, the Quantity Available field contains the total item quantity that can be reserved for orders by the Material Reservations process (INPLDMND), or through the Material Stock Reservations component. If soft reservations processing is not in effect, this field reflects the total item quantity you can include on push picking plans or confirmed as picked by the Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF). Once quantity is soft reserved for the business unit or allocated from a specific storage location, the quantity available for the business unit is decreased and the quantity reserved is increased.
Quantity Reserved	If soft reservations processing is selected, this field represents the total item quantity reserved or hard allocated for all demand lines within the business

unit that have not yet been depleted. If soft reservations is not selected, this field represents the total quantity allocated from specific storage locations for all demand lines in the business unit that have been confirmed but not yet depleted. The Quantity Reserved field value also includes nettable, available WIP quantity, regardless of whether soft reservation processing is in effect.

Staged Interface Quantity	Displays the quantity received, but not staged for putaway in inventory.
Staged Item Quantity	Displays the quantity staged but not putaway.
Quarantine Quantity	Displays the quantities in storage areas that are on hold or restricted. The Load Planning Instance process populates this value only if the you selected the Reverse Quarantine Quantity option for the business unit.
Shipped Not Depleted Quantity	Displays the quantity which has been recorded as shipped but has not been physically depleted from the item's inventory balance.
Inventory Quantity On Hand	Displays the sum of the quantity available, the quantity reserved, the staged interface quantity, the staged item quantity, and the quarantine quantity, minus the shipped not depleted quantity.
Overridden	Select to indicate that the quantity on hand was manually overridden in the planning instance.
Reset	If you change the inventory quantity on hand, click to reset the quantity on hand to its original value.
Projected Useup Quantity On Hand	Displays a phase-out item's remaining quantity on hand at the useup date.

Note. This option is only available if the item has an affiliated phase-out attribute.

Maintaining Stocking Period Information

Access the Items - Stocking Periods page.

Start Date and End Date	Defines the period for which the corresponding safety and excess stock information are established in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
Safety Limit	Displays the minimum quantity on hand you want to maintain to satisfy unexpected requirements.
Excess Limit	Displays the maximum quantity on hand you want to maintain to satisfy unexpected requirements. Any value that you enter in this field must be greater than the value defined in the Safety Limit field.

Reviewing Sourcing Information Details

This section discusses how to:

- Review sourcing templates.
- Review business unit and item-specific transfer options.
- Review production options.

- Review purchasing options.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Maximum Order Quantity Displays the maximum quantity when creating new planned supplies.

Minimum Order Quantity Displays the minimum quantity when creating new planned supplies.

Order Multiple Displays the incremental quantity when creating new planned supplies.

Pages Used to Refine Sourcing Information Details

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Sourcing Templates	PL_SRC_TMPL_INF	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Review Sourcing Information, Sourcing Templates	Review an item's sourcing template, including sourcing priorities and defaults.
Review Business Unit Transfer Options	PL_TRANS_BU_OPT	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Review Sourcing Information, Unit Transfer Options	Review default transfer attributes for ship via methods defined between source and destination business units, including transfer lead times and preferred order quantities.
Review Item Transfer Options	PL_TRANS_IT_OPT	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Review Sourcing Information, Item Transfer Options	Review item-specific transfer attributes for ship via methods defined between source and destination business units, including transfer lead times and preferred order quantities.
Review Production Options	PL_PRODUCTION_OPT	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Review Sourcing Information, Production Options	Review an item's production option (combination of BOM and routing), and its associated details.
Review Purchase Options	PL_PURCHASE_OPT	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Review Sourcing Information, Purchase Options	Review an item's purchase option definition and associated details, such as buyer, vendor setID, vendor ID, and vendor location.

Reviewing Sourcing Templates

Access the Review Sourcing Templates page.

Common Information

Default

The system uses a default option to source demand when the planning engine cannot select other sourcing options because of capacity or material shortages. The Material solver uses the default option only when generating planned supply. Define at least one sourcing option as the default.

Priority Displays the sourcing priority and sequence used by the Material and Capacity Feasible and Enterprise solvers.

Option Type Displays whether the demand is supplied by a production order, purchase order, or by a transfer order.

Sourcing Tab

Select the Sourcing tab.

Minimum Quantity When specified, identifies a minimum individual demand quantity that must be met before considering the related sourcing option. If the demand is greater than or equal to the minimum quantity specified, the system uses the sourcing option to generate the necessary supply. If the demand quantity is less than the minimum, the system does not consider the sourcing option a valid sourcing option.

Maximum Quantity When specified, identifies a maximum individual demand quantity that is to be considered for the related sourcing option. If the demand quantity is less than or equal to the maximum quantity specified, the system uses the sourcing option to generate the necessary supply. If the demand quantity is greater than the maximum, the system does not consider the sourcing option a valid sourcing option.

Production Tab

Select the Production tab.

BOM(bill of material) Displays the BOM identifier for the production option in the template. Production options can be predefined or created based on defaults specified at the item attributes by unit level.

Routing Displays the routing identifier for the production option in the template. This column is empty if you are not using routings.

Associated Primary BOM(associated primary bill of material) For all of the secondary co-products, displays the primary co-product for which the BOM or routing exists.

When an item is a co-product on multiple primary BOMs, then one of the primary co-products must be assigned as an associated primary BOM. The system uses the production option for the associated primary to generate supply for the secondary co-products.

Purchase Tab

Select the Purchase tab.

Vendor SetID Displays the setID under which you define the vendor and purchasing information.

Vendor ID Displays the vendor ID for the purchase option.

Vendor Name Displays the vendor name for the vendor ID on the purchase option.

Vendor Location Displays the vendor location used to create the purchase option.

Buyer Displays the buyer ID associated with the purchase option vendor. Solvers assign this buyer when creating new planned purchases. If this buyer is blank, the solver assigns the primary buyer associated with the item.

Transfer Tab

Select the Transfer tab.

Source BU (source business unit) Displays the business unit that supplies the item.

Ship Via Displays the method used for shipping the item.

Reviewing Business Unit Default and Item-Specific Transfer Options

Access the Review Business Unit Transfer Options or the Review Item Transfer Options page, as appropriate.

Note. You cannot add transfer options on this page.

Note. Unit-level transfer options are valid only for items defined with *Distribution* as the planned by value.

Ship Via Code Displays the method shipping the item.

Intransit Days Displays the number of days required to transport completed units from one operation to the next.

Intransit Hours Displays the number of hours required to transport completed units from one operation to the next.

Transfer Yield Displays the usable output from the transfer. Expressed as a percentage, the transfer yield is used in PeopleSoft Supply Planning to inflate the planned quantity on transfers to account for any loss that occurs during transport.

Reviewing Production Options

Access the Review Production Options page.

Production Type Production options in PeopleSoft Supply Planning are always defined as *Production*. Rework and teardown production orders are visible to PeopleSoft Supply Planning but you cannot create new production of these types.

BOM Code Displays the BOM identifier for the production option in the template. Production options can be predefined or created based on defaults specified at the item attributes by unit level.

BOM Quantity Displays the BOM quantity used for scaling component QPA's for single output BOMs or the expected batch quantity expected for multiple output BOMs.

Routing Code Displays the routing identifier for the production option in the template. If the corresponding item uses lead time instead of production routings, the system does not populate this field with a value.

Fixed Lead Time	Displays the item's fixed lead time when generating planned orders without routings.
Variable Lead Time	Displays an item's variable lead time when generating planned orders without routings.
Use Lead Time	If selected, the associated item uses the fixed or variable lead times (instead of production routings) to schedule start and due dates for production.
Expected Yield % (expected yield percentage)	Displays the expected cumulative yield for the production order. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses yield to inflate the starting quantity of production to account for loss that occurs during the manufacturing process.
Effectivity Dates	Displays the effectivity dates of the production option if the item is production option-controlled.

Reviewing Purchasing Options

Access the Review Purchase Options page.

Lead Time Days	Displays the purchasing lead time specified for the vendor or item and vendor relationship. This value represents the amount of time it takes to get inventory from the vendor.
Purchase Yield	Defines the usable output from the purchase. The value is expressed as a percentage. Purchase yield is used in planning to inflate the planned quantity on purchases to account for any loss that may occur during the purchase process.

Refining Manufacturing Details

This section provides an overview of work centers and discusses how to:

- Update work centers.
- Review BOM component information.
- Review BOM output information.
- Review BOM substitute information.
- Review routing production information.
- Review routing scheduling information.
- Review routing time information.

Understanding Work Centers

A work center can consist of one or more people and machines and can represent a logical grouping of machines, a department, or a cost center. You can assign each operation or task on a routing to a work center in which the operation or task takes place. Additionally, you can assign one or more resources (crew, machine, or tool) to each work center.

Define work center types by time or by unit. For work center types that you define by time, solvers plan capacity based on the amount of time available as defined on the appropriate manufacturing calendar. For work center types that you define by unit, solvers plan capacity based on the amount of units that can be produced at the work center as defined by the capacity multiplier definition on the work center itself.

You can associate work centers with a calendar to calculate capacity. If you do not associate a calendar with a work center, PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses the calendar on the work center's business unit for all of the calculations.

Capacity Calculation

Consider:

- PeopleSoft Supply Planning defines capacity as 0 prior to the current time; no capacity is available before the current time.
- A specific work center is associated with a routing operation step.
- When you create a production operation, the system calculates required capacity and the work center usage is subtracted from the corresponding capacity bucket for the work center.
- Solvers record a violation if the work center capacity is exceeded for a given capacity bucket.

For partially completed operations, PeopleSoft Supply planning calculates the capacity requirement with the remaining quantity, using a new start time based on the duration for the remaining quantity and the actual end time.

- Rate parameters exist on the operation.

Values are *Setup*, *Fixed*, *Run*, *Post Production* and *In Transit*. PeopleSoft Supply Planning always includes setup in the lead time calculation for the first operation. You can elect to ignore setup, however, for all of the remaining operations. Lead time calculation for a production operation is:

Intransit time for the previous operation (excluded for the first operation) + setup time (if you selected the Include Setup option) + fixed run + run rate * quantity.

Work center usage start time is equal to the production operation start time. The duration of work center usage includes any post production time. The system uses the work center calendar for the calculation of the duration and adds post production time to the production end time.

Capacity Calculation Example

Capacity multipliers are effective-dated, and can vary over a period of time. Calendar periods used in all of the capacity calculations consider legal time only—the working period in the calendar—based on the bucket size:

- Daily = 24 hours.
- Weekly = 7 days (starting from Sunday).
- Monthly = the number of days in the corresponding month.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning calculates an initial capacity profile for all of the buckets from start of time to the end of time. For example, suppose that the period start date is September 8, 2003 (a Monday), and you define the bucket size as *Weekly*, the next period would begin on the following Sunday, September 14, 2003. Consider that you defined two capacity multipliers as September 1, 2003 until September 11, 2003, and from then on for the remaining time. The bucket from September 8, 2003 to September 12, 2003 (assuming a calendar week of five days) contains two varying capacity multipliers—one from September 8, 2003 to September 10, 2003 and another from September 11, 2003 to September 12, 2003.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning calculates the capacity when you create the resource as:

- For work centers defined as *By Time*:

Available Capacity = duration of a period in hours * capacity multiplier effective during the period * available percentage.

The duration of a period in hours includes the legal calendar period only.

- For work centers defined as *By Unit*:

Available Capacity = capacity from above / total number of hours in the period, specified by the bucket size.

The total number of hours for a daily bucket is 24. The total number of hours in the weekly bucket (7 days) is 7 * 24 hours. The total number of hours for a monthly bucket varies based on the number of days for the period. A utility function in PeopleSoft Supply Planning calculates the number of hours for the month.

In this example, the calculation for a work center defined as *By Time* is:

- Calendar is Monday to Friday, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.
- Number of hours/day = 8 hours.
- Capacity multiplier of 1 is effective until September 11, 2003. A Capacity Multiplier of 2 is effective afterward. Duration of hours from September 8, 2003 to September 10, 2003 is calculated as 8 hours/day * 3 days = 24 hours.
- Duration of hours from September 11, 2003 to September 12, 2003 is 8 hours/day * 2 days = 16 hours.
- The capacity in the bucket from September 8, 2003 to September 12, 2003 is 24 hours * 1 * availability percentage + 16 hours * 2 * availability percentage.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Bills and Routings”

Common Elements Used in This Section

BOM Type	Only production BOM types defined are visible in PeopleSoft Supply Planning. Rework and teardown BOM types are not used to create new supply.
BOM Quantity	<p>When BOMs contain a single item output, the BOM quantity acts as a scaling device that enables you to enter a product structure when the end item’s specifications are in a base greater than 1 unit.</p> <p>When BOMs contain multiple outputs, if a primary item and co-products are specified as output items on the BOM, the BOM quantity represents the expected batch quantity for the order. Typically, this quantity matches the primary item’s average order quantity.</p>
Effective Date and Obsolete Date	Displays the effective and obsolete dates for the components on a BOM.
Operation Sequence	<p>Indicates where in the manufacturing process you need the component. The operation sequence refers to an operation on the assembly item’s routing. The default operation sequence is 0, which is the first operation of the manufacturing process.</p> <p>Define operation sequence on the item’s routing by using the Routing Definition Summary page. If you set the operation sequence for all of the items to 0, the system assumes that all of the component items are needed at the beginning of production and therefore need to be issued at the start of the first operation.</p>

Routing Type	<p>Only those routing types defined as production types are visible to PeopleSoft Supply Planning.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook</i>, “Structuring Routings”.</p>
Routing Code	<p>Displays the routing identifier for the production option in the template. If the corresponding item uses lead time instead of production routings, the system does not populate this field with a value.</p> <p>The system reserves a routing code of <i>1</i> for an item’s primary production routing and uses it as the default routing for planning and costing (in PeopleSoft Supply Planning, PeopleSoft Cost Management and PeopleSoft Production Management) including production conversion cost calculations.</p>
Expected Yield	<p>Displays the cumulative expected yield for the entire order. PeopleSoft Supply Planning stores this value at the production header level.</p>
Subcontracted	<p>Select to indicate that the task is a subcontracted operation.</p>
Work Center	<p>The work center associated with the corresponding operation. Click the work center ID to access the Work Center page, where you can review and maintain work center details associated with the planning instance.</p>

Pages Used to Refine Manufacturing Details

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Work Centers	PL_WORK_CENTER	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Manufacturing, Work Centers	Review and maintain work center information included in the associated planning instance.
Review Bills of Material - Components	PL_BOM_COMP	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Manufacturing, Review Bills of Material	Review general information about BOMs and their components.
Review Bills of Material - Outputs	PL_BOM_OUTPUT	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Manufacturing, Review Bills of Material	Review general information about BOMs and their outputs.
Review Bills of Material - Substitutes	PL_BOM_SUBSTITUTE	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Manufacturing, Review Bills of Material	Review general information about BOMs and their substitutes.
Review Routings - Routings	PL_RTG	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Manufacturing, Review Routings	Review routing production information.
Review Routings - Resources	PL_RTG_RESRC	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Manufacturing, Review Routings	Review routing resource information.
Review Routings - Scheduling	PL_RTG_SCHED	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Manufacturing, Review Routings	Review routing scheduling information.
Review Routings - Times	PL_RTG_TIME	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Manufacturing, Review Routings	Review routing time information.

Updating Work Centers

Access the Work Centers page.

Resource Name	Displays the code and description of a specific work center.
Resource Class	Indicates whether you have defined the work center as an aggregate resource by time or an aggregate resource by unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Time</i>: You can plan for all of the resources based on the amount of time available in the time bucket that you select. • <i>Unit</i>: You can plan for all of the resources based on the number of units the resources can produce in a time bucket.
Bucket Size	Displays the summation period over which you are aggregating capacity. Monthly buckets start on the first of the month and weekly buckets start on a Sunday.
Allocation Strategy	Displays the method that you use to spread the time and unit capacities when the operation crosses multiple buckets. Values are <i>Start</i> , <i>Finish</i> , and <i>Proportion</i> . For example, suppose that a task is stretched across two or more

buckets, you might place the task capacity in its entirety in the first bucket, the last bucket, or spread the task capacity proportionally across all of the buckets.

Note. Work center types that you define as *By Time* can use the *Proportion* allocation strategy only.

Availability % (availability percentage)	Displays the percentage of the total capacity time that the resource is available for use. The percentage might include scheduled maintenance or a buffer for unexpected repairs. The availability percentage is used to factor the available capacity for the entire planning horizon.
Calendar Code	Displays the run time calendar for the work center. You can associate a calendar code with the work center. If you use a production calendar, as opposed to a five-day work week definition, define at least one calendar code and the associated calendar on the Calendar Code Definition page.
Ignore Violations	Select this option to enable a solver to report over-capacity work centers, but not repair them during the capacity phases during the solver process. You can select this option for noncritical work centers to enable the solvers to ignore these work centers and focus on critical work centers for capacity repair.
Average Daily Hours	Displays the average number of hours that the work center is in operation each day. This field determines the operation's setup, fixed run, run rates, and post production times in hours, when the time unit for an operation is expressed in days for planning and costing purposes. For example, suppose that you set the run rate for an operation to 100 units per day and the work center's average daily hours to 8 hours, the system converts this to 100 units per 8 hours.
Effective Date and Multiplier/Units	The system uses these fields to determine the available capacity on a work center. Using effective dates, you can vary the work center's available capacity over time. If you define the work center as an aggregate resource by time, the system uses the capacity multiplier to represent the number of identical work centers that exist for scheduling purposes. For example, suppose that you define a work center as an aggregate resource by time with weekly buckets, and it has a capacity multiplier of 2, with an effective date of March 5, 2002. Beginning on March 5, 2002, PeopleSoft Supply Planning views this aggregate resource as two identical work centers that it can use simultaneously for jobs. If the work center has 40 hours of available calendar time in a weekly bucket, then the available capacity for the bucket, based on a capacity multiplier of 2, is 80 hours total. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses this capacity multiplier to determine the work center's available capacity until the next capacity multiplier becomes effective. If you define the work center as an aggregate resource by unit, the system uses the capacity units to represent the number of units that can be produced on that work center in an entire bucket (assuming a 24 hours per day, 7 days per week calendar during the entire bucket). For example, suppose that you define a work center as an aggregate resource by unit with weekly buckets. This resource has capacity units of 100 with an effective date of April 10, 2002. Beginning on April 10, 2002, PeopleSoft Supply Planning views this work center as being capable of producing 100 units per week, based on a 24-hour per day, 7 days per week calendar. The actual available capacity on this work

center is then calculated by factoring in the actual production calendar during each weekly bucket. If the work center has 40 hours of available calendar time in a weekly bucket, then the available capacity for the bucket, based on a capacity unit of 100, would be $(100 \text{ units} * 40 \text{ hours per week}) / (24 \text{ hours per day} * 7 \text{ days per week}) = 24 \text{ units}$. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses these capacity units to determine the work center's available capacity until the next capacity multiplier becomes effective.

Reviewing BOM Component Information

Access the Review Bills of Material - Components page.

Details Tab

Select the Details tab.

Yield

Displays the expected percentage of usable components in a batch of components issued to production. A 100 percent yield assumes that the entire quantity of the component is usable and none are to be scrapped. The system considers component yield in the PeopleSoft Supply Planning to inflate component requirements to account for the expected loss during the assembly process. When scheduling the number of components to be used in production, the system divides the required quantity by the component yield value to derive the scheduled quantity. For example, suppose that an assembly has a demand of 100 units and the quantity per assembly is 1 with a component yield of 90 percent, then planning requires 111 components $(100/.90)$. If the expected 10 percent yield loss occurs, 11 components $(111 * .10)$ are unusable, leaving you with the original required 100 components. When calculating the cost of the assembly, the system includes the component yield loss, thereby increasing the cost contribution of the component.

Substitutes Exist

Indicates whether you have defined substitutes on the BOM for this component item. You can review substitute information on the Substitutes tab.

Reviewing BOM Output Information

Access the Review Bills of Material - Outputs page.

Output Type

Displays the type of output associated with the BOM. Output types include *Primary*, *Co-product*, *Recycle*, *Teardown*, and *Waste*.

- If you have only one output on this BOM, then it's the primary output.
- A co-product is an item that is produced as part of the manufacturing process along with the primary output. It shares the cost of the process, and there may be independent demand in PeopleSoft Supply Planning for this item. Orange juice and orange concentrate are examples of co-products.
- A by-product can be a waste product that needs to be disposed of or a recycle by-product that can be used as an input to other processes. The by-product is incidental to the process and has a relief (negative) cost for recycle by-products or a disposal (positive) cost for waste by-products. Waste by-products might not have cost associated with them. Usually, there is no independent demand for by-products. Orange pulp is an example of a recycled by-product.

Reviewing BOM Substitute Information

Access the Review Bills of Material - Substitutes page.

Priority	Displays the substitute item's priority relative to other substitute options. The planning engine considers substitute items with the highest priority (the lowest number) first.
Substitute Item ID	Displays the unique substitute item for the item. When you define substitutes for items on the Manufacturing BOMs - Components: Substitutes page, PeopleSoft Supply Planning automatically selects these substitutes when the quantity on hand for discontinued items run out. If you do not define substitutes for items designated as discontinued, a shortage of that item might occur if demand exceeds the existing quantity on hand. See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook</i> , "Maintaining Bills of Material," Maintaining BOMs.
From Date and To Date	Displays the start and end date to indicate when the substitution is valid.
Rate	Indicates the quantity of the substitute item required to replace the original item in the item's standard UOM. The conversion rate can be different at the setID, business unit, and BOM levels.

Reviewing Production Routing Information

Access the Review Routings - Routings page.

Continuous Scheduling	Select to complete the corresponding operation in a single run of continuous valid calendar time, with no down time.
Ignore Capacity	Select to prevent solvers from checking the corresponding operation for capacity violations.
Operation Yield % (operation yield percentage)	Displays a percentage of the quantity of goods expected to make it through the operation. In many manufacturing processes, parent items (subassemblies, primary items, or final assemblies) are lost during manufacturing. This loss manifests itself as assembly scrap, which can be due to breakage, poor quality, or nonconformance to specifications. Use operation yield percentage to incorporate expected loss into the cost of the usable end items. Additionally, PeopleSoft Supply Planning can use the process yield to increment the demand by calculating the additional resources necessary to meet the scheduled quantity with the anticipated yield loss.

Reviewing Routing Resource Information

Access the Review Routings - Resources page.

Crew Size	Displays the number of people in a given crew for the operation
Machine Resources	Displays the number of machines used at the operation.
Resource Type	Displays the type of resource used. Valid resources are primary or alternate machine, crew, or tool.

Crew/Machine/Tool	Displays the machine, crew, or tool code, as well as the description.
Status	Displays the availability of a resource for this work center.
Quantity Used	Displays the number of tools used at the operation. This option applies to tools only.
Priority	Displays the relative priority between alternate resources. The lowest number represents the highest priority.

Reviewing Routing Scheduling Information

Access the Review Routings - Scheduling page.

Intensity	<p>This value appears by default from the task and determines the basis of the scheduling. Values are:</p> <p><i>Labor Time:</i> The start and due date of the operation can be based on the operation's labor time (labor intensive).</p> <p><i>Machine Time:</i> The start and due date of the operation can be based on the operation's machine time (machine intensive).</p> <p><i>Longest:</i> The start and due date can be based on the longest of the two times, evaluated for each time type in the operation.</p> <p>For example, suppose that labor setup is 7 minutes, machine setup is 10 minutes, labor run is 20 minutes, machine run is 25 minutes, labor fixed run is 11 minutes, and machine fixed run is 7 minutes, the total operation time would be machine setup (10) + machine run (25) + labor fixed run (11) = 36 minutes.</p> <p><i>Cumulative:</i> The start and due date can also be based on the sum of the machine and labor time.</p>
Method of Operation Overlap	<p>Indicates whether a subsequent operation can begin prior to the completion of the prior operation. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>No Overlap:</i> The subsequent operation does not overlap. • <i>Percentage:</i> The subsequent operation overlaps by a percentage of elapsed run time completed. If this value appears, the Overlap % (overlap percentage) field appears. • <i>Send Ahead:</i> The subsequent operation begins when a specified number of units are accumulated or finished. If this value appears, the Send Ahead field appears.

Reviewing Routing Time Information

Access the Review Routings - Times page.

Operation Time	Use in conjunction with the time unit, defines the amount of time to complete one unit.
Time Unit	Displays the unit of time for the corresponding operation time. For example, suppose that 5 is the value that appears in the Operation Time field and <i>Days</i> is the value that appears in the Time Unit field. Then the operation completes one unit every five days. The system determines the number of hours in a

day by the work center's average daily hours, defined on the Work Center Definition page.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing 8.9 PeopleBook*, "Structuring Routings".

Operation Rate

Use in conjunction with the rate unit. Defines the rate at which operations are completed.

Rate Unit

Displays the unit of time for the corresponding operation rate. For example, suppose that 3 is the value that appears in the Operation Rate field, and *Units/Day* is the value that appears in the *Rate Unit* field. The operation completes three units every day.

Include Setup

Select to indicate that the system considers setup in the operation lead time calculation. If you elected to include setup, the setup time is factored into the task or operation's lead time. The system always considers setup in the lead time calculation of the first operation, if setup is specified, regardless of the check box setting. This option applies only to *Planning Labor Setup* and *Planning Machine Setup* operation types.

If this option is not selected, setup can begin prior to any production units arriving at the work center. The system assumes that setup can occur at any time after the start of production and does not include it as part of the item's lead time, except at the first operation.

Refining Forecasting Details

This section discusses how to:

- Review planning BOMs.
- Review aggregate demand items.
- Review demand calendar weights.
- Maintain actual forecasts.
- Maintain net forecasts.

Pages Used to Refine Forecasting Details

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Planning BOMs	PL_PLN_BOM_COMP	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Forecasting, Review Planning BOMs	Review at a summary level all of the components that comprise a planning BOM for a group of assembly items or product families in a specific business unit.
Review Aggregate Demand Items	PL_AGG_DMD	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Forecasting, Review Aggregate Demand Items	Review the relationships between BOMs and aggregate items.
Review Demand Calendar Weights	PL_DMD_WGHTS	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Forecasting, Review Demand Calendar Weights	Review the calendar attributes that determine the importance placed on the demand for a specific period.
Actual Forecasts	PL_FCST_UNC	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Forecasting, Actual Forecasts	Review original forecast information from PeopleSoft Demand Planning (including items, quantities, and time buckets for comparison against actual demand), delete existing forecasts, and add new forecasts.
Net Forecast	PL_FCST_DMD	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Forecasting, Net Forecasts	Update forecast net forecast parameters such as forecast date, frozen flag, and demand priority.

Reviewing Planning BOMs

Access the Review Planning BOMs page.

BOM Quantity

BOM quantities enable you to enter product structures when the end item's specifications are in a base greater than one unit.

Effective Date and Obsolete Date

Displays the effective and obsolete dates for the components on the planning BOM. The system explodes to components only those forecasts that are in effect during this date range.

Maintaining Actual Forecasts

Access the Actual Forecasts page.

Percentage Multiplier

Displays the percentage to increase or decrease all of the forecast quantities that appear in the forecast schedule. Percentage multipliers greater than 100 increase the forecast quantities; percentage multipliers less than 100 decrease the forecast quantities.

Calculate

Click to apply the percentage multiplier. All of the forecast rows in the forecast schedule are impacted by the calculation.

Start Date/Time and End Date/Time	Displays the starting and ending dates that represent the period which the forecast quantity applies. For example, PeopleSoft Demand Planning might generate forecasts in monthly buckets. In this case, the start and end dates represent the start and end of the month for which the forecast quantity applies. The system uses the demand calendar weights to translate the actual forecast period information into the PeopleSoft Supply Planning forecast buckets.
Forecasted Quantity	This value represents the unconsumed total forecast for the corresponding period from PeopleSoft Demand Planning or PeopleSoft Inventory. This field is required.

Maintaining Net Forecasts

Access the Net Forecast page.

Family Forecast	Select to indicate that the forecast was allocated to the item as a result of a planning BOM or aggregate demand relationship.
Forecast Date/Time	Displays the current date PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to fulfill the outstanding forecast demand.
Original Date/Time	Displays the date that the forecast consumption process intended the outstanding forecast demand be fulfilled.
Forecasted Quantity	Displays the portion of the net forecast quantity for the date specified.
Frozen	Select to change the status of the forecast to frozen; the solvers do not delay or cancel net forecast quantities that have been frozen.
Priority Rank	Displays a numeric value ranging from 1 (highest priority) to 999 (lowest priority) used by the planning engine to determine the order in fulfilling various independent demands, which include forecast demand. The priority 0 is reserved for the system.

Note. You cannot enter the value 0 in the Forecast Priority Rank field.

Include Quantity	Select to include the forecast in all of the planning functions. The system populates this field by default. This option enables you to load a forecast in PeopleSoft Supply Planning and ignore the forecast during simulations. If you do not include the forecast quantity, the forecast appears on the net forecast maintenance page only; the forecast quantity does not appear on workbenches or reports and is ignored by solvers.
Cancel	Select and click the Save button to cancel the forecast.

Note. Updates to the net forecast are not reflected in the solution until the next solver run.

Refining Inventory Details

This section provides an overview of extra demand and discusses how to:

- Maintain transfers.

- Maintain planned transfers.
- Maintain stock requests.
- Maintain extra demand.

Understanding Extra Demand

Extra demand is a demand transaction that enables you to model demands on inventory from other sources (such as spare parts planning, quality assurance demands, and shrinkage), and simulate what-if scenarios for point demands that are not forecasted.

All of the extra demand in PeopleSoft Supply Planning is related to a specific planning instance. Extra demand cannot be shared across planning instances. During the Load Planning Instance process, you can retain prior extra demand for the planning instance or delete extra demand for the planning instance.

Extra demand transactions are visible only to the planning environment and stored in the Planning Instance Extra Demand table (PL_EXTRA_DMD). PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not commit extra demand data to the transaction system.

Extra demand uses demand priority to enable solvers to create feasible plans. The solvers see extra demand as another demand stream that can consume forecast. Unless you select the frozen option for an extra demand, solvers can reschedule that extra demand to another due date. Each extra demand is independent of any other demand.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Approved	Select to approve an order manually. The system sends the order back to the transaction system as an approved order, and bypasses the approval logic in the Post Updates process.
Backorder Base	Represents the portion of the quantity requested base that could not be fulfilled with the business unit's current quantity available for the item. The value is recorded in the standard UOM.
Configuration Code	<p>If the item is a configured item, the unique identifier appears.</p> <p>Configuration codes are 50-character, alphanumeric identifiers for configured items. The system automatically generates configuration codes as you configure items, using information about the customer's selections that you define as elements of the code.</p> <p>Configuration codes enable you to easily identify the options for a configured item. You can also use configuration codes to track and cost configured inventory. After you define the elements of the configuration code for an item, the system automatically assigns a configuration code to each product that it configures during distribution configuration.</p> <p>If the item is configuration coded, a valid configuration code is required.</p>
Consume Forecast	Select to consider demand when running the Forecast Consumption process.
Demand Line	<p>In PeopleSoft Inventory, orders for stock consist of demand lines. A demand line is the smallest request for stock that can be processed by the various fulfillment processes.</p> <p>If an order line can be fulfilled with the available on-hand quantity in the business unit, it is assigned one demand line (line number 1), requesting the</p>

total quantity required to fulfill the order line. If the order line cannot be fulfilled with the available on-hand quantity and partial quantities are allowed, the system generates a backorder (if you have elected to cancel backorders, the additional quantity requested is canceled). The backorder process adds a demand line for the unfulfilled quantity; the only change in the demand key for the second demand line is the demand line number (line number 2).

Demand Source	Displays the source of the independent demand.
Frozen	Select to change the status of the order to frozen; the system does not reschedule frozen demands during the solver process. Frozen demands cannot be delayed, even if the demand priority defined for a frozen demand is lower than the demand priority for demand that is not frozen.
Include Quantity	Select to include the corresponding inventory transaction quantity in all of the planning functions. The system populates this field by default. This option enables you to load an order in PeopleSoft Supply Planning and ignore the order during simulations. If you do not include an order quantity, the order appears on the corresponding refine page only; the order does not appear on workbenches or reports and is ignored by solvers.
Line	Displays the order line number.
Order Number	Displays the unique order ID for the corresponding inventory transaction. You can define order numbers manually or set up automatic numbering in PeopleSoft Inventory. If you use automatic numbering, PeopleSoft Inventory generates an order number based on the default sequence that you defined on the User Preferences - Inventory page; if no default sequence exists, the system generates a number based on the default sequence that you specified for material stock requests on the Automatic Numbering page.
Pick Base	Represents the picked quantity in the item's standard UOM.
Planning Arrival Date/Time	The current scheduled transfer arrival date to the destination business unit. The system validates this value against the receiving calendar. <hr/> Note. When you change either the Planning Date/Time or Planning Arrival Date/Time value, the system recalculates the other based on lead time. <hr/>
Planning Date/Time	The current scheduled transfer shipping date from the source business unit. The system validates this value against the shipping calendar. This value must be less than or equal to the value in the Planning Arrival Date/Time field. <hr/> Note. When you change the value in either the Planning Date/Time or Planning Arrival Date/Time field, the system recalculates the other based on lead time. <hr/>
Priority and Priority Rank	Enter a demand priority value between 1 and 999. The system assigns priorities to demands during the Load Planning Instance process based on established demand priority rules. In the absence of demand priority rules or for a matching demand priority rule for a given demand, the system assigns to the priority 999. The system also uses the demand priority value, 999, as a default value when assigning priorities. When manually adding demand to a planning instance, specify the priority.

See [Chapter 2, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” Setting Up Demand Priority Rules, page 17.](#)

Note. The priority 0 is reserved for the system.

Requested Base	Represents the order quantity in the source business unit. You cannot enter a negative value for this field. This field is required. If you modify the value in this field, you must enter a value equal to or greater than the value in the Pick Base field.
Reserved	If selected, indicates that the system inserted the order line into the PeopleSoft Inventory DEMAND_INV table by some form of reservation processing: soft reservation, nonsoft reservation, ATP reservation, or lot allocation. Once inserted into DEMAND_INV, the order line can be released for picking.
Schedule	Displays the schedule number.
Scheduled Arrival Date/Time	Date that the transaction system expects to receive the transfer in the destination business unit.
Scheduled Date/Time	Date that the transaction system expects to ship from the source business unit.
Ship Base	Represents the portion of the quantity requested base confirmed as shipped in the item’s standard UOM.
Ship Via	Displays shipping method.

Pages Used to Refine Inventory Details

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Transfer Orders	PL_TRANSFER	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Inventory, Transfers	Review and maintain parameters for interunit transfer orders, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities.
Planned Transfer Orders	PL_PLN_TRNS	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Inventory, Planned Transfers	Review and maintain parameters for planned interunit stock requests manually created or created by the solver, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities
Stock Requests	PL_STOCK_REQUEST	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Inventory, Stock Requests	Review and maintain information about internal and external demand orders on an inventory business unit, such as planning parameters, dates, and quantities.
Extra Demand	PL_EXTRA_DEMAND	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Inventory, Extra Demand	Create or delete simulated customer orders for point demands that are not forecasted (simulations may include new product introduction or extra usage demands for which you may have an unexpected lack of supply), and model demands on inventory from other sources, such as spare parts planning, quality assurance demands, shrinkage, and so forth.

Maintaining Transfers

Access the Transfer Orders page.

Note. You cannot add or delete transfer orders on this page.

Schedules Tab

Select the Schedules tab.

Schedule

In order to make sure that we will not have an overflow issue bringing the line number into planning, we have to divide the Stock Request schedule line number from PeopleSoft Inventory by 100 during the LOAD. For example, a transfer Stock Request schedule line number of 1 from Inventory, will be displayed as 0.01 on the Transfer Orders page in Supply Planning. We then convert it back during the POST process.

Interunit Status

Values are:

- *Cancelled*: The Interunit Status field is the only field available for entry. The value, *Open*, is the only other available value when the status is *Cancelled*.
- *Open*: All of the maintainable fields are available for entry. The value, *Cancelled*, is the only other available interunit status value when the status is *Open*.
- *Picked*: The Interunit Status and Requested Base fields are not available for entry.
- *Intransit*: The Include Quantity and Consume Forecast fields are available for entry.
- *Received*: The Include Quantity and Consume Forecast fields are available for entry.

Quantities Tab

Select the Quantities tab.

Remaining Demand

Displays the outstanding demand for the source business unit.

Remaining Supply

Displays the outstanding supply expected for the destination business unit.

Allocated Base

Displays the quantity allocated to the order line, in the item's standard unit of measure.

Activity Tab

Select the Activity tab.

Receipt Base

Displays the current quantity received for the destination business unit in the item's base UOM.

Inventory Pegging

Select the Inventory Pegging Tab.

Peg Status

Displays the pegging status of the line item.

- *Unpegged* This line item does not have pegged demand.
- *Open* This line item is pegged to demand that has yet to be fulfilled.
- *Completed* This line item is pegged to demand that has been fulfilled.

Peg Details

Click the link to display the pegged demand information. This column will only be available if the Peg Status is Open or Completed.

Maintaining Planned Transfers

Access the Planned Transfer Orders page.

Note. You can add and update transfers on this page.

Planning Sequence Number	<p>Represents the numbering scheme that the system uses to keep planned orders in the Planning Instance table synchronous with those in the transaction system.</p> <p>Each time that you run the Load Planning Instance process in regeneration mode, the process initializes the next available planning sequence number to zero. The process resequences all of the planned orders that exist in the transaction system when inserting them into the Planning Instance tables. After inserting all of the orders into the tables, the process updates the next available planning sequence number on the Planning Instance table to equal the last planning sequence number used, plus one.</p> <p>When new planned orders are inserted in the planning instance, the system increments the planning sequence number for each new record.</p>
Delete	Click to delete the planned transfer order.
Status	<p>Displays the current status for the planned transfer. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Canceled</i>: PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not pass canceled orders back to the transaction system. • <i>Planned</i>: The system deletes all of the planned orders when you run the Material and Capacity Feasible or Enterprise solvers in regenerative mode. <hr/> <p>Note. The Enterprise solver always runs in regenerative mode.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Firmed</i>: The system does not delete planned orders with a status of <i>Firmed</i> when you run the Material and Capacity Feasible or Enterprise solvers in regenerative mode but can cancel them. Solvers can reschedule firmed orders provided the order is not frozen.
Intransit	Displays the number of days and hours required to transfer the item between business units.

Maintaining Stock Requests

Access the Stock Requests page.

Note. Solvers consider material stock requests (MSRs) as single point demands that have no sourcing options and are supplied internally or externally on the request date.

Note. You cannot add or delete stock requests on this page. Enter and maintain stock requests in the PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management system on the Fulfill Stock Orders - Stock Requests page.

Schedules Tab

Select the Schedules tab.

Cancel Select to cancel the stock request. If you cancel a stock request, you also remove its demand from the planning instance.

Quantities Tab

Select the Quantities tab.

Allocated Base Displays the quantity allocated to the order line, in the item's standard unit of measure.

Remaining Quantity Displays the outstanding demand due for the stock request.

Details Tab

Select the Details tab.

Confirm If selected, indicates that the specified quantity has been picked from the appropriate storage location. Picked lines must be confirmed before they are eligible for the Picking Confirmation process.

If the demand line is picking confirmed, the Cancel field on the Schedules tab, and the Requested Base field on this tab are not available for entry.

Shipped Select to indicate that the stock request has shipped. If the demand line has been shipped, only the Include Quantity and Consume Forecast fields on the Schedules tab are available for entry.

Post Ship Complete Select to indicate that shipped quantities have been depleted from inventory.

Inventory Pegging

Select the Inventory Pegging Tab.

Peg Status Displays the pegging status of the line item.

- *Unpegged* This line item does not have pegged demand.
- *Open* This line item is pegged to demand that has yet to be fulfilled.
- *Completed* This line item is pegged to demand that has been fulfilled.

Peg Details Click the link to display the pegged demand information. This column will only be available if the Peg Status is Open or Completed.

Maintaining Extra Demand

Access the Extra Demand page.

Note. You can add and update extra demand on this page.

Delete Click to delete the extra demand order from the planning instance.

Scheduled Quantity Enter the number of items to include in the order. The value that you enter here cannot be a negative number. This field is required.

Comments Enter a description of the order.

Refining Order Management Details

This section discusses how to maintain customer orders and buying agreements.

Note. The Sales Order Demand tables reflect the sales order demand in the transaction system. However, the transaction system is the system of record. Changes that you make to the PeopleSoft Supply Planning Sales Order Demand tables are not automatically updated in the transaction system.

Pages Used to Refine Order Management Details

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Sales Orders/Quotes	PL_SO_HDR	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Order Management, Sales Orders/Quotes	Review and maintain parameters for sales orders and quotes, such as order lines and shipment quantities.
Buying Agreements	PL_BUYING_AGREEMNT	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Order Management, Buying Agreements	Review and maintain parameters for buying agreements, such as releases, order quantities, and expected shipment dates.

Maintaining Sales Orders, Quotes, and Buying Agreements

Access the Sales Orders/Quotes page or the Buying Agreements page.

Common Information

Business Unit	For sales order and quote transactions, this business unit represents the PeopleSoft Order Management business unit.
Start Date	Displays the date that the buying agreement becomes valid. The term of the buying agreement can span multiple fiscal years. This field appears on the Buying Agreements page only.
Grace End Date	Displays an automatic extension date beyond the end date of the buying agreement. Orders entered after the buying agreement expiration date are based on the buying agreement price until the grace end date. If you have not provided an extension, a 0 appears as the value in this field. This field appears on the Buying Agreements page only.
Order Date	Displays the initial date that you created the order. This field appears on the Sales Orders/Quotes page only.
Order Type	Indicates whether the order is a sales order or a quote order. This field appears on the Sales Orders/Quotes page only.
Order Status	Select a valid order header status. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Canceled</i>: Select to cancel the order before any shipments are made or if the line or schedule is no longer valid. • <i>Closed</i>: Indicates that the schedules have been fully shipped or if the first shipment was made and backorders were canceled. • <i>Pending</i>: Indicates that the order requires additional information. • <i>Open</i>: Indicates that the customer order is an active demand in the system.

Note. On this page, you can change the order status from *Open* to *Canceled*, or from *Canceled* to *Open*.

Quote Due Date	Displays the quote deadline specified by the customer or prospect. This field appears on the Sales Orders/Quotes page only.
Quote Expiration Date	Displays the expiration date on which prices and terms on the quote are no longer valid. This field appears on the Sales Orders/Quotes page only.
Success Percent	Displays the forecasted success that the quotation will result in a sales order. Quotations are loaded into the planning instance as demand when their success percentage is greater than the percentage that you define in the Accept % (accept percentage) field on the Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast: Orders page. This field appears on the Sales Orders/Quotes page only.
Line	Displays the order line number.
Schedule	Displays the schedule line number. At the schedule level, break down the order quantity into one or more shipments. An order can include multiple lines, and each line can have multiple schedules. The number in this field increases by the increment value that you defined on the Order Management Definition - Order Management Setup page. See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Management 8.9 PeopleBook</i> , “Maintaining Order Schedule Information”.
Kit	Displays the product kit code. A product kit is a fixed set of components that are sold as a unit. A product kit is not a stockable inventory item, but its components may be. PeopleSoft Supply Planning assumes that kit components are shipped together—including configured or custom kits—in one sales order.
	<hr/> Note. All of the kits for a schedule must have the same ship date and time. If you change a kit ship date and time, the system also updates the ship date and time of the other items in the kit. <hr/>

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Management 8.9 PeopleBook*, “Maintaining Order Header and Line Information”.

Schedules Tab

Select the Schedules tab.

Status	Displays a valid order line status. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Canceled</i>: Select to cancel the order before any shipments are made or if the line or schedule is no longer valid. • <i>Closed</i>: Indicates that the schedules have been fully shipped or that the first shipment was made and backorders were canceled. • <i>Pending</i>: Indicates that the order requires additional information. • <i>Open</i>: Indicates that the sales order line is an active demand in the system.
---------------	---

Note. You can change the line status from *Open* to *Canceled* or from *Canceled* to *Open*.

Ship Base	Displays the quantity shipped. This is expressed in the item's standard UOM. If the demand line has already been shipped, this value is the quantity shipped. If the line has not been shipped, this value is the quantity picked.
Remaining Quantity	Displays the outstanding demand for the shipment schedule.
Frozen	Select to change the status of the order to frozen; the system does not reschedule customer orders that are frozen.
Include Quantity	Select to include the order in all of the planning functions. The system selects this field by default for all of the customer orders and buying agreements in the planning instance tables. This option enables you to load an order in PeopleSoft Supply Planning and ignore the order quantity during simulations. If you do not include the order quantity, the order or buying agreement appears on the corresponding maintenance page only; the order does not appear on workbenches or reports and is ignored by solvers.
Priority Rank	Enter a demand priority value between 1 and 999. The system assigns priorities to demands during the Load Planning Instance process based on established demand priority rules. In the absence of demand priority rules or for a matching demand priority rule for a given demand, the system assigns the priority 999. The system also uses the demand priority, 999, as a default value when assigning priorities. When manually adding demand to a planning instance, specify the priority.

See [Chapter 2, "Setting Up PeopleSoft Supply Planning," Setting Up Demand Priority Rules, page 17](#).

Note. The priority 0 is reserved for the system.

Quantities Tab

Select the Quantities tab.

Schedule Base

Define the scheduled shipment quantity. This is expressed in the item's standard UOM. You cannot define this field with a negative value. This field is required.

Note. This field appears on the Sales Orders/Quotes page only.

Shipments Tab

Select the Shipments tab.

Ship From

Displays the PeopleSoft Inventory ship from business unit.

Estimated Ship ID

Select an estimated shipment code.

Estimated shipments are logical groupings that indicate what can be packed into the same shipping container. These groupings are temporary—the

estimated shipment ID for a demand line can change at any time until freight has been calculated. If a demand line does not meet the criteria for an existing estimated shipment, the system creates a new estimated shipment for the line. Demand lines that have already been freighted (and therefore assigned to an estimated shipment) are not available to be packed.

Note. Schedules sharing the same estimated ship ID must also have identical planning ship date and times.

Planning Ship Date/Time	Displays the current scheduled ship date PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to ship.
Target Date/Time	Displays the requested date or scheduled ship date, depending on the date that you selected in the Demand Date field on the Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast: Orders page. PeopleSoft Supply Planning attempts to generate supply for the demand by this date.
Scheduled Ship Date/Time	Displays the date that the transaction system expects to ship.
Details Tab	
Select the Details tab.	
Product ID	Displays the product ID for the sales order line from the original customer order in the order management system.
Reserved	Select to indicate that the customer order line has a quantity reserved by one of the reservation or lot allocation processes in the inventory system.

Inventory Pegging

Select the Inventory Pegging Tab.

Peg Status	Displays the pegging status of the line item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Unpegged</i> This line item does not have pegged demand. • <i>Open</i> This line item is pegged to demand that has yet to be fulfilled. • <i>Completed</i> This line item is pegged to demand that has been fulfilled.
Peg Details	Click the link to display the pegged demand information. This column will only be available if the Peg Status is Open or Completed.

Refining Production Control Factors

This section discusses how to:

- Maintain general production and planned production parameters.
- Maintain production and planned production operation parameters.
- Maintain production and planned production time parameters.
- Maintain production and planned production component parameters.

- Maintain production and planned production output parameters.

Note. Planned production orders in PeopleSoft Supply Planning are orders that have not been committed in the transaction system. The Planned Production component enables you to maintain planned production created by the solvers or planned production that you created manually. You can add or delete planned production in the Planned Production component.

The Production component enables you to maintain production from the transaction system. You cannot add or delete production orders in the Production component.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Configuration Code

If the item is a configured item, the unique identifier appears.

Configuration codes are 50-character, alphanumeric identifiers for configured items. The system automatically generates configuration codes as you configure items, using information about the customer's selections that you define as elements of the code.

Configuration codes enable you to identify the options for a configured item easily. You can also use configuration codes to track and cost configured inventory. After you define the elements of the configuration code for an item, the system automatically assigns a configuration code to each product that it configures during distribution configuration.

If the item is configuration coded, a valid configuration code is required.

Intensity

This value appears by default from the task and determines the basis of the scheduling. Values are:

Labor Time: The start and due date of the operation can be based on the operation's labor time (labor intensive).

Machine Time: The start and due date of the operation can be based on the operation's machine time (machine intensive).

Longest: The start and due date can be based on the longest of the two times, evaluated for each time type in the operation.

For example, suppose that labor setup is 7 minutes, machine setup is 10 minutes, labor run is 20 minutes, machine run is 25 minutes, labor fixed run is 11 minutes, and machine fixed run is 7 minutes, the total operation time would be machine setup (10) + machine run (25) + labor fixed run (11) = 36 minutes.

Cumulative: The start and due date can also be based on the sum of the machine and labor time.

Operation Overlap % (operation overlap percentage)

Displays the percentage of processing time remaining at one operation before the next operation can start. An overlap percentage of 100 percent means that the next operation can start at the same time as the current operation. An overlap percentage of 5 percent means that 95 percent of the operation must be completed before the next can start. Operation overlap cannot be less than 0 percent or more than 100 percent, and there can be no overlap on the last routing operation sequence or prior to a subcontracted operation. However, the vendor can send the end item back in multiple shipments. Therefore, you can define operation overlap for a subcontracted operation.

Operation Sequence	Displays where you need the components in the manufacturing process. PeopleSoft Production Management uses the work center associated with each operation and the WIP location associated with each work center to determine where to deliver components. The component's issue method in combination with the operation sequence determines when and where the material is delivered and how the system updates inventory in the WIP location or the issue quantity on the component list. When the system sets the operation sequence to zero or an invalid operation sequence is specified, it is assumed that the component item is to be used at the first operation.
Original Start Date/Time and Original End Date/Time	Displays the date and time that the transaction system intends to start and end the operation.
Production ID	Displays the unique ID assigned to a production order or schedule in PeopleSoft Production Management.
Production Type	<p>Specifies the production type. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Production</i>: Used for regular manufacturing. The system uses the production BOM to determine the material that needs to be issued and consumed. The BOM is also used as the basis for valuation and for calculating cost variances. In addition, the system uses the specified production routing for the end item to determine the operations that are necessary to manufacture the end item. • <i>Rework</i>: Used when you need to do additional or repair work on a completed end item. In this case, the system can use a rework BOM to issue and consume material when you have a standard rework process that requires additional components. Whether or not you have a rework BOM, the system automatically adds the end item being reworked to the component list when you release the rework production ID. The system automatically applies the kit issue method to the end item being reworked when the component list is created. You can add other components to the component list as needed to repair or rework the end item, and the system uses the issue method set at the production area and item level for each component. • <i>Teardown</i>: Used when you need to break an end item down into its component parts and return the components to inventory. The system does not use a BOM for teardown production but issues the completed end item as the component. You designate the component parts that result from tearing down the end item as teardown outputs on the output list.
Send Ahead Quantity	Displays the number of units that must be accumulated or finished before they can be sent to the next operation and the next operation can begin. The send ahead quantity must be a positive number. Whether a whole number or a decimal appears depends on the item's UOM and quantity precision combination that was defined in PeopleSoft Inventory. For example, suppose that item ID A0007 has a UOM of <i>EA</i> and a <i>Natural Round</i> whole number combination, then you can only enter whole numbers.
Sequence	<p>Displays the planning sequence number that the system assigned to track planned orders during the planning cycle.</p> <p>This field appears in the Planned Production component only.</p>
Work Center	Work center where the operation step and tasks are performed.

Pages Used to Refine Production Control Parameters

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Production - Production	PL_PRD_HEADER	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain general production order parameters.
Production - Operations	PL_PRD_OPERATIONS	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain operation details and attributes for production orders.
Production - Resources	PL_PRD_RESRC	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review the machines, crews, and tools used by the production ID. You can include this information on the Detail Resource report.
Production - Times	PL_PRD_TIMES	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain operation time details for production orders.
Production - Components	PL_PRD_COMPONENTS	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain production order component details.
Production - Outputs	PL_PRD_OUTPUTS	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain production order output details.
Planned Production - Production	PL_PLNPRD_HEADER	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain general planned production order parameters.
Planned Production - Operations	PL_PLNPRD_OP	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain operation details and attributes for planned production orders.
Planned Production - Times	PL_PLNPRD_TIMES	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain operation time details for planned production orders.
Planned Production - Resources	PL_PLNPRD_RESRC	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review the machines, crews, and tools used by the production ID. You can include this information on the Detail Resource report.
Planned Production - Components	PL_PLNPRD_COMP	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain planned production order component details.
Planned Production - Outputs	PL_PLNPRD_OUT	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Production Control, Production	Review and maintain planned production order output details.

Maintaining General Production and Planned Production Parameters

Access the Production - Production page or the Planned Production - Planned Production page.

Status and Plan Status

Indicates where the production ID or production schedule is in the production cycle. Values are:

- *Entered*: The system recognizes a production ID's quantity, start date, and due date, but the order has no operation list or component list. PeopleSoft Supply Planning considers *Entered* production IDs and production schedules as supply, but does not plan for operations or components. In addition, the system creates a display-only output list for *Entered* production. If production is for a single output item, an output list is generated with the end item listed as the primary item.

You can change this status to *Firmed*, *Released*, or *Canceled*.

This field value does not apply to planned production.

- *Firmed*: A firmed production ID or production schedule has a quantity, start date, and due date, but the BOM and routing are frozen and the component and operation lists exist. In addition, the output list also exists and can be changed. You cannot generate a picking plan for a firmed order.

You can change this status to *Released* or *Canceled* only.

- *Released*: Production has a component list, an operation list, and an output, all of which can be modified. Additionally, each operation's start date, due date, and time are determined. Once released, changing a production ID can result in the deletion of the existing component list and operation list. The lists are then re-added, based on the new information associated with the production ID.

You can change this status to *Canceled* only.

This field value does not apply to planned production.

- *In Process*: When you have recorded production transactions such as issuing or consuming components and recording completions, scrap, or actual hours, the system automatically changes the production status to *In Process*.

You can change this status to *Canceled* only.

This field value does not apply to planned production.

- *Canceled*: This status cancels existing production quantities associated with a production ID. You can cancel production if the production status is *Entered*, *Firmed*, or *Released*. You cannot cancel a production ID with subcontracted operations if a PO has been generated against the production ID.

You can change this status back to its original status, or to any status available to the original status. For example, if the original status was *Firmed*, you can change the *Canceled* status to *Firmed* or *Released*.

Production Area

Displays the production area where the process identifier (PID) is currently scheduled to be completed.

This field does not appear on the Planned Production component.

BOM Code	Displays the BOM used to generate the initial component list for the production order.
Routing Code	Displays the routing identifier used to generate the initial operation list for the production order.
Reference Routing Item	Displays the item whose routing is used to manufacture the end item. Each assembly item may have its own unique primary and alternate routings or reference another item's primary and alternate routings.
Start Date/Time and End Date/Time	Displays the beginning and completion dates and times for the production. <hr/> Note. If you change the production start or end date, the system must reschedule all of the operations. <hr/>
Start Quantity	Displays the quantity of the end item to be started in the production process.
End Quantity	Displays the quantity of the end item that is expected at the end of production. It is adjusted for scrap and yield.
Completed Quantity	Indicates whether assemblies have been completed to stock, routed to another WIP location, or issued directly to another production ID. This field does not appear on the Planned Production component.
Scrapped Quantity	Displays the number of assemblies that have been scrapped in the process. This field does not appear on the Planned Production component.
Priority Rank	The system formats production priority rank based on the highest priority demand to which the production order or planned production order provides supply.
Frozen	Select to change the order to frozen; the system does not reschedule or cancel frozen production orders during the solver process.
Frozen Substitutes	Select to prevent the solvers from suggesting substitutes for this production or planned production order.
Include Quantity	Select to include the production order in all of the planning functions. The system populates this field by default. This option enables you to load an order in PeopleSoft Supply Planning and ignore the order during simulations. If you do not include the quantity, the production order appears on the corresponding maintenance page only; the order does not appear on workbenches or reports and is ignored by solvers.
Approved	Select to approve an order manually. The system sends the production order back to the transaction system as an approved order. The production order bypasses the approval logic in the Post Updates process when committing the plan.

Maintaining Production and Planned Production Operation Parameters

Access the Production - Operations page or the Planned Production - Operations page.

Operation Summary Tab

Select the Operation Summary tab.

Planning Start Date/Time	Displays the current date PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to begin the operation.
	Note. If you change the operation date and time, the system must reschedule all of the operations and production header date and times.
Planning End Date/Time	Displays the current date PeopleSoft Supply Planning intends to finish the operation.
	Note. If you change the operation date and time, the system must reschedule all of the operations and production header date and times.
Ignore Capacity	Select to ignore the operation when consuming capacity against the work center.
Assembly Starts	Displays the number of assemblies started for the operation.
Expected Completions	Displays the number of assemblies expected to complete at the corresponding operation based on yield for the operation.
Operation Yield % (operation yield percentage)	Displays a percent of the quantity of goods expected to complete the production process. PeopleSoft Supply Planning considers operation yield to increment the supply by the expected loss to meet demand at the completion of the manufacturing process.

Details tab

Select the Details tab.

Quantity Completed and Through	Displays the number of assemblies that completed the operation successfully.
Quantity Scrapped	Displays the number of assemblies that were scrapped at the operation.
Operation Completed	Select to indicate that the operation is complete.

Note. The Details tab does not appear on the Planned Production component.

Attributes tab

Select the Attributes tab.

Continuous	Select to complete the operation in a single run with no down time. For example, suppose that a plant operates Monday through Friday, this operation cannot start Friday afternoon and complete the following Monday.
Subcontracted	Select to subcontract the operation.

Maintaining Production and Planned Production Resource Parameters

Access the Production - Resources or Planned Production - Resources page.

Crew Size	Displays the number of people in a given crew for the operation
Machine Resources	Displays the number of machines used at the operation
Resource Type	Displays the type of resource used. Valid resources are primary or alternate machine, crew, or tool.
Crew/Machine/Tool	Displays the machine, crew, or tool code, as well as the description.
Status	Displays the availability of a resource for this work center.
Quantity Used	Displays the number of tools used at the operation. This option applies to tools only.

Maintaining Production and Planned Production Time Parameters

Access the Production - Times page or the Planned Production - Times page.

Type and Resource Type	Displays a value that appears by default from the routing information. Values are: <i>Setup, Fixed, Run, Post Production, and In Transit.</i>
Operation Time	Used in conjunction with the time unit, defines the amount of time to complete one unit.
Time Unit	Displays the unit of time for the corresponding operation time. For example, suppose that 5 appears in the Operation Time field, and <i>Days</i> appears in the Time Unit field, then the operation completes one unit every five days. The system determines the number of hours in a day by the work center's average daily hours, which are defined on the Work Center Definition page.
Operation Rate	Used in conjunction with the rate unit, defines the rate at which operations are completed.
Rate Unit	Displays the unit of time for the corresponding operation rate. For example, suppose that 3 appears in the Operation Rate field, and <i>Units/Day</i> appears in the Rate Unit field, the operation completes three units every day.
Include Setup	Select to indicate that the system considers setup in the operation lead time calculation. If you elected to include setup, the setup time is factored into the task or operation's lead time. The system always considers setup in the lead time calculation of the first operation, if setup is specified, regardless of the check box setting. This option applies only to planning labor setup and planning machine setup operation types. If this option is not selected, setup can begin prior to any production units arriving at the work center. The system assumes that setup can occur at any time after the start of production and does not include it as part of the item's lead time, except at the first operation.

Maintaining Production and Planned Production Component Parameters

Access the Production - Components or Planned Production - Components page.

Common Information

Component ID Indicates the name of the component being used in the corresponding operation sequence.

Note. Components cannot be substituted once an issue or scrap has occurred. Substitutions always occur for the original component and not the current component.

Component Summary Tab

Select the Component Summary tab.

Original Component ID Displays the original component from the BOM that the system uses to create the component list. When the component ID and the original component ID do not share the same value, a substitution has occurred.

Scheduled Quantity Displays the number of assemblies scheduled for production for the corresponding operation sequence.

Remaining Quantity Displays the outstanding demand for the component at a particular operation sequence.

Note. Remaining quantity applies only to existing production orders and schedules. For planned production, the scheduled quantity and remaining quantity are the same.

For all orders other than orders in process, the system calculates outstanding demand using the `CURR_SCHED_QTY`.

For orders that are in process orders:

- If the issue method is *KIT* or if the quantity code is *ORD*, the system calculates these outstanding demand codes:

- Sets the demand quantity equal to `CURR_SCHED_QTY`.

- Calculates the expected yield for the component using this equation:
$$\text{CURR_SCHED_QTY} * (1 - \text{YIELD}/100)$$

- Compares the result against the `YIELD_QTY`.

Subtracts the smaller of the two from the demand quantity.

- Subtracts the `ISSUE_QTY` from the demand quantity.

- Compares the demand quantity against the sum of
`PEND_CONSUME_QTY + PEND_LOSS_QTY`.

If the sum of the pending quantities is greater than the demand quantity, the system uses the pending quantities as the demand quantity.

- Otherwise, the system calculates the outstanding demand quantity as:
$$(\text{NEW_PRDN_QTY} - \text{QTY_COMP_AND_THRU} - \text{QTY_SCRAPPED})$$

$$* SF_QTY_PER * (100/YIELD) + PEND_CONSUME_QTY + \\ PEND_LOSS_QTY$$

Note. The system determines QTY_COMP_AND_THRU and QTY_SCRAPPED by analyzing the operation list associated with the component list. If the operation sequence of the component is equal to zero, or if the operation sequence is not a valid operation list sequence, the system obtains these two quantities from the first operation for the assembly item. If the operation sequence of the component has a valid operation list sequence, the system obtains QTY_COMP_AND_THRU from that operation list sequence. In this case, QTY_SCRAPPED is equal to the sum of QTY_SCRAPPED from all prior operations. If no operation lists exist for the production ID, the system uses quantities from the production ID header. The system sets QTY_COMP_AND_THRU equal to COMPLETED_QTY and sets QTY_SCRAPPED equal to SCRAP_QTY.

Quantities Tab

Select the Quantities tab.

Quantity	Displays the number of components required based on per assembly or per order.
Per	Displays the component requirements, expressed as an amount per assembly with a unit of 1 or per order, an amount regardless of the order size.
Yield	Displays the expected percentage of usable components in a batch of components issued to production.
Issue Quantity	For components using the issue or replenishment material issue method, displays the quantity consumed from the WIP location for the component and is charged to work in process. For components using the kit method, this is the quantity issued directly to the production ID.
Yield Loss Quantity	Displays the quantity scrapped during the end item process and consumed from the WIP location.
Pending Issue Quantity	Displays the quantity used based on the quantity completed at the operation multiplied by the quantity per assembly. If the component's quantity is expressed as per order, this is the per order quantity. The per order quantity is completely consumed at the first backflush. This quantity has not yet been consumed from the WIP location due to material shortages.
Pending Yield Loss Quantity	Displays the quantity of components scrapped during the end item process but not yet consumed from the WIP location due to material shortages.

Note. Substitutes require the system to recalculate the quantity per and current scheduled quantity.

Note. The Quantities tab doesn't appear on the Planned Production component. However, some fields on this tab appear on the Planned Production Component Summary tab.

Details Tab

Select the Details tab.

- Component Issue Method** Indicates how the end item's components are issued for production. Values are:
- *Issue*: Use picking plans to translate requested stock into material picking instructions for stockroom processing.
 - *Kit Method*: Issue material directly to a production ID rather than to the WIP location, thus preventing other orders from using the material.
 - *Replenish Method*: Use when you want only a fixed quantity to sit on the shop floor (especially when space is a constraint) or when there are items that do not need to be allocated to specific orders or to a production run.
 - *Component Issue*: The system looks at the component's issue method defined at the business unit and item level to determine how to issue the component to the shop floor.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Flow Production 8.9 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up PeopleSoft Flow Production," Setting Up Issue Methods.

Note. The Details tab does not appear on the Planned Production component.

Maintaining Production and Planned Production Output Parameters

Access the Production - Outputs page or the Planned Production - Outputs page.

Common Information

- Output Type** Displays the type of output associated with the BOM. Values include *Primary*, *Co-product*, *Recycle*, *Teardown*, and *Waste*.
- *Primary*: If you have only one output on this BOM, then it's the primary output.
 - *Co-product*: An item that is produced as part of the manufacturing process along with the primary output. It shares the cost of the process, and there may be independent demand in PeopleSoft Supply Planning for this item. Orange juice and orange concentrate are examples of co-products.
 - *Waste*: A by-product can be a waste product that needs to be disposed.
- Recycle*: A by-product that can be used as an input to other processes. The by-product is incidental to the process and has a relief (negative) cost for recycle by-products or a disposal (positive) cost for waste by-products.
- Waste by-products might not have cost associated with them. Usually, there is no independent demand for by-products. Orange pulp is an example of recycle by-products.
- Output Item** The item must be an existing, inventory, and standard costed item. Output items cannot be floor stock or expense items.

Output Summary Tab

Select the Output Summary tab.

- Remaining Quantity** Outstanding supply for the co-product and by-product. Calculated as Scheduled Quantity - Completed Quantity.

Resource % (resource percentage) Displays the resource allocation percentage. This field indicates the percent of the BOM quantity each co-product represents. It is used during completions to determine what percentage of the components should be consumed for each co-product and primary item.

This field does not appear on the Planned Production component.

Details Tab

Select the Details tab.

Per Displays the component requirements, expressed as an amount per assembly with a unit of 1, or per order, an amount regardless of the order size.

Scheduled Quantity Displays the quantity expected from the production reduced by production scrap.

Completed Quantity Displays the number of assemblies completed.

This field does not appear on the Planned Production component.

Inventory Pegging

Select the Inventory Pegging Tab.

Peg Status Displays the pegging status of the line item.

- *Unpegged* This line item does not have pegged demand.
- *Open* This line item is pegged to demand that has yet to be fulfilled.
- *Completed* This line item is pegged to demand that has been fulfilled.

Peg Details Click the link to display the pegged demand information. This column will only be available if the Peg Status is Open or Completed.

Refining Purchasing Details

This section provides an overview of the Purchasing pages and discusses how to:

- Maintain POs.
- Maintain planned POs.
- View closed POs.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Approved Select to approve the PO manually. The system sends the PO back to the transaction system as an approved order and bypasses the approval logic in the Post Updates process.

Configuration Code If the item is a configured item, the unique identifier appears. Configuration codes are 50-character, alphanumeric identifiers for configured items. The system automatically generates configuration codes as you

configure items, using information about the customer's selections that you define as elements of the code.

Configuration codes enable you to identify the options for a configured item easily. You can also use configuration codes to track and cost configured inventory. After you define the elements of the configuration code for an item, the system automatically assigns a configuration code to each product that it configures during distribution configuration.

If the item is configuration coded, a valid configuration code is required.

Frozen

Select to change the status of the PO to frozen; solvers do not reschedule or cancel frozen POs.

Include Quantity

Select to include the PO in all of the planning functions. The system populates this field by default.

This option enables you to load an order in PeopleSoft Supply Planning and ignore the order during simulations. If you do not include purchase quantities, the order appears on the corresponding maintenance page only; the order does not appear on workbenches or reports and is ignored by solvers.

Pages Used to Refine Purchasing Details

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Purchase Orders	PL_PO_HDR	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Purchasing, Purchase Orders	Review and maintain parameters for POs, such as the purchase options, vendors, and PO line schedules.
Planned Purchase Orders	PL_PLN_PO	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Purchasing, Planned Purchase Orders	Review and maintain planned POs. You can add a new order for required materials, and change the quantities and delivery dates to meet forecasted demand.
Closed Purchase Order	PL_PO_HDR_C	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Purchasing, Closed Purchase Order	Review closed POs.

Maintaining POs

Access the Purchase Orders page.

Note. You cannot add or delete a PO, PO line, schedule, or distribution on this page.

Common Information

PO Date (purchase order date) Displays the date that you created the PO.

PO Type (purchase order type) Displays the type of PO. This is used for informational purposes.

PO Status (purchase order status)	Displays the status of the entire PO. Values include: <i>Initial, Open, Pending Approval, Approved, Dispatched, Canceled, and Complete.</i>
Location	Displays the primary vendor location.
Buyer	Displays the name of the buyer on the PO.
Line	Displays the PO line. PO lines contain information such as the item ID, item description, category, and quantity. You can access schedules and distributions through the PO line.
Schedule	Every PO line has one or more due dates and external delivery locations carried on a schedule. In PeopleSoft Purchasing, you create a schedule for each unique delivery address and due date.
Distribution Line	Distribution lines contain information about how the item quantity charges and internal delivery locations. Distributions also contain interface information for PeopleSoft Inventory, Projects, Order Management, and Asset Management. You can have more than one distribution for each schedule.

Schedules tab

Select the Schedules tab.

Due Date/Time	Displays the date that the transaction system expects to receive the distribution.
Planning Due Date/Time	Displays the current scheduled date on which planning intends to receive the distribution.
Lead Time	Displays the number of days it takes to get inventory from the vendor.
Release Date/Time	Displays the date that you must dispatch the PO to get the receipt by the due date and time.

Quantities tab

Select the Quantities tab.

Quantity Base	Represents the initial quantity specified on the PO in the item's standard UOM. This field is required.
Received Base	Displays the quantity received and put away into PeopleSoft Inventory.
Returned Base	Displays the quantity returned to the vendor for replacement.
Remaining Quantity	Displays the outstanding supply due from the vendor. The system calculates this value as round down(quantity base * purchase yield) received base + returned base.

Details tab

Select the Details tab.

Status	You can change the PO line status to <i>Active</i> or <i>Canceled</i> .
---------------	---

Inventory Pegging tab

Select the Inventory Pegging tab.

Peg Status	Displays the pegging status of the line item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Unpegged</i> This line item does not have pegged demand. • <i>Open</i> This line item is pegged to demand that has yet to be fulfilled. • <i>Completed</i> This line item is pegged to demand that has been fulfilled.
Peg Details	Click the link to display the pegged demand information. This column will only be available if the Peg Status is Open or Completed.

Maintaining Planned POs

Access the Planned Purchase - Orders page.

Planning Sequence Number	Represents the numbering scheme that the system uses to keep planned orders in the Planning Instance table synchronous with those in the transaction system. Each time that you run the Load Planning instance processing regeneration mode, the process initializes the next available planning sequence number to zero. The process resequences all of the planned orders that exist in the transaction system when inserting them into the Planning Instance table. After inserting all of the orders into the table, the process updates the next available planning sequence number on the Planning Instance table to equal the last planning sequence number used plus one. As the system inserts new planned orders in the planning instance, the system increments the planning sequence number for each new record.
Status	Displays the current status for the planned PO. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Canceled</i>: PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not pass canceled orders back to the transaction system. • <i>Planned</i>: The system deletes all of the planned POs when you run the Material and Capacity Feasible or Enterprise solvers in regenerative mode. <hr/> <p>Note. The Enterprise solver always runs in regenerative mode.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Firmed</i>: The system does not delete planned orders with a status of <i>Firmed</i> when you run the Material and Capacity Feasible or Enterprise solvers in regenerative mode but will cancel them. Solvers can reschedule a firmed order provided that the order is not frozen.
Due Date/Time	Represents the day that you expect to receive the inventory.
Release Date/Time	Displays the day that you must dispatch the order to receive the inventory on the due date and time.
Lead Time	Displays the number of days that it takes to get inventory from the vendor.
Quantity	Represents the initial PO quantity. This field is required.
Remaining Quantity	Represents the outstanding supply due from the vendor. The system calculates this value as round down (quantity * purchase yield).
Spot Buy	Designates if the item is a spot buy item, which can be sourced by soliciting bids for a required quantity and date.

Reviewing Closed POs

Access the Closed Purchase Order page.

The Closed Purchase Order page enables you to view the details of closed purchase orders. You can use this information to calculate vendor shipments when considering vendor capacity. For example, if vendor capacity for an item is 100 for the month of January, you can view the Closed Purchase Order page to take into account a closed PO for a quantity of 25 that you received during the first week of January.

Performing Mass Maintenance

This section provides an overview of the mass maintenance definitions and action types and discusses how to:

- Define mass maintenance header criteria.
- Define mass maintenance selection criteria.

Understanding Mass Maintenance

The Mass Maintenance component enables you to:

- Modify multiple objects at a time.

For example, you can freeze all of the production orders for an item.

- Retain maintenance tasks that are repeated for each planning cycle.

For example, you can define and retain a maintenance task to ignore all of the overdue supplies.

- Make changes during planning cycle processing.

The Mass Maintenance functionality provides run control in the planning environment to define the mass maintenance steps. You can update all of the supply and demand transactions, set scalar values in fields, reschedule demands and supplies, change sourcing options, and consolidate multiple transactions.

Mass Maintenance Definition

Define the mass maintenance steps for planning instance data on a run control record. The maintenance definition is independent of planning instance, enabling you to change the planning instance on a run control and retain the associated mass maintenance steps.

A mass maintenance run control consists of:

- A header section that describes the overall function of the mass maintenance and the attributes common to all of the steps.
- The steps associated with the mass maintenance.

Each step may only operate on one transaction type. Each step contains the selection criteria for records to be maintained, as well as the actions that the system performs on the records that meet the selection criteria.

Mass Maintenance Reporting

You can generate the Mass Maintenance report (PLS7000) that summarizes, for each step, the selection criteria, the number of records that meet the selection criteria, and the records impacted by the maintenance step. Additionally, you can generate this report to determine potential outcomes without executing the setup, and use the report as an audit trail after execution.

Mass Maintenance Steps

To define a maintenance step, define the supply or demand transaction type on which you want the system to perform the actions. Each mass maintenance step applies to one transaction type only. The transaction types supported are:

- Production.
- Planned production.
- POs.
- Planned POs.
- Transfers.
- Planned transfers.
- MSRs.
- Forecasts (forecast demand only).
- Extra demand.
- Sales orders.
- Quotes.
- Buying agreements.

Next, define the records that you want the system to select for the specified transaction type. Lastly, define the maintenance actions that you want the system to perform on the selected records.

Understanding Mass Maintenance Action Types

Four types of mass maintenance actions are available in the Mass Maintenance component. You can:

- Set scalar values in fields.
- Reschedule demands and supplies.
- Change sourcing options.
- Consolidate multiple transactions.

The actions available to you in the Mass Maintenance - Header page determine which values appear in the Transaction Type field. This table lists valid combinations supported by mass maintenance:

Transaction Types	Set Value	Reschedule	Sourcing	Consolidate
Production	X	X		
Planned Production	X	X	X	X
POs	X	X		
Planned Purchase	X	X	X	X

Transaction Types	Set Value	Reschedule	Sourcing	Consolidate
Orders Transfers	X	X		
Planned Transfers	X	X	X	X
Material Stock	X			
Requests Forecasts	X			
Extra Demand Sales	X			
Orders Quotes	X			
Buying Agreements	X			

Set Value Action Types

Set value actions update fields on a transaction to a scalar value.

Reschedule Action Types

Reschedule actions and reschedule supply transactions to occur on a new date. These action types can reschedule forward from a new start date or backwards from a new end date.

Note. Reschedule action types ignore the Frozen option, and do not check for material and capacity violations.

Consider these options when using reschedule action types with these transaction types:

Production Orders and Planned Production Orders

Reschedule actions adjust a target date to a valid production date. If the start date is invalid, the system reschedules from the first valid production date after the supplied date. If the end date is invalid, the system reschedules backwards at the first valid production date before the supplied date.

Purchase Orders and Planned Purchase Orders

Reschedule actions use the target date as the new release date when forward scheduling and ensure the new due date time is a valid receiving date according to the receiving calendar.

When backward scheduling, reschedule actions use the target date as the due date and do not ensure that the due date time is a valid receiving day. These actions assume the target due date is the expected actual receipt date.

Transfer Orders and Planned Transfer Orders

When forward scheduling from the scheduled ship date (PL_SCHED_DTTM), reschedule actions ensure the new arrival date time is a valid receiving date according to the receiving calendar. These actions do not validate the ship date.

When backward scheduling, reschedule actions do not ensure that the arrival date time is a valid receiving day. These action types assume that the arrival

date that you enter is the expected actual receipt date. Reschedule actions do ensure that the ship date is a valid shipping date.

Sourcing Action Types

Sourcing actions change the sourcing supply option on selected transactions. These actions use the new sourcing option to reschedule the transaction backwards from the end date.

Sourcing actions can change yield values. A change in yield can change the start quantity, any component requirements, and any by-product output quantities.

Sourcing actions respect order modifiers. New quantities must be a valid interval equal to or less than the maximum order size. The system creates multiple orders if the original transaction quantity exceeds the maximum order size.

Note. Sourcing actions do not check for material and capacity violations.

Consider these options when using sourcing action types with these transaction types:

Planned Production Orders If you change the sourcing option on planned production, the system requires you to enter a new BOM code and routing code on the Maintenance Step definition.

Modifying a sourcing option is equivalent to deleting an existing production order, creating a new production order for the same output quantity and end date, and using new BOM and routing codes.

Sourcing actions apply only to planned production orders where the new business unit, item code, BOM code, routing code, and production type combination is a valid production option that exists on the PL_PROD_OPT table.

Planned Purchase Orders If you change the sourcing option on a planned PO, the system requires you to enter a new vendor set ID, vendor ID, and vendor location.

Modifying a sourcing option is equivalent to deleting an existing PO, creating a new PO for the same output quantity and due date, and using new vendor set ID, vendor ID, and vendor location codes.

Sourcing actions apply only to planned POs where the new business unit, item code, vendor set ID, vendor ID, and vendor location combination is a valid purchase option that exists on the PL_PURCHASE_OPT table.

Planned Transfer Orders If you change the sourcing option on a planned transfer order, the system requires you to enter a new source business unit and ship type ID.

Modifying a sourcing option is equivalent to deleting an existing transfer order, creating a new transfer order for the same output quantity and arrival date, and using source business unit and ship type ID codes.

Sourcing actions apply to planned transfer orders in two different situations:

- Where the business unit, item code, source business unit, and ship type ID combination is a valid item transfer option that exists on the PL_TRANS_IT_OPT table.
- Where the business unit and item code combination has a planned by attribute defined as *Distribution*. In this scenario, the business unit, source

business unit, and ship type ID combination must be a valid generic transfer option that exists on the PL_TRANS_OPT table.

Consolidate Action Types

Consolidate actions and group multiple planned supply transactions according to business unit, item, sourcing option, and order status into a single transaction with an aggregated quantity.

These actions can reschedule the consolidated transaction forward from a new start date or backwards from a new end date.

Consolidation actions respect order modifiers. New quantities must be a valid interval equal to or less than the maximum order size. The system creates multiple orders if the consolidated total exceeds the maximum order size.

Note. Consolidation action types ignore the Frozen option, and do not check for material and capacity violations. You cannot consolidate planned transactions for configurable items.

Pages Used to Perform Mass Maintenance

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Mass Maintenance - Header	PL_PI_MSMNT_REQ1	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Mass Maintenance	Define mass maintenance header information and item-related selection criteria.
Mass Maintenance - Selection Detail	PL_PI_MSMNT_REQ2	Supply Planning, Refine Plan, Mass Maintenance	Define mass maintenance step information and transaction-related selection criteria.

Defining Mass Maintenance Header Criteria

Access the Mass Maintenance - Header page.

Description	(Required) Enter a description of the mass maintenance.
Planning Instance	The maintenance definition is independent of planning instance. You can change the planning instance for a run control and retain the associated mass maintenance steps.
Run	Click to initiate the Mass Maintenance process (PL_PI_MSMNT) for the corresponding transaction type.
Start Planning Engine	Click to start the planning engine for the corresponding planning instance.
Execute Maintenance Actions	Select to execute the maintenance steps on this run control. If you do not select this option, the system does not execute the steps on this run control when you run the Mass Maintenance Application Engine process (PL_PI_MSMNT).

Note. The data that the Mass Maintenance Application Engine process writes to the report tables remains in the report tables until you rerun the Mass Maintenance Application Engine process for the corresponding run control. To refresh the data in the report tables, select the Execute Maintenance Actions option and the Run Maintenance Report option, and run the Mass Maintenance Application Engine process.

Run Maintenance Report

Select to clear all previous report information from report tables and refresh the tables with the information on the run control, steps, and affected transactions for each step of the current run.

If you do not select this option, all information from a prior run of the same run control remains in the report tables, and the system writes no new information to the tables when you run the Mass Maintenance Application Engine process.

Note. If you elect to run the Mass Maintenance report (PLS7000) prior to running the Mass Maintenance Application Engine process on the Process Scheduler Request page, the report results might be incomplete. For example, if you freeze plan production in step 1, and then select frozen plan production in step 2, then step 1 must execute before step 2 can accurately depict the changes. If you are running in report mode only, this execution does not occur, and the reported list of affected transactions for step 2 is incomplete.

Maintenance Steps

Step

Enter a step number. Each step operates on one transaction type only.

Each step has two main sections:

- The selection criteria for records to be maintained.
- The actions to be taken on the records that meet the selection criteria.

Description

Enter a description for the corresponding step.

Action

Select the action type that you want to perform on the transaction. The value that you select here determines the values that appear in the Transaction Type field.

Transaction Type

Select the supply or demand transaction type on which the system performs the action that you selected in the Action field. Each mass maintenance step applies to one transaction type only.

The values available in this field are determined by the value that you selected in the Action field.

Date/Days Offset Selection

When specifying values for date fields, you can elect to state an explicit date or a stated number of days offset from the current date associated with planning instance.

Item Selection Criteria

Define item selection criteria for each mass maintenance step that you include in the run control. Filter criteria on the Header page consists of fields from the item on the transaction.

Each field has a corresponding operator column or values column. Values (for example, *Both*, *Yes*, and *No*) appear when a field contains a finite set of valid values.

Defining Mass Maintenance Selection Criteria

Access the Mass Maintenance - Selection Detail page.

Maintenance Steps

The fields that appear in this group box are the same fields you defined in the Maintenance Step group box on the Header page. You can overwrite those values here.

Selection Criteria

Define item selection criteria for each mass maintenance step that you include in the run control. Filter criteria on the Selection details page consists of fields specific to the transaction type. For example, if you selected *Forecasts* as the transaction type, the system displays forecast-related fields in the Selection Criteria group box, such as Forecast Family, Forecast Date, and Priority Rank.

CHAPTER 9

Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates

This chapter provides an overview of PeopleSoft Supply Planning planned order numbering schemes, and discusses how to:

- Post PeopleSoft Supply Planning updates to the transaction system.
- Create PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates reports.
- Display item useup information.
- Reset the locks for the Post Updates process (PL_POST).

Understanding PeopleSoft Supply Planning Planned Order Numbering

This section discusses the numbering schemes that the system uses to keep planned orders in the planning instance synchronous with numbering schemes in the transaction system.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning retains two sets of order numbers for each planned order. The first number is unique for a planning instance. The second number is unique within the transaction system. Both numbers reside on the transaction system table and planning instance table, one number is a key, the other number is a reference.

Planning Instance Sequence Number

When you run the Load Planning Instance process (PL_LOAD_OPT) with a run type defined as *Regenerative*, the process sets the planned sequence number equal to the transaction system sequence number when it inserts these orders into the planning instance tables.

After the Load Planning Instance process inserts all of the orders into the planning instance tables, it updates the next available planning sequence number on the Planning Instance table to equal the last planning sequence number used, plus one, and increments this number each time that you add new planned orders to the planning instance tables.

Transaction System Sequence Number

In the planning instance tables, the system populates the transaction sequence number with the sequence number from the transaction system table record. The system populates this field with a zero for new orders created in the planning instance. Because multiple planning instances can post data back to the transaction system, it is possible that the same planning sequence number can exist in more than one planning instance. To keep orders unique in the transaction system, PeopleSoft Supply Planning also assigns a transaction sequence number.

When you run the Post Updates process, the transaction system stores the next available transaction sequence number by order type on the Installation - Planning table (INSTALLATION_PL). Existing planned orders retain the transaction sequence number assigned when they were first added into the transaction system.

Example 1: Regeneration

This example demonstrates how the system assigns order numbers for a simple case of regeneration only.

1. You plan for a group of items for the first time.
No planned orders exist in the transaction system.
2. You run the Load Planning Instance process with the run type defined as *Regenerative*, using these values:
 - Planning Instance = *MRP*.
 - Business Unit = *US008*.
 - Next Available Planning Sequence Number = *1*.
 - Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = *1*.
3. You run a planning solver, which adds two planned orders:

Planning Instance Table			
Planning Instance	Business Unit	Planning Sequence Number	Transaction Sequence Number
MRP	US008	1	0
MRP	US008	2	0

These are the next available sequence numbers in the Planning Instance table:

- Planning Instance Next Available Planning Sequence Number = *3*.
 - Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = *1*.
4. You commit the planning data, including the two planned orders, back to the transaction system.
The new planned orders do not have a transaction sequence number, so the system assigns each planned order a transaction sequence number:

Transaction System Table			
Business Unit	Transaction Sequence Number	Planning Instance	Planning Sequence Number
US008	1	MRP	1
US008	2	MRP	2

These are the next available sequence numbers in the transaction system table:

- Planning Instance Next Available Planning Sequence Number = 3.
 - Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = 3.
5. You run Load Planning Instance process again with the run type defined as *Regenerative*.

Planning Instance Table			
Planning Instance	Business Unit	Planning Sequence Number	Transaction Sequence Number
MRP	US008	1	1
MRP	US008	2	2

These are the next available sequence numbers in the Planning Instance table:

- Planning Instance Next Available Planning Sequence Number = 3.
 - Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = 3.
6. You commit the planning data, including the two planned orders, back to the transaction system immediately after the Load Planning Instance process.

Because each planned order has an assigned transaction sequence number, the system assigns no new numbers:

Transaction System Table			
Business Unit	Transaction Sequence Number	Planning Instance	Planning Sequence Number
US008	1	MRP	1
US008	2	MRP	2

These are the next available sequence numbers in the transaction system table:

- Planning Instance Next Available Planning Sequence Number = 3.
- Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = 3.

Example 2: Multiple Problem Instances, Exclusive Items, and Regeneration Only

This example demonstrates the order numbering assignment during a more complex scenario, with multiple planning instances, exclusive items, and a run type defined as *Regenerative*.

1. You plan for a group of items for the first time.
No planned orders exist in the transaction system.
2. You run the Load Planning Instance process with the run type defined as *Regenerative*, and use these values:
 - Planning Instance = *GROUP1*.
 - Business Unit = *US008*.
 - Planning Instance Next Available Planning Sequence Number = *1*.
 - Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = *1*.
3. You run a planning solver, which adds two planned orders:

Planning Instance Table			
Planning Instance	Business Unit	Planning Sequence Number	Transaction Sequence Number
GROUP1	US008	1	0
GROUP1	US008	2	0

These are the next available sequence numbers in the Planning Instance table:

- Planning Instance GROUP1 Next Available Planning Sequence Number = *3*.
 - Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = *1*.
4. You plan for a second group of items for the first time.
No planned orders exist in the transaction system.
 5. You run the Load Planning Instance process with the run type defined as *Regenerative*, using these values:
 - Planning Instance = *GROUP2*.
 - Business Unit = *US008*.
 - Planning Instance Next Available Planning Sequence Number = *1*.
 - Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = *1*.
 6. You run a solver, which adds three planned orders:

Planning Instance Table			
Planning Instance	Business Unit	Planning Sequence Number	Transaction Sequence Number
GROUP1	US008	1	0
GROUP1	US008	2	0
GROUP2	US008	1	0
GROUP2	US008	2	0
GROUP2	US008	3	0

These are the next available sequence numbers in the Planning Instance table:

- Planning Instance GROUP2 Next Available Planning Sequence Number = 4.
- Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = 1.

7. You commit the planning data for planning instance GROUP1, including the two planned orders, back to the transaction system.

The new planned orders do not have a transaction sequence number, so the system assigns each planned order a transaction sequence number:

Transaction System Table			
Business Unit	Transaction Sequence Number	Planning Instance	Planning Sequence Number
US008	1	GROUP1	1
US008	2	GROUP1	2

The transaction system's next available Transaction Sequence Number is now = 3.

8. You commit the planning data for planning instance GROUP2, including the three planned orders, back to the transaction system.

The new planned orders do not have a transaction sequence number, so the system assigns each planned order a transaction sequence number:

Transaction System Table			
Business Unit	Transaction Sequence Number	Planning Instance	Planning Sequence Number
US008	1	GROUP1	1
US008	2	GROUP1	2
US008	3	GROUP2	1
US008	4	GROUP2	2
US008	5	GROUP2	3

The transaction system’s next available Transaction Sequence Number is now = 6.

9. You create a new planning instance that represents all of the items.
10. You run the Load Planning Instance process with the run type defined as *Regenerative*, using these values:
 - Planning Instance = *ALLITEMS*.
 - Business Unit = *US008*.
 - Planning Instance Next Available Planning Sequence Number = *1*.
 - Transaction System Next Available Transaction Sequence Number = *6*.
11. You run the Load Planning Instance process with the run type defined as *Regenerative*, which produces these results:

Planning Instance Table			
Planning Instance	Business Unit	Planning Sequence Number	Transaction Sequence Number
GROUP1	US008	1	0
GROUP1	US008	2	0
GROUP2	US008	1	0
GROUP2	US008	2	0
GROUP2	US008	3	0
ALLITEMS	US008	1	1

Planning Instance Table			
Planning Instance	Business Unit	Planning Sequence Number	Transaction Sequence Number
ALLITEMS	US008	2	2
ALLITEMS	US008	3	3
ALLITEMS	US008	4	4
ALLITEMS	US008	5	5

These are the next available sequence numbers in the Planning Instance table:

- Planning Instance ALLITEMS next available Planning Sequence Number = 6.
- Transaction system next available Transaction Sequence Number = 6.

12. You freeze all of the orders in planning instance ALLITEMS, run a solver, and assume one additional order is added:

Planning Instance Table			
Planning Instance	Business Unit	Planning Sequence Number	Transaction Sequence Number
GROUP1	US008	1	0
GROUP1	US008	2	0
GROUP2	US008	1	0
GROUP2	US008	2	0
GROUP2	US008	3	0
ALLITEMS	US008	1	1
ALLITEMS	US008	2	2
ALLITEMS	US008	3	3
ALLITEMS	US008	4	4

Planning Instance Table			
Planning Instance	Business Unit	Planning Sequence Number	Transaction Sequence Number
ALLITEMS	US008	5	5
ALLITEMS	US008	6	0

These are the next available sequence numbers in the Planning Instance table:

- Planning Instance *ALLITEMS* next available Planning Sequence Number = 7.
- Transaction system next available Transaction Sequence Number = 6.

13. You import the planning data for planning instance, *ALLITEMS*, back to the transaction system.

The *ALLITEMS* planning instance represents the items in *GROUP1* and *GROUP2*; therefore, orders exist in this group that also exist in the transaction system. To distinguish between new planned purchase orders (POs) and existing planned POs in the transaction system, the system:

- Deletes from the transaction system—on an item-by-item basis—any planned POs that do not exist in the imported planning instance.
- Updates the transaction system records for existing planned POs with relevant data in the planning instance table records.

- Inserts new planned POs—orders in the planning instance that have a transaction sequence number defined as zero—into the transaction system tables.

In this example, the system has previously assigned the first five orders transaction sequence numbers. The system updates these orders with any relevant changes.

For planned transfer and production orders, the system deletes all of the orders from the transaction system and inserts planned orders into the transaction system tables.

The last order does not have an assigned transaction sequence number. This new order is inserted into the transaction system table and assigned a transaction sequence number from the Installation - Planning table.

Transaction System Table			
Business Unit	Transaction Sequence Number	Planning Instance	Planning Sequence Number
US008	1	ALLITEMS	1
US008	2	ALLITEMS	2
US008	3	ALLITEMS	3
US008	4	ALLITEMS	4
US008	5	ALLITEMS	5
US008	6	ALLITEMS	6

The transaction system's next available Transaction Sequence Number is now = 7.

Example 3: Net Change Example

A limited number of scenarios exist where you import planned order changes into the planning instance with a run type of *Net Change*. These include:

- Converting a planned order into an actual order. The order is deleted from the planning instance.
- Adding a planned PO within PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management (PeopleSoft CSM). Orders added by PeopleSoft CSM have a blank planning instance and a planning sequence number defined as zero.
- Changing an existing planned PO within PeopleSoft CSM.

1. In this example, you are working with the data from example 2:

Planning Instance Table			
Planning Instance	Business Unit	Planning Sequence Number	Transaction Sequence Number
GROUP1	US008	1	0
GROUP1	US008	2	0
GROUP2	US008	1	0
GROUP2	US008	2	0
GROUP2	US008	3	0
ALLITEMS	US008	1	1
ALLITEMS	US008	2	2
ALLITEMS	US008	3	3
ALLITEMS	US008	4	4
ALLITEMS	US008	5	5
ALLITEMS	US008	6	0

and:

Transaction System Table			
Business Unit	Transaction Sequence Number	Planning Instance	Planning Sequence Number
US008	1	ALLITEMS	1
US008	2	ALLITEMS	2
US008	3	ALLITEMS	3
US008	4	ALLITEMS	4

Transaction System Table			
Business Unit	Transaction Sequence Number	Planning Instance	Planning Sequence Number
US008	5	ALLITEMS	5
US008	6	ALLITEMS	6

2. You add a planned order in the transaction system:

Transaction System Table			
Business Unit	Transaction Sequence Number	Planning Instance	Planning Sequence Number
US008	1	ALLITEMS	1
US008	2	ALLITEMS	2
US008	3	ALLITEMS	3
US008	4	ALLITEMS	4
US008	5	ALLITEMS	5
US008	6	ALLITEMS	6
US008	7	Blank	0

The transaction system's next available Transaction Sequence Number is now = 8.

3. You convert transaction sequence numbers 5 and 6 into actual POs and run the Load Planning Instance process with a run type of *Net Change* for problem instance ALLITEMS.

These actions occur:

- The Load Planning Instance process deletes all of the planning orders with a transaction sequence equal to zero.
- The order number ALLITEMS/US008/5 (planning instance/business unit/transaction sequence number) exists in the planning instance table. Therefore, the system deletes planned order ALLITEMS/US008/5 from the planning instance.
- The order number ALLITEMS/US008/ 6 does not exist in the planning instance table. No action occurs.
- The order number ALLITEMS/US008/ 7 does not exist in the planning instance table. In the transaction system, planned order US008/7 does not map to any planning instance order. Therefore, the system adds this new order as ALLITEMS/US008/7.

- Using the same logic for planning instance GROUP1, the system deletes all of the orders from the planning instance and adds transaction sequence numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7; the system sets the next available planning sequence number to 8.
- Using the same logic for planning instance GROUP2, the system deletes all of the orders from the planning instance and adds transaction sequence numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7; the system sets the next available planning sequence number to 8.

Posting PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates to the Transaction System

Once you create a workable plan in PeopleSoft Supply Planning, create the recommendations into the PeopleSoft transactional system using the Post Updates process. There, the recommendations are distributed into the various components as planning updates, where you can review them. You can also select to have updates automatically approved, where applicable.

Understanding the Post Updates Process

The Post Updates process enables you to generate PeopleSoft Supply Planning updates for PeopleSoft Order Management, Inventory, Production Management, and Purchasing.

The Post Updates process performs these steps for the specified run control:

1. Locks the business unit for posting planning updates, as indicated by the business unit group associated with the planning instance.

Two posts cannot run concurrently for the same business unit and data type. If the business unit is locked by another process, the system displays an error in the message log.

2. Calculates the item horizons.
3. Processes all of the selected data types.

For each data type, the process:

- a. Selects data for processing.
- b. Initializes the staging and exception tables.
- c. Validates changes.
- d. Approves valid orders.
- e. Updates staging and exception tables.

4. Unlocks the planning instance data type.

Multi-Process Post Update

You can post updates using the Post Updates process (PL_POST) or using the Plan Multi-Process Post job (PL_POSTM), which separates the Post Updates process into several child processes to enable concurrency. Multi-process post updates enables you to use multi-CPU servers or schedule child processes to occur on different servers.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses JobSet functionality to enable you to schedule a combination of serial and parallel jobs. When you select the Multi-Process Post Update job on the PeopleSoft Process Scheduler page, the system schedules the processes to run serially or parallel, as needed. If a process fails, the system determines which, if any, subsequent processes it should run. For example, if the Multi-Process Post Update Start process (PL_POST_MPS) process fails, the system does not run subsequent processes. However, if the Post Production Updates process (PL_POST_PR) fails, the system still runs the Post Sales Order Updates process (PL_POST_SO), as the remaining processes in the Multi-Process Post Update job can run independently of the others. If any single process fails, you can correct the situation, then rerun the Post Updates process for the corrected section.

Calculating Item Horizons

The process calculates these item-specific horizons:

- Planning Time Fence Date = Current Date + Planning Time Fence.
- Action Message Cutoff Date = Current Date + Action Message Cutoff Fence.
- Released Order Fence Date = Current Date + Released Order Fence.
- Firmed Order Fence Date = Current Date + Firmed Order Fence.

Released and firming dates are used with planned production only.

Selecting Data for Processing

The Post Updates Process considers these options when selecting data for processing:

Planned Order Status	Planned orders must have a status of <i>Planned</i> or <i>Firmed</i> . Canceled planned POs are posted for vendor scheduled items, if the orders were previously posted to the transaction system. Actual orders are not subject to this validation.
Actual Order Change	The Post Updates process selects only actual orders that have changed. The process compares the planning instance order against the actual order in the transaction system and selects only those orders where changes occurred. Planned orders are not subject to this restriction.
Action Message Cutoff Date	If you did not select the Ignore Cutoff option on the Post Updates page, the process selects only those records where the planning-suggested due date or actual due order date are less than or equal to the item's action message cutoff date. Planned orders do not have an actual order due date.

Initializing Staging and Exception Tables

The Post Updates process deletes records from the staging and exception tables based on the initialization options. If you selected *All by Selected Planned By* in the Items field on the Post Updates page, the process deletes all of the records if you also selected *All Data Types* in the Types field, or if you selected *Posted Data Types* in the Types field and the corresponding order types were selected for processing. The process deletes records for only those items matching the Planned By option criteria that you selected on the Post Updates page.

If you selected *Selected by Planning Instance* in the Items field on the Post Updates page, the process deletes all of the records for items that it locates in the PL_BU_ITEMS table, if you also selected *All Data Types* in the Types field, or if you selected *Posted Data Types* in the Types field and the corresponding order types were selected for processing. The process deletes records for only those items matching the Planned By option criteria that you selected on the Post Updates page.

Validating Changes

If the Post Updates process encounters an error while validating changes made in PeopleSoft Supply Planning, it writes the error to the Review Post Errors Inquiry for the data type. You must make the appropriate changes manually in the transaction system.

Note. If an order date change is less than the item defined reschedule in or reschedule out range, use the Post Updates page to define how the Post Updates process handles the order date change. The Post Updates process can mark the change in error, approve the order automatically, ignore the order, or accept the order change through standard approval and validation.

This table lists the Post Updates process validation rules for order types:

Order Type	Valid Changes	Exceptions
Actual Purchases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cancel a schedule. • Change a schedule due date. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tolerance violation occurs and you request errors. • Existing line or schedule status is <i>Canceled</i> or <i>Closed</i>. • Existing PO header status is <i>Canceled</i> or <i>Closed</i>. • Existing PO header is being held. • PO schedule has been deleted. • Order changes in the transaction system, denoted by checking the current transaction fields against the original fields stored on the optimization table. • Order quantity changes in the planning engine.
Planned Purchases	Add a planned order.	Planned order created in a prior planning instance has been converted to a PO.

Order Type	Valid Changes	Exceptions
Actual Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cancel an order. • Change the header start time, start date, end time, or end date. • Freeze an order. • Change an operation start time, start date, end time, or end date. • Substitute a component. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tolerance violation occurs, and you request errors. • Item is a fast MRP item and the proposed header start date and time is not valid for the manufacturing calendar or five day work week. • Item is a fast MRP item and the proposed header end date and time is not valid for the manufacturing calendar or five day work week. • Order status is greater than in-process and a change is proposed to the header. • Order changes in the transaction system, denoted by tracking original field values (date, frozen flag, and quantity). • A pick plan is generated for the order. • Order is deleted from the transaction system. • Component substitute is not listed on the bill of materials (BOM) as a valid substitute. • Operation start date and time or end date and time is invalid.

Order Type	Valid Changes	Exceptions
Planned Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add a planned order. • Substitute a component. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item is a fast MRP item and the proposed header start date and time is not valid for the manufacturing calendar or five day work week. • Item is a fast MRP item and the proposed header end date and time is not valid for the manufacturing calendar or five day work week. • Production area and item combination is invalid. • Component substitute is not listed on the BOM as a valid substitute. • Operation start date and time or end date and time is invalid. • Operation does not exist on engineering routing. • Component is invalid. • Planned order created in a prior planning instance has been converted to a production order.
Actual Transfers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cancel an order. • Reschedule the scheduled arrival date and time. • Change an order priority. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tolerance violation occurs and you request errors. • Order has been shipped, deleted, closed, or canceled. • Order changes within the transaction system, denoted by checking the current transaction fields against the original fields stored on the optimization table. If the priority, frozen option, schedule dates, or quantity have been modified since the optimization tables were loaded, the Post Updates process writes an exception. • Order quantity changed in the planning engine.
Planned Transfers	Add a planned order	Planned order created in a prior planning instance has been converted to a transfer order.

Order Type	Valid Changes	Exceptions
Sales Orders	Change the scheduled ship date and time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tolerance violation occurs and you request errors. • Order does not exist. • Order changes in the transaction system, denoted by checking the current transaction fields against the original fields stored on the optimization table. • Order is not open. • Order is canceled by the planning engine.
Quotes	Change the scheduled ship date and time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tolerance violation occurs and you request errors. • Order does not exist. • Order changes in the transaction system, denoted by checking the current transaction fields against the original fields stored on the optimization table. • Quote is converted. • Order is not open. • Order canceled by the planning engine.

Order Type	Valid Changes	Exceptions
Buying Agreement	Change the requested ship date and time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tolerance violation occurs, and you request errors. • Order does not exist. • Agreement has been converted. • Order is not open. • Order canceled by the planning engine.
Material Stock Request	Change the scheduled ship date and time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tolerance violation occurs and you request errors. • Order does not exist. • Order changes in the transaction system, denoted by checking the current transaction fields against the original fields stored on the optimization table. • Order is not open. • Order canceled by the planning engine.

Updating Staging and Exception Tables

The Post Updates process inserts orders with errors into the appropriate exception table. These exceptions can be seen in the Review Post Errors Inquiry for the data type.

For valid planned orders, the process:

- Updates the existing order, if the order header exists in the staging table.

Staging tables can be seen in the Approve Updates Workbench for the data type.

- Inserts the header and all of the valid children into the staging table, if the order header did not exist in the staging table.

For valid actual orders, the process inserts the order into the staging table. For actual purchases, sales orders, quotes, buying agreements, the process inserts only one row per distinct schedule.

The Post Updates process assigns new records in the staging tables a sequence number from the INSTALLATION_PL table. Sequence numbers are reset to 1 after the process assigns the sequence number 999,999,999. The process reserves sequence numbers as blocks by counting the number of valid records, then updating the counter by the appropriate amount, noting the first and last order number reserved.

Projected Useup

For discontinued items, the Post Updates process publishes the last date that a supply or demand has occurred (the useup date) with the final inventory balance resulting from that change in inventory position (the useup quantity on hand). For configured items, the Post Updates process publishes this data for each configuration code.

Page Used to Run the Post Updates Process

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Post Updates	PL_POST_REQ	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Post Updates	Extract new orders and changes to existing orders from the planning instance. Validate and stage orders for application to the transaction system.

Running the Post Updates Process

Access the Post Updates page.

Common Information

Planned By

Select any combination of distribution plan, material plan, or master plan items for posting. The selection determines what data is initialized and processed.

Initialize Data Types

Specify the data to include in the staging and exception tables after you run the Post Updates process. The data tables that you include are determined by the combination of values that you select in the Items and Types fields.

When you run the Post Updates process for a planning instance, you send the transaction system a set of recommended changes to the supply plan (written to the staging tables), as well as those changes that cannot be implemented due to validation errors (written to the exception tables). Use the Items and Types fields to specify how to delete the data from the previous Post Updates process. In the Items field, indicate whether you want to delete all of the prior data or delete only the data for items in the planning instance. In the Types field, indicate whether you want delete all of the prior data or only the data types that you intend to add back.

This table lists the valid combinations and the corresponding Post Updates process action:

Type Field Selection	Item Field Selection	Action
All Data Types	All by Selected Planned By	Initializes all of the data tables for all of the items that you included in the Planned By option criteria.
All Data Types	Selected by Planning Instance	Initializes all of the data tables that you included in the Planned By option criteria, but only for those items included within the corresponding planning instance.

Type Field Selection	Item Field Selection	Action
Posted Data Types	All by Selected Planned By	Initializes all of the data tables selected for posting for all of the items that you included in the Planned By option criteria.
Posted Data Types	Selected by Planning Instance	Initializes all of the data tables selected for posting that you included in the Planned By option criteria, but only for those items included within the corresponding planning instance.

Select All Click to include all of the data types that appear in the Posting Options group box for processing.

Clear All Click to exclude all of the data types that appear in the Posting Options group box for processing.

Selection Criteria Tab

Select the Selection Criteria tab.

Select Select to include the corresponding data type in the Post Updates processing.

Ignore Cutoff Fence Select to ignore the item's cutoff fence for the corresponding data type. If you do not select this option, the Post Updates process includes only changes and new orders that occurred prior to the calculated cutoff date.

Inside Tolerance If an order date change is less than the item defined reschedule in or reschedule out range, define the action that the Post Updates process is to take. Values are:

- *Error*: The order shows up in the Review Post Errors Inquiry for the data type. The order cannot be applied to the transaction system.
- *Approve*: The order can be applied to the transaction system. Approves the order change automatically, overriding other approval options.
- *Ignore*: The order is not posted to the transaction system and the order does not appear in the Review Post Errors Inquiry for the data type.
- *Accept*: The order can be applied to the transaction system. The change goes through standard approval and validation.

Pegged Approval Option The Post Messages and Exceptions process will be updated with these options for approving changes to pegged orders:

- *Accept* This system will ignore that the order is pegged. The order can be applied to the transaction system. The change goes through standard approval and validation.
- *Approve* This system will ignore that the order is pegged. The order can be applied to the transaction system. Approves the order change automatically, overriding other approval options.

- *Error* The order shows up in the Review Post Errors Inquiry for the data type. The order cannot be applied to the transaction system.
- *Ignore* The order is not posted to the transaction system and the order does not appear in the Review Post Errors Inquiry for the data type.

Note. These options will only apply to orders that can be flagged as pegged.

Validation Options Tab

Select the Validation Options tab.

Approval Options	Specify whether the Post Updates process can approve changes automatically. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Manually Approve</i>: Select to approve all of the updates manually in their applicable components. • <i>Auto Approve All</i>: Select to approve all updates automatically from the planning engine. • <i>Auto Approve Within Horizon</i>: Select to approve all updates automatically from the planning engine based on the criteria that you define in the From Days, To Days, and Based On fields.
From Offset, To Offset and Based On	Enter an offset from the current date for the horizon and indicate whether the horizon is based on the <i>Start Date</i> , <i>End Date</i> , or <i>Both</i> . These fields are available for entry only when you select <i>Auto Approve Within Horizon</i> in the Approval Options field.
Approve Schedules	Select if you want the Post Updates process to approve orders for supplier scheduled items automatically. If you define the corresponding Approval Option as automatic, but you do not select this option, the Post Updates process does not automatically approve supplier scheduled items. If you define the approval option as <i>Manually Approve</i> , the Post Updates process ignores this option.
Allow Violation Approval	Select if you want the Post Updates process to apply the corresponding Approval Option to planned production or transfer orders that have violations. If you want to exclude planned production or transfer orders with violations from the Post Updates approval process, you should run the Demand Violations Extract process prior to running the Post Updates process. The Demand Violations Extract process adds entries in the SPL_VIOLATIONS table for planned production and transfer orders that are pegged to a lower level supply order with a violation.

Creating PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates Reports

After you run the Post Updates process, you can create a report to display a list of updates from the planning engine, based on the selection criteria. On the Planning Updates report, you can review the new and changed orders generated by the Post Updates process for PeopleSoft Purchasing, Production, Inventory, and Order Management.

Note. PLS4011.SQR generates the output for the Planning Updates report.

Pages Used to Create PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Planning Updates	PL_MESS_RPT	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Planning Updates Report	Define the search criteria for the Planning Updates report, which enables you to review a list of planning updates generated by PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
Production	PL_MESS_RPT2	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Planning Updates Report, Production	Select the production update reporting options for the Planning Updates report.
Purchase/Sales	PL_MESS_RPT3	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Planning Updates Report, Purchase/Sales	Select the purchasing and order management update reporting options for the Planning Updates report.
Transfers/Stock Requests	PL_MESS_RPT4	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Planning Updates Report, Transfers/Stock Requests	Select the inventory update reporting options for the Planning Updates report.

Defining the Planning Updates Report Search Criteria

Access the Planning Updates page.

- Plan Unit Group** Define the criteria to include only updates for a specific plan unit group code.
- Planner Code** Define the criteria to include only updates for a specific planner.
- Item ID** Define the criteria to include updates associated with specific items.
- Run** Click to access the PeopleSoft Process Scheduler page, where you can initiate the process to generate the Planning Updates report.

Message Type

- Planned** Select to include planned supply orders.
- Reschedule** Select to include rescheduled orders.
- Canceled** Select to include canceled orders.
- Substitute** Select to include production updates for component substitutions.

Report Options

- Production** Select to include production updates on the report.

Stock Requests	Select to include stock request updates on the report
Transfers	Select to include inventory transfer updates on the report.
Purchases	Select to include purchasing updates on the report.
Sales Orders	Select to include sales order updates on the report.
Quotations	Select to include quotation updates on the report.
Buying Agreements	Select to include buying agreement updates on the report.
Status	
Unapproved	Select to include updates that were not approved in a previous review sessions or via the Post Updates process
Expedite	Select to include updates that are required before the planning time fence for the item.
Approved	Select to include updates that were previously approved but not processed.
Accepted	Select to include updates that are required after the planning time fence but before the action message cutoff fence for the item.
Processed	Select to include updates that were previously approved and applied to the transaction system
Cutoff	Select to include updates for items that have updates beyond the action message cutoff fence defined for the item.
Tolerance	Select to include reschedules that occur within an interval bound by the reschedule in and out factors defined for the item. The system reports all of the orders rescheduled outside of the tolerance. Select Within Tolerance to report orders which are inside of tolerance.
Open Pegs	Select to include updates to orders that are pegged to unfulfilled demand.
No Open Pegs	Select to include updates to orders that are not pegged to unfulfilled demand

Defining Production Updates Report Search Criteria

Access the Production page.

Order Status

Entered	Select to include updates for entered orders.
Firmed	Select to include updates for firmed orders.
Released	Select to include updates for released orders.
In Process	Select to include updates for orders in process.

Production Class

Schedules	Select to include production schedules.
------------------	---

Production IDs	Select to include production IDs.
From/To	Define the criteria to include only those updates within the specified date range.

Defining Purchase/Sales Update Report Search Criteria

Access the Purchase/Sales page.

Purchases

Release Date From/To	Define the criteria to include only those updates within the specified date range.
Due Date From/To	Define the criteria to include only those updates within the specified date range.

Sales Orders

Scheduled Ship Date From/To	Define the criteria to include only those updates within the specified date range.
------------------------------------	--

Buying Agreements

Scheduled Ship Date From/To	Define the criteria to include only those updates within the specified date range.
------------------------------------	--

Defining Transfers/Stock Requests Update Report Search Criteria

Access the Transfers/Stock Requests page.

Transfers

Destination Unit	Specify a destination business unit to include only updates from that unit.
Destination Planner Code	Specify a destination planner code to include only updates from a specific destination planner.
Scheduled Ship Date From/To	Define the criteria to include only those updates within the specified date range.
Scheduled Arrival Date From/To	Define the criteria to include only those updates within the specified date range.

Stock Requests

Scheduled Ship Date From/To	Define the criteria to include only those updates within the specified date range.
------------------------------------	--

Displaying Item Useup Information

This section provides an overview of item useup, and discusses how to:

- Generate a PeopleSoft Supply Planning Useup report.
- Review item useup information.

Understanding Item Useup

PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to plan for the end life of components and the beginning of life for their replacement components. Engineering changes, technical upgrades, and cost can create a need to replace a component.

Using PeopleSoft Supply Planning, you can:

- Specify the phase-out date of the component.
- Use up the remaining stock of the old component before introducing the new component into production.
- Plan to purchase the new component (using the effectivity date), while using the old stock, until you deplete the old component supply.

Use the Item Useup inquiry page and Planning Updates report to obtain planning information about discontinued items (including the last change in the inventory position for the item and the expected ending quantity on hand at that point) and substitute items available to fulfill remaining demand for the item.

Phase-Out Dates

PeopleSoft Supply Planning considers an item's discontinuation date to be its phase-out date. On the Define Business Unit Item - General page, select *Discontinue* in the Current or Future status fields for items that you want to phase-out. If you define the Current date field with the value *Discontinue*, the system uses the effective date of the status as the phase-out date. If you defined the Future date field with the value *Discontinue*, the system uses the effective date of the future status as the phase-out date.

PeopleSoft Supply Planning does not generate new supply nor does it replenish safety stock levels after an item's phase-out date. If the item is required as a component in a production ID after the phase-out date, solvers use substitutes defined on BOM to fulfill any unsatisfied demand. If no available quantity on hand exists for a substitute, the solvers create new supply for the substitute.

Post Updates Process

The Post Updates process writes useup information back to PeopleSoft SCM. For each discontinued item, the Post Updates process publishes the last date that a supply or demand has occurred (the useup date), as well as the final inventory balance resulting from that change in inventory position (the useup quantity on hand). For configured items, the process publishes this data for each configuration code.

Pages Used to Create Useup Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Planning Useup Report	PL_USEUP_RPT	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Planning Useup Report	Define business unit and item parameters to generate a report displaying useup items, their phase-out dates, and their substitute items.
Review Planning Useup (inquiry)	PL_USEUP_ITEMS	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Review Planning Useup	Review item useup details, such as effectivity dates, quantity on hand at the useup date, and availability quantities of substitutes.

Reviewing Item Useup Information

Access the Review Planning Useup inquiry page.

Item ID	Displays the parent item for the item being queried.
Useup Date	Indicates the projected useup date based on the last change in inventory position for the item.
Phase-Out Date	Indicates when useup logic should go into effect for the original component. After the phase-out date, solvers use supplies but do not replenish the stock for the original component.
Useup Quantity On Hand	Displays the projected quantity on hand at the time of the projected useup date.
Quantity Available	Displays the current quantity available from PeopleSoft Inventory.
Planning Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the last Post Updates process.

Component Where Used

Component ID	Indicates the name of the component being used in the corresponding operation sequence.
BOM State	Specifies whether the BOM is an engineering BOM or a production BOM.
BOM Type	Only BOM types defined as Production are visible in PeopleSoft Supply Planning. For rework and teardown BOM types, PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses the production ID for component and operation lists.
BOM Code	Displays the BOM used to generate the initial component list for the order.
Operation Sequence	Indicates where in the manufacturing process you need the component. The operation sequence refers to an operation on the assembly item's routing. The default operation sequence is 0, which is the first operation of the manufacturing process. Define the operation sequence on the item's routing by using the Routing Definition Summary page. If you set the operation sequence for all of the items to 0, the system assumes that all of the component items are needed at the beginning of production and therefore must be issued at the start of the first operation.

Standard UOM (standard unit of measure)	Displays the item's standard UOM defined in the transaction system. The system displays all of the quantities in PeopleSoft Supply Planning in the item's UOM.
Effective Date and Obsolete Date	Displays the effective and obsolete dates for the components on a BOM.
Substitute Items	
Priority	Displays the substitution item priority rank.
Substitute Item ID	Displays the unique substitute item for the item. When you define substitutes for items on the Manufacturing BOMs - Components: Substitutes page, PeopleSoft Supply Planning automatically selects these substitutes when the quantity on hand for discontinued items runs out. If you do not define substitutes for items designated as discontinued, a shortage of that item might occur if demand exceeds the existing quantity on hand.
From Date and To Date	Displays the start and end date to indicate when the substitution is valid.
Rate	Indicates the quantity of the substitute item required to replace the original item in the item's standard UOM. The conversion rate can be different at the setID, business unit, and BOM levels.
Quantity Available	Displays the current quantity available from PeopleSoft Inventory or the substitute item.

Resetting the Locks for the Post Updates Process

If the system encounters an error during processing for a specific update type, it locks the Post Updates process. You must reset the locks before any other request can post updates for the update type for the corresponding business unit.

This section discusses how to reset the locks for the Post Updates process.

Page Used to Reset the Locks for the Post Updates Process

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Reset Post Locks	PL_BU_LOCK_MAINT	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Reset Post Locks	Select orders locked by the Post Updates process.

Selecting Locked Orders

Access the Reset Post Locks page.

Process Date Time	Indicates the date and time that the Post Updates process was initiated.
Lock Status	Indicates if a given update type for the specific business unit is currently locked. Update types are locked during the post update process and released if the process completes successfully.

CHAPTER 10

Committing PeopleSoft Inventory Updates

This chapter provides an overview of the PeopleSoft Inventory updates business process and discusses how to:

- Review PeopleSoft Inventory post errors.
- Approve PeopleSoft Inventory updates.
- Apply PeopleSoft Inventory updates.
- Review applied PeopleSoft Inventory errors.

Understanding the PeopleSoft Inventory Updates Business Process

When you run the Post Updates process (PL_POST), it generates inventory recommendations, updates, and post errors. At that time you can review, analyze, approve, and apply those inventory updates to PeopleSoft Inventory.

You can manage the PeopleSoft Inventory updates from PeopleSoft Supply Planning after you run the Post Updates process.

To process PeopleSoft Inventory updates:

1. Review the errors that occurred during the Post Updates process using the Review Inventory Post Errors component.

When you run the Post Updates process and the system finds errors. The system generates error messages when the situation in PeopleSoft Inventory has changed from the last time that the PeopleSoft Supply Planning update was initiated. For example, PeopleSoft Supply Planning suggests canceling an interunit order, but the interunit order has already been completed in PeopleSoft Inventory.

2. (Optional) Review and approve the recommended PeopleSoft Inventory updates using the Approve Inventory Updates component.

Use this component to manually approve the updates that you want to apply to PeopleSoft Inventory. You can automatically approve all of the changes during the Post Updates process.

3. Apply the approved PeopleSoft Inventory updates to PeopleSoft Inventory by initiating the IN Apply Planning Messages COBOL process (INPAPLAN) using the Apply Inventory Updates component.
4. Review the errors that occurred from the IN Apply Planning Messages COBOL process using the Review Apply Inventory Errors component.

When you apply the PeopleSoft Inventory updates and the system finds data errors, the system generates error messages. These error messages might have been generated, because a change in the production data occurred since you ran the IN Apply Planning Messages process or because a business rule violation occurred, such as an invalid intercompany setup.

Using PeopleSoft Inventory, you can manage these types of updates from PeopleSoft Supply Planning:

- Creation of interunit transfer orders.
- Cancellation and reschedule of interunit transfer orders and internal and external material stock requests.
- Frozen interunit transfers and material stock requests.
- Changes in demand priority associated with an interunit transfer.

Prerequisites

Before you begin to review and apply inventory updates, you must:

- Generate the supply plan.
- Run the Post Updates process.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Generating Plans for PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” page 55](#)

[Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” page 213](#)

Common Elements Used in This Chapter



Click the Item Search button located next to the Item ID field to access a transfer page of item-related links. On the transfer page, click the Item Search link to search for items using the Item Search Criteria page

Note. Link options on transfer pages vary depending on the component and the item with which you are working.

Note. Only items with a status of *Active* or *Discontinue* are valid.

Interunit

Select this check box to view interunit order errors or updates associated with the search criteria that you selected.

Internal/External

Select this check box to view internal or external material stock request errors or updates associated with the search criteria that you selected.

Reviewing PeopleSoft Inventory Post Errors

This section discusses how to:

- Search for PeopleSoft Inventory post errors.

- Review PeopleSoft Inventory post error details.

Pages Used to Review PeopleSoft Inventory Post Errors

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Inventory Post Errors - Search	DEM_EXC_SRC_INV	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Review Inventory Post Errors, Search	Define the search criteria for the inventory post errors that you want to review.
Review Inventory Post Errors - Details	DEM_EXC_SUM_INV	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Review Inventory Post Errors, Details	View the details of an inventory post error that occurred during the Post Updates process.

Searching for PeopleSoft Inventory Post Errors

Access the Review Inventory Post Errors - Search page.

Select the search criteria for the inventory post errors that you want to view. Select Plan Unit Group or Unit, Request Type, Order Type, and Error Type. To narrow the error selection, you can select any of the other search fields: Planner Cd (planner code), Item ID, Schedule Date(scheduled shipped date), and Schedule Arrive (scheduled arrival date).

Error Type

Cancel/Delete/Closed

Select this check box to view cancellation, deletion, and closure errors that occurred in PeopleSoft Inventory and are associated with the search criteria that you selected.

Order Changed

Select this check box to view order change errors associated with the search criteria that you selected. The order in PeopleSoft Inventory changes after being loaded into PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Within Tolerance

Select this check box to view tolerance errors that are associated with the search criteria that you selected.

When you run the Post Updates process, you can decide how the system should handle the updates pertaining to the reschedule of orders that are within tolerance. One of the options is to post an error if the reschedule update is invalid.

See [Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” Posting PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates to the Transaction System, page 224.](#)

Quantity Changed

Select this check box to view quantity change errors associated with the search criteria that you selected.

Quantity change errors occur if the order quantity on existing inventory transactions in the PeopleSoft Inventory system do not match the order quantity on the update message from PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Previously Converted

Select this check box to view previously converted errors that are associated with the search criteria that you selected.

These type of errors occur if, for example, a planned interunit transfer is created but not applied before the interunit transfer is brought back into

PeopleSoft Supply Planning. The next time that you run the Post Updates process the interunit transfer order may have already been converted into an actual interunit transfer order from the last run. This could produce a doubling of the interunit transfer order in the system.

Open Pegs Select to include updates to orders that are pegged to unfulfilled demand.

Reviewing PeopleSoft Inventory Post Error Details

Access the Review Inventory Post Errors - Details page

When this page initially appears all of the post errors that meet the selection criteria appear on the page. You can view more information pertaining to the error by selecting the different tabs—Exception Details, Description, Order, Dates, and Configuration Code—within the page.

Message Text The system displays error message text associated with each error message. Messages are:

- *Cannot be Applied Due to Cancel, Delete, Close, Ship, or Hold.*
- *Cannot be Applied Due to Order Change.*
- *Order was Rescheduled Within Tolerance.*
- *Planned Order was Previously Converted.*

Approving PeopleSoft Inventory Updates

This section discusses how to:

- Select PeopleSoft Inventory updates for review.
- Review and approve PeopleSoft Inventory updates.

Pages Used to Approve PeopleSoft Inventory Updates

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Approve Inventory Updates - Search	DEM_CHG_SRC_SPL	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Approve Inventory Updates, Search	Define the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Inventory updates that you want to review.
Approve Inventory Updates - Summary	DEM_CHG_SUM_SPL	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Approve Inventory Updates, Summary	Review and approve PeopleSoft Inventory updates that you want to apply to PeopleSoft Inventory.
Message Detail	DEM_CHG_MSD_SPL	Click the Details button next to an update on the Approve Inventory Updates - Summary page.	View the message details for a particular PeopleSoft Inventory update.

Selecting PeopleSoft Inventory Updates for Review

Access the Approve Inventory Updates - Search page.

Select the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Inventory updates that you want to review. You must select a Plan Unit Group or Unit; or a Destination Unit Group or Destination Unit; Order Type, Message Type, and Status. To narrow the update selection, you can select any of the other search fields: Source Planner or Destination Planner; Item ID, Schedule Date(scheduled shipped date), Schedule Arrive (scheduled arrival date), and Priority.

Message Type

Planned	Select this check box to view updates directing PeopleSoft Inventory to create planned interunit transfers. The system selects this check box by default when the page initially appears.
Reschedule	Select this check box to view updates recommending rescheduling of inventory orders.
Reprioritize	Select this check box to view updates reprioritized in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
Canceled	Select this check box to view updates suggesting cancellations to inventory orders.

Status

Select the status for the updates that you want to review. You must select either Approved or Unapproved. You must also select one of these statuses: Expedite, Accepted, or Cutoff.

Unapproved	Select this check box to view updates that were not approved in previous review sessions. The system selects this check box by default when the page initially appears.
Approved	Select this check box to view updates that were previously approved but not processed.
Processed	Select this check box to view updates that were previously approved and processed. In this case, these updates and the inventory data have been updated with recommended changes from PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
Within Tolerance	<p>Select this check box to view reschedules that are within tolerance. If you select this option, the system displays any updates that fall within the schedule in and out tolerances defined for the items selected. The Reschedule In Factor field sets the tolerance for updates to move an order to an earlier date.</p> <p>The Reschedule Out Factor field sets the tolerance for updates to move an order to a later date. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses these factors to determine how orders within tolerance are processed by the Post Updates process. These orders within tolerance can be automatically approved, marked as a valid change pending approval, considered an exception, or ignored all together.</p> <p>Order updates that fall outside of the tolerance range always appear on the Approve Inventory Updates - Summary page. Selecting the Tolerance check box enables you to view orders on that page that fall within tolerance.</p>
Expedite	Select this check box to review updates that are required before the planning time fence.

- Accepted** Select this check box to review updates that are between the planning time fence and the action message cutoff fence.
- Cutoff** Select this check box to review updates for items that have updates beyond the action message cutoff fence defined for the item.

Planned Order Violations

- Violations** Select an option for processing planned transfer orders. Values are:
- *Exclude Violated*: Excludes planned transfers with violations.
 - *Only Violated*: Includes only planned transfers with violations.
 - *Both*: All planned transfers.

Reviewing and Approving the PeopleSoft Inventory Updates

Access the Approve Inventory Updates - Summary page.

When this page initially appears all of the updates that meet the selection criteria appear on the page. You can view more information pertaining to the update by selecting the different tabs—Message Detail, Status, Item Information, Order, and Shipping Details—within the page.



Click the Approve All button or link to approve all of the updates that appear.



Click the Reset Approval button or link to clear all of the updates that are already approved.

Approved Select this check box next to an individual update to approve that update.

Details Click this button next to an update to view all of the details for that particular update. When you click this button the Message Detail page appears.

Applying PeopleSoft Inventory Updates

This section discusses how to apply PeopleSoft Inventory updates.

Page Used to Apply PeopleSoft Inventory Updates

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Apply Inventory Updates - Apply Planning Messages	DEM_CHG_REQ_INV	Supply Planning, Commit Solution, Inventory, Apply Inventory Updates, Apply Planning Messages	Initiate the IN Apply Planning Messages COBOL process that processes the PeopleSoft Inventory updates that you have approved. This process applies the updates so that PeopleSoft Inventory can act on the suggestions made by PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Applying PeopleSoft Inventory Updates

Access the Apply Inventory Updates - Apply Planning Messages page.

Planner Code

Select *All* or *Single* for the source and destination planner codes. If you select *Single*, enter the planner code in the field provided; only those items belonging to that planner are processed.

Item Selection

Select *All* or *Single* for the item. If you select *Single*, enter the item number in the field provided.

Reviewing Applied PeopleSoft Inventory Errors

This section discusses how to review applied PeopleSoft Inventory updates and errors.

Pages Used to Review Applied PeopleSoft Inventory Errors

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Apply Inventory Errors - Review Planning Exceptions	DEM_CHG_EXC_INV	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Review Apply Inventory Errors, Review Planning Exceptions	Review the PeopleSoft Inventory updates that have been applied to the system through the IN Apply Planning Messages COBOL process. This page displays the errors that occurred for a particular update and also displays the updates that were processed successfully.
Exception Detail	DEM_CHG_EXD_INV	Click the Details link next to an update on the Review Apply Inventory Errors - Review Planning Exceptions page.	View the order details of a specific PeopleSoft Inventory error or processed update.

Reviewing Applied PeopleSoft Inventory Updates and Errors

Access the Review Apply Inventory Errors - Review Planning Exceptions page.

When this page initially appears, all of the updates and errors that were processed by the IN Apply Planning Messages process appear. You can view more information pertaining to the error or update by selecting the different tabs—Planning Exceptions and Exception Details—within the page.

Planning Exceptions Tab

Type The system displays the type of message for each update or error. Values are:

- *Cancel*
- *New*

- *Priority*
- *Reschedule*

Status

The system displays the status of the message or error. Values are:

- *ICT Inval*: Intercompany setup invalid.
- *Item Appr*: Item not approved.
- *Item Def*: Business unit item not defined.
- *IU Own*: No interunit ownership.
- *Not Found*: Demand line not found.
- *Printed*: Picklist printed.
- *Processed*: Processed.
- *SetIDs*: SetIDs different.
- *Shipping*: In shipping.

Demand Source

The system displays the source of demand for the order. Values are:

- *IN*: PeopleSoft Inventory.
- *PL*: PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
- *PR*: PeopleSoft Purchasing requisition.

Details

Click the Details link next to an update or error to view the order details for the error or update. When you click this link, the Exception Detail page appears.

CHAPTER 11

Committing PeopleSoft Production Control Updates

This chapter provides an overview of the PeopleSoft Production Control updates business process and discusses how to:

- Review production control post errors.
- Approve production control updates.
- Apply production control updates.

Understanding PeopleSoft Production Control Updates Business Process

To meet item demands and target inventory levels, PeopleSoft Supply Planning creates planned production and recommends changes to existing production for PeopleSoft Production Management for execution. Within PeopleSoft Production Management, planned production can be automatically converted into production IDs and production schedules. In addition, you can cancel or reschedule existing production at the production and operations levels. You can also make component substitutions.

After you generate a supply plan, you can transfer new and existing production information from PeopleSoft Supply Planning to Production Management. PeopleSoft Supply Planning enables you to transfer production plan information back and forth between PeopleSoft Supply Planning and Production Management.

You can manage the production control updates from PeopleSoft Supply Planning after you run the Post Updates process (PL_POST).

To process production control updates:

1. Review the errors that occur from the Post Updates process using the Review Production Post Errors component.

When you run the Post Updates process, PeopleSoft Supply Planning generates error messages. These error messages are generated, because a change in the production data occurred since the last time that you ran the Post Updates process, or a violation of a business rule occurred, such as an invalid calendar date.

2. (Optional) Review and approve the recommended production control updates using the Approve Production Updates component.

Use this component to manually approve the updates that you want to apply to PeopleSoft Production Management. You can automatically approve all of the changes during the Post Updates process.

3. Apply the approved production control updates by initiating the Apply Planning Messages COBOL process (SFPAPLNS) using the Apply Production Updates component.

This process generates an error log. Use this error log to view errors that occurred while applying the production control updates to PeopleSoft Production Management.

Use PeopleSoft Production Management to manage these updates from PeopleSoft Supply Planning:

- Creation of production IDs or schedules.
- Cancellation and reschedule of existing production IDs or schedules.
- Reschedule of operations for existing production IDs.
- Frozen production IDs or schedules.
- Component substitution for a production ID.

Prerequisites

Before you begin to review and apply production control updates, you must:

- Generate the supply plan.
- Run the Post Updates process.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Generating Plans for PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” page 55](#)

[Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” page 213](#)

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Production ID



The system displays the production ID or production schedule associated with the update or the error. If the message or update is pertaining to a new order for a production schedule then *Schedule* will appear in this field.

Click the Item Search button located next to the Item ID field to access a transfer page of item-related links. On the transfer page, click the Item Search link to search for items using the Item Search Criteria page.

Note. Link options on transfer pages vary depending on the component and the item with which you are working.

Note. Only items with a status of *Active* or *Discontinue* are valid.

Reviewing Production Control Post Errors

This section discusses how to:

- Search for production control post errors.

- Review production control post errors.

Pages Used to Review Production Control Post Errors

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Production Post Errors - Search	PL_PROD_EXCPT_SRCH	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Production Control, Review Production Post Errors, Search	Define the search criteria for the production control post errors that you want to review.
Review Production Post Errors - Production Errors	PL_PROD_EXCEPT_SPL	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Production Control, Review Production Post Errors, Production Errors	View the production control errors that occurred from the Post Updates process.

Searching for Production Control Post Errors

Access the Review Production Post Errors - Search page.

Select the search criteria for the production post errors that you want to view. Select a unit or plan unit group; order type, and at least one error type.

Error Type

Cancel/Delete/Closed

Select this check box to view cancellation, deletion, and closure errors that occurred in PeopleSoft Production Management and are associated with the search criteria that you selected.

Calendar Violation

Select this check box to view errors pertaining to calendar violations—order dates that are not valid for the manufacturing calendar or a five day work week—associated with the search criteria that you selected.

No Production Area

Select this check box to view errors pertaining to no production area—the item on the order does not have a valid production area—associated with the search criteria that you selected.

Order Changed

Select this check box to view order change errors associated with the search criteria that you selected. The order in PeopleSoft Production Management changes after being loaded into PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Pick Plan Generated

Select this check box to view pick plan errors associated with the search criteria that you selected. The pick plan has already been generated for the order; therefore, you cannot apply changes.

Tolerance

Select this check box to view tolerance errors that are associated with the search criteria that you selected.

When you run the Post Updates process, you can decide how the system should handle the updates pertaining to the reschedule of orders that are within tolerance. One option is to post an error if the reschedule update is invalid.

See [Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” Posting PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates to the Transaction System, page 224.](#)

Illegal Substitution	Select this check box to view illegal substitution errors associated with the search criteria that you selected. The component substitute does not appear on the bill of materials as a valid substitute.
No Routing	Select this check box to view no routing errors associated with the search criteria that you selected. The production operation does not exist on the routing for the item on the order.
Previously Converted	Select this check box to view previously converted errors that are associated with the search criteria that you selected. These type of errors occur if, for example, a planned production order is created but not applied before it is brought back into PeopleSoft Supply Planning. The next time that you run the Post Updates process, the planned production order may have already been converted into an actual production order from the last run. This may cause a doubling of the orders in the system.
Open Pegs	Select to include updates to orders that are pegged to unfulfilled demand.

Reviewing Production Control Post Errors

Access the Review Production Post Errors - Production Errors page.

When this page initially appears, it includes all of the post errors that meet the selection criteria. You can view more information pertaining to the error by selecting the different tabs— Details, Quantity, Dates, Inventory Pegging, Configuration Code, and Substitution.

Message Text	Displays error message text associated with each post error. Messages are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>A Pick Plan Has Been Generated for This Order - Must Resolve Pick Plan.</i>• <i>Cannot be Applied Due to Cancel, Delete, or Close.</i>• <i>Cannot be Applied Due to Order Change.</i>• <i>Invalid Calendar Date/Time for Production Header.</i>• <i>Invalid Calendar Date/Time for Production Operation.</i>• <i>Invalid Component Substitution at Operation.</i>• <i>Order was Rescheduled Within Tolerance.</i>• <i>Planned Order was Previously Converted.</i>• <i>Production Area Does Not Exist for Business Unit/Item/BOM/Routing.</i>• <i>Production Operation Does Not Exist On Routing.</i>
---------------------	---

Approving Production Control Updates

This section discusses how to:

- Select production control updates for review.
- Review and approve the production control updates.

Pages Used to Approve Production Control Updates

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Approve Production Updates - Search	PL_PROD_SRCH_SPL	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Production Control, Approve Production Updates, Search	Define the search criteria for the production control updates that you want to review.
Approve Production Updates - Production Messages	PL_PR_MSG_SUM_SPL	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Production Control, Approve Production Updates, Production Messages	Review and approve the production control updates that you want to apply to PeopleSoft Production Management.
Approve Production Updates - Order Details	PL_PR_HDR_DTL_SPL	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Production Control, Approve Production Updates, Order Details	View production and operation details for each production control update.
Approve Production Updates - Substitution	PL_PR_SUB_SPL	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Production Control, Approve Production Updates, Substitution.	View the substitutes for a production control update.

Selecting Production Control Updates for Review

Access the Approve Production Updates - Message Search page.

Select the search criteria for the production updates that you want to review and approve. Select a plan unit group or unit. Select at least one message selection, production class, and status. To narrow the update selection, you can select any of the other search fields: Planner Code, Item ID, Order Status, and Production Start Dates.

Message Selection

- Planned** Select this check box to view updates pertaining to planned orders.
- Reschedule** Select this check box to view updates pertaining to rescheduled orders.
- Canceled** Select this check box to view updates pertaining to canceled orders.
- Substitution** Select this check box to view updates pertaining to orders with substitutes.

Status

Select a status for the updates that you want to review. Select either Approved or Unapproved. Also select one of these statuses: Expedite, Accepted, or Cutoff.

- Unapproved** Select this check box to view updates that were not approved in previous review sessions. The system selects this check box by default.
- Approved** Select this check box to view updates that were previously approved but not processed.
- Processed** Select this check box to view updates that were previously approved and processed. These updates and the production data have been updated with the recommended changes from PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Tolerance	<p>Select this check box to view reschedules that are within tolerance. If you select this check box, the system displays any updates that fall within the schedule in and out tolerances defined for the items selected. The Reschedule In Factor sets the tolerance for updates to move an order to an earlier date.</p> <p>The Reschedule Out Factor sets the tolerance for updates to move an order to a later date. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses these factors to determine how orders within tolerance are processed by the Post Updates process. These orders within tolerance can be automatically approved, marked as a valid change pending approval, considered an exception, or ignored all together.</p> <p>For example, suppose that you set both factors to 5 and the production date is 12/10, PeopleSoft Supply Planning considers any order reschedule between the reschedule in date of 12/5 and reschedule out date of 12/15 as being within tolerance.</p> <p>Order updates that fall outside of the tolerance range always appear on the Approve Production Updates - Message Summary page. You can select the Tolerance check box to view orders on the Approve Production Updates - Message Summary page that fall within tolerance.</p>
Expedite	Select this check box to review updates that are required before the planning time fence.
Accepted	Select this check box to review updates that are between the planning time fence and the action message cutoff fence.
Cutoff	Select this check box to review updates beyond the action message cutoff fence.
Open Pegs	Select to include updates to orders that are pegged to unfulfilled demand.
No Open Pegs	Select to include updates to orders that are not pegged to unfulfilled demand.

Planned Order Violations

Violations	<p>Select an option for processing planned production orders. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Exclude Violated</i>: Excludes planned production with violations. • <i>Only Violated</i>: Includes only planned production with violations. • <i>Both</i>: All planned production.
-------------------	--

Reviewing and Approving the Production Control Updates

Access the Approve Production Updates - Production Messages page.

When this page initially appears, it includes all of the updates that meet the selection criteria. You can view more information pertaining to the update by selecting the different tabs—Details, Quantity/Status, Flags, Inventory Pegging, and Configuration Code—within the page.



Click the Approve All button or link to approve all of the updates.



Click this Reset Approval button or link to clear all of the updates that have been approved.

Approved Select this check box—next to an individual update—to approve that update.

- Production Status** Select the production status and then click the Set Status button to reset theStatus field for all of the unprocessed planned production updates that appear on this page. Values are:
 - *Entered.*
 - *Firmed.*
 - *Released.*

- Reset Processed** Click this button to change any update which currently has a processed status of *Error* or *In Process* to a status of *Not Processed*.
 If the Apply Planning Message COBOL process fails, you can use this functionality to resubmit those updates for reprocessing.

Applying Production Control Updates

This section discusses how to apply production control updates.

Page Used to Apply Production Control Updates

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Apply Production Updates - Apply Planning Messages	SF_PRDN_PLN_REQ	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Production Control, Apply Production Updates	Initiate the Apply Planning Messages COBOL process to process the production control updates that you have approved. This process applies the updates so that PeopleSoft Production Management can act on the suggestions made by PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Applying Production Control Updates

Access the Apply Production Updates - Apply Planning Messages page.

Production Selection

- Process Production IDs** Select this check box to apply messages for production IDs.
- Process Production Schedules** Select this check box to apply messages for production schedules.

Production Message Options

- Convert Planned Production** Select this check box to convert planned production into production IDs and production schedules.
- Apply Production Changes** Select this check box to apply production change messages to existing production IDs and production schedules.

CHAPTER 12

Committing PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates

This chapter provides an overview of the PeopleSoft Purchasing updates business process and discuss how to:

- Review PeopleSoft Purchasing post errors.
- Approve PeopleSoft Purchasing updates.
- Apply PeopleSoft Purchasing updates recommending new purchase orders (POs).
- Apply PeopleSoft Purchasing updates recommending changes to POs.

Understanding PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Business Process

When you run the Post Updates process (PL_POST), it generates purchasing recommendations, updates, and post errors. You can review, analyze, approve, and apply those purchasing updates to PeopleSoft Purchasing.

PeopleSoft Production Management, PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management (collaborative planning schedules) and PeopleSoft Supply Planning write their requested POs to a staging area that is scanned by the PO Stage Load (purchase order stage load) process (PO_POSTAGE). This process writes the inputs to a temporary staging area, PO Staging tables, in preparation for sourcing to a PO.

The collaborative planning schedules in PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management enable a scheduler, buyer, or supplier to modify an existing planned PO, create a new planned order, and approve it simultaneously using the scheduler and supplier workbenches. These planned orders are brought back to PeopleSoft Supply Planning through the Planning Instance Load process (PL_LOAD_OPT). In net change mode, the Planning Instance Load process selects all of the new or modified planned orders. Any planned orders that have been canceled in the scheduler or supplier workbench are removed from the planning instance. When you run the Planning Instance Load process in regenerative mode, none of the canceled (deleted) planned orders in the workbenches are brought back into PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

After you approve the purchasing updates, either through the Approve Purchasing Updates component or through the workbenches in PeopleSoft Collaborative Supply Management (collaborative planning schedules), you can apply them in PeopleSoft Purchasing by loading them into PO staging tables. If new POs must be created, build them using the purchase order build process. You can make changes on approved change order requests using the change order process.

You can manage the PeopleSoft Purchasing updates from PeopleSoft Supply Planning after you run the Post Updates process.

To process PeopleSoft Purchasing updates:

1. Review the errors that occurred from the Post Updates process using the Review Purchasing Post Errors component.

When you run the Post Updates process and the system finds errors, the system generates error messages, because a change in the purchasing data occurred since you ran the Post Updates process, or because a violation of a business rule occurred, such as an invalid calendar date.

2. (Optional) Review and approve the recommended PeopleSoft Purchasing updates using the Approve Purchasing Updates component.

When PeopleSoft Supply Planning suggests an adjustment to an existing PO, or suggests that you create a PO, an update is placed on the Approve Purchasing Update component. This occurs after you run the Post Updates process.

Use this component to approve the PeopleSoft Purchasing updates manually. You can automatically approve all of the changes during the Post Updates process.

3. Apply the approved PO updates to PeopleSoft Purchasing.
 - a. Initiate the PO Stage Load process using the Request PO Stage Load component.
This process searches for PO requests. PO requests are loaded into the PO stage tables.
 - b. (Optional) Review the results of the PO stage tables using the Sourcing Workbench component.
You should review the contents of the staging tables before and after each step in the sourcing process.
 - c. Initiate the PO Calculations process (PO_POCALC) using the Calculate Purchase Orders component.
 - d. (Optional) Review the results of the PO stage tables using the Sourcing Workbench component.
 - e. Initiate the Create Purchase Orders process (PO_POCREATE) using the Create Purchase Orders component.

Note. You can use the PO Auto Sourcing component to initiate the PO Stage Load, PO Calculations, and Create Purchase Orders processes in sequence on the same set of records, instead of initiating the processes individually.

- f. (Optional) Review the results of the PO stage tables using the Sourcing Workbench component.
4. Apply the approved PO updates to PeopleSoft Purchasing.
 - a. Initiate the PO Stage Load process using the Request PO Stage Load component.
This process searches for PO change requests. PO change requests are loaded into the change request stage tables.
 - b. Review and approve the PO change requests using the Review Change Requests component.
 - c. Initiate the Change Purchase Order process (PO_POCHNG) using the Change Purchase Orders component.

Using PeopleSoft Purchasing, you can manage these types of updates from PeopleSoft Supply Planning:

- Creation of POs.
- Cancellation and reschedule of POs.
- Frozen POs.

See Also

[Chapter 12, “Committing PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates,” Applying PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending New POs, page 262](#)

[Chapter 12, “Committing PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates,” Applying PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending Changes to POs, page 264](#)

Prerequisites

Before you begin to review and apply purchase updates, you must:

- Generate the supply plan.
- Run the Post Updates process.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Generating Plans for PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” page 55](#)

[Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” page 213](#)

Reviewing PeopleSoft Purchasing Post Errors

This section discusses how to:

- Search for PeopleSoft Purchasing post errors.
- Review PeopleSoft Purchasing post error details.

Pages Used to Review PeopleSoft Purchasing Post Errors

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Purchasing Post Errors - Search	SPL_PO_EXCPT_SRCH	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Review Purchasing Post Errors, Search	Define the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Purchasing post errors that you want to review.
Review Purchasing Post Errors - Purchasing Errors	SPL_PO_EXCEPTION	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Review Purchasing Post Errors, Purchasing Errors	View the details of a PeopleSoft Purchasing post error that occurred during the Post Updates process.

Searching for PeopleSoft Purchasing Post Errors

Access the Review Purchasing Post Errors - Search page.

Select the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Purchasing post errors that you want to view. Select a plan unit group or business unit; and an error type. To narrow the error selection, you can select an item ID and a planner code.

Error Type

Cancel/Delete/Closed

Select this check box to view cancellation, deletion, and closure errors that occurred in PeopleSoft Purchasing and are associated with the search criteria that you selected.

Order Changed

Select this check box to view PO change errors associated with the search criteria that you selected. The order in PeopleSoft Purchasing changes after being loaded into PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Tolerance	Select this check box to view within tolerance errors that are associated with the search criteria that you selected. When you run the Post Updates process, you can decide how the system should handle the updates pertaining to the reschedule of POs that are within tolerance. You can post an error if the reschedule update is invalid. See Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” Posting PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates to the Transaction System, page 224.
Quantity Changed	Select this check box to view quantity change errors associated with the search criteria that you selected.
Previously Converted	Select this check box to view previously converted errors that are associated with the search criteria that you selected.
Open Pegs	Select to include updates to orders that are pegged to unfulfilled demand.

Reviewing PeopleSoft Purchasing Post Error Details

When this page initially appears, all of the post errors that meet the selection criteria appear on the page. You can view more information pertaining to the error by selecting the different tabs—Details, Dates/Times, Inventory Pegging, and Configuration Code—within the page.

Message Text	The system displays error message text associated with each post error message. Messages are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Cannot be Applied Due to Cancel, Delete, Close, Ship, or Hold.</i>• <i>Cannot be Applied Due to Order Change.</i>• <i>Order was Rescheduled Within Tolerance.</i>• <i>Quantity Changed in Planning Engine.</i>
---------------------	--

Approving PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates

This section discusses how to:

- Select PeopleSoft Purchasing updates for review.
- Review and approve the PeopleSoft Purchasing updates.

Pages Used to Approve PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Approve Purchasing Updates - Search	SPL_PO_MSG_SRCH	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Approve Purchasing Updates, Search	Define the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Purchasing updates that you want to review.
Approve Purchasing Updates - Summary	SPL_PO_MSG_SUM	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Approve Purchasing Updates, Summary	Review and approve the PeopleSoft Purchasing updates that you want to apply to PeopleSoft Purchasing.

Selecting PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates for Review

Access the Approve Purchasing Updates - Search page.

Enter an inventory unit (PeopleSoft Inventory business unit) or plan unit group. Select at least one message selection and status.

Order Type

Planned Order

Select this check box to view updates pertaining to new POs.

Existing Order

Select this check box to view updates pertaining to existing POs.

Message Type

Reschedule

Select this check box to view rescheduled updates associated with existing POs.

Canceled

Select this check box to view canceled updates associated with POs.

Status

Select a status for the updates that you want to review. Select either **Approved** or **Unapproved**. Also select one of the these statuses **Expedite**, **Accepted**, or **Cutoff**.

Unapproved

Select this check box to view updates that were not approved in previous review sessions. The system selects this check box by default.

Approved

Select this check box to view updates that were previously approved but not processed.

Processed

Select this check box to view updates that were previously approved and processed. These messages and the purchasing data have been updated with PeopleSoft Supply Planning's recommended changes.

Tolerance

Select this check box to view reschedules within tolerance. If you select this check box, the system displays any updates that fall within the schedule in and out tolerances defined for the items that you selected. The Reschedule In Factor field sets the tolerance for updates to move an order to an earlier date.

The Reschedule Out Factor field sets the tolerance for updates to move an order to a later date. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses these factors to determine how orders within tolerance are processed by the Post Updates process. There

orders within tolerance can be automatically approved, marked as a valid change pending approval, considered an exception, or ignored all together.

For example, suppose that you set both factors to 5 and the production date is 12/10, PeopleSoft Supply Planning considers any order reschedule between the reschedule in date of 12/5 and reschedule out date of 12/15 as being within tolerance. This applies if the change is a reschedule only.

Expedite	Select this check box to review updates that are required before the planning time fence.
Accepted	Select this check box to review updates that are between the planning time fence and the action message cutoff fence.
Cutoff	Select this check box to review updates for items that have updates beyond the action message cutoff fence defined for the item.
Open Pegs	Select to include updates to orders that are pegged to unfulfilled demand.
No Open Pegs	Select to include updates to orders that are not pegged to unfulfilled demand.

Reviewing and Approving PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates

Access the Approve Purchasing Updates - Purchasing Messages page.

When this page initially appears, it includes all of the updates that meet the selection criteria. You can view more information pertaining to the update by selecting the different tabs— Details, Dates/Times, Quantity/Vendor, Status, Unit/Buyer, Strategic Sourcing, Inventory Pegging, and Configuration Code—within the page.



Click the Approve All button or link to approve all of the updates that appear.



Click the Reset Approval button or link to clear all of the updates that are already approved.

Approved

Select this check box next to an individual update to approve the update.

Applying PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending New POs

This section discusses how to run the PO Stage Load process.

Pages Used to Apply PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending New POs

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Request PO Stage Load - PO Stage Load	RUN_PO_POSTAGE	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Request PO Stage Load, PO Stage Load	Initiate the PO Stage Load process.
Calculate Purchase Orders - Run Controls	RUN_PO_POCALC1	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Calculate Purchase Orders, Run Controls	Enter process parameters to run the PO Calculations process and initiate the PO Calculations process.
Calculate Purchase Orders - Select Criteria	RUN_PO_POCALC2	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Calculate Purchase Orders, Select Criteria	Enter the selection criteria for the PO Calculations process.
Create Purchase Orders - Create PO	RUN_PO_POCREATE	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Create Purchase Orders, Create PO	Enter selection criteria and initiate the Create Purchase Orders process.
Sourcing Workbench - Selection Criteria	PO_SRC_CRITERIA	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Sourcing Workbench, Selection Criteria	Select which stage rows to view on the Sourcing Workbench - Selected Items page.
Sourcing Workbench - Selected Items	PO_SRC_ANALYSIS	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Sourcing Workbench, Selected Items	View the rows of data on the PO_ITM_STG table and access pages to change the recommended vendor, quantities sourced to each vendor, or correct errors.
PO Auto Sourcing - Objectives	RUN_PO_AUTOSRC	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, PO Auto Sourcing, Objectives	(Optional) Run multiple PeopleSoft Purchasing sourcing processes in sequence on the same set of records. Note. Use this process to run the PO Stage Load, PO Calculations, and Create Purchase Order processes in sequential order all at one time versus initiating these processes individually.

Running the PO Stage Load Process

Access the Request PO Stage Load - PO Stage Load page.

Process Planning Requests Select this check box to process purchase requests from PeopleSoft Supply Planning. If this check box is clear, the system ignores purchase requests from these sources.

Group POs by Item - Planning (group purchase orders by item - planning)

Select this check box to consolidate the POs into one PO per vendor, per item. This can be desirable if the POs are very large. If this check box is clear, you can generate POs with multiple lines for the same vendor. This check box is used in conjunction with the Process Planning Requests check box.

Purchase Order Type

Select to indicate the type of requests that you want to load. If you do not select a value, both types are loaded. To use this option, you must select Process Planning Requests. Values are:

- *E* (existing orders): Changes to an existing PO.
- *N* (planned order): Generate new planned orders.

Applying PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending Changes to POs

This section discusses how to change POs.

Pages Used to Apply PeopleSoft Purchasing Updates Recommending Changes to POs

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Request PO Stage Load - PO Stage Load	RUN_PO_POSTAGE	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Request PO Stage Load, PO Stage Load	Initiate the PO Stage Load process.
Review Change Requests - Selection Criteria	CHNG_RQST_SELECT	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Review Change Requests, Selection Criteria	Enter the selection criteria for the change orders that you want to view on the Change Ord Rqsts page.
Review Change Requests - Change Ord Rqsts	CHNG_ORD_LOOKUP	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Review Change Requests, Change Ord Rqsts	Review and approve change requests.
Change Purchase Orders - PO Changes	RUN_PO_POCHNG	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Purchasing, Change Purchase Orders, PO Changes	Initiate the Change Purchase Order process.

Changing POs

Access the Change Purchase Orders - PO Changes page.

Source

Select a particular source for the PO changes. The source to use for PO changes initiated from PeopleSoft Supply Planning is: *PLN*: (planning system).

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Purchasing 8.9 PeopleBook*.

CHAPTER 13

Committing PeopleSoft Order Management Updates

This chapter provides an overview of the PeopleSoft Order Management updates business process and discusses how to:

- Review PeopleSoft Order Management post errors.
- Review PeopleSoft Order Management updates.

Understanding PeopleSoft Order Management Updates Business Process

When you run the Post Updates process (PL_POST), it generates order management recommendations and post errors. You can review and manually apply those order management updates to PeopleSoft Order Management.

You can manage the PeopleSoft Order Management updates from PeopleSoft Supply Planning after you run the Post Updates process.

To process PeopleSoft Order Management updates:

1. Review the errors that occurred from the Post Updates process using the Review Post Errors component.

When you run the Post Updates process, the system generates error messages. The Post Updates process generates exception messages when a change in the planning instance occurs that cannot be directly applied in PeopleSoft Order Management. Additionally, net change conditions (when, for example, a sales order is modified after being extracted into PeopleSoft Supply Planning) also appear as errors.

2. Review the recommended PeopleSoft Order Management updates using the Review Updates component.

During the Post Updates process, the system compares the exported sales order from PeopleSoft Supply Planning with the actual sales orders in PeopleSoft Order Management. Based on material and capacity constraints, PeopleSoft Supply Planning suggests rescheduling ship dates for orders that cannot be shipped on the customer-requested ship date or the scheduled ship date. You can direct rescheduling of demand by establishing demand priorities, freezing orders within the planning instance, and varying solver reschedule options.

3. Apply the PeopleSoft Order Management updates manually in PeopleSoft Order Management.

Use the inquiry pages in PeopleSoft Supply Planning to review rescheduled shipment dates along with manual changes that a planner may have made in a planning instance. The Review Updates pages are used for inquiry only; you must apply the suggested updates manually in PeopleSoft Order Management.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Management 8.9 PeopleBook*.

Use PeopleSoft Order Management to manage these types of updates from PeopleSoft Supply Planning:

- Reschedule of sales orders or quotes.
- Modifications in quantities and status on sales orders or quotes made by the planner.
- Modifications to buying agreements.

Prerequisites

Before you begin to review and apply PeopleSoft Order Management updates, you must:

- Generate the supply plan.
- Run the Post Updates process.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Generating Plans for PeopleSoft Supply Planning,” page 55](#)

[Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” page 213](#)

Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Post Errors

This section discusses how to:

- Search for PeopleSoft Order Management post errors.
- Review PeopleSoft Order Management sales order and quote error details.
- Review PeopleSoft Order Management buying agreement error details.

Common Element Used in This Section

Message Text

The system displays error message text associated with each post error message. Messages are:

- *Cannot be Applied Due to Cancel, Delete, Close, Ship, or Hold.*
- *Cannot be Applied Due to Order Change.*
- *Order was Rescheduled Within Tolerance.*
- *Quantity Changed in Planning Engine.*
- *Order was Canceled by the Planning Engine.*

Pages Used to Review PeopleSoft Order Management Post Errors

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Post Errors - Search	PL_OM_EXCPT_SRCH	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Order Management, Review Post Errors, Search	Define the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Order Management post errors that you want to review.
Review Post Errors - Sales Orders/Quotes	PL_SO_EXCEPTION	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Order Management, Review Post Errors, Sales Orders/Quotes	Review the PeopleSoft Order Management post errors that pertain to sales orders or quotes that occurred during the Post Updates process.
Review Post Errors - Buying Agreements	PL_BA_EXCEPTION	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Order Management, Review Post Errors, Buying Agreements	Review the PeopleSoft Order Management post errors that pertain to buying agreements that occurred during the Post Updates process.

Searching for PeopleSoft Order Management Post Errors

Access the Review Post Errors - Search page.

Select the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Order Management post errors that you want to view. Select a plan unit group or ship from business unit, order type, and at least one error type.

Error Type

Cancel/Delete/Closed

Select this check box to view cancellation, deletion, and closure errors that occurred in PeopleSoft Order Management and are associated with the search criteria that you selected.

Order Changed

Select this check box to view order change errors associated with the search criteria that you selected. The order in PeopleSoft Order Management changes in after being loaded in PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Within Tolerance

Select this check box to view within tolerance errors that are associated with the search criteria that you selected.

When you run the Post Updates process you can decide how the system should handle the updates pertaining to the reschedule of sales orders, quotes, and buying agreements that are within tolerance. One of the options is to post an error if the reschedule update is invalid.

Quantity Changed

Select this check box to view quantity change errors associated with the search criteria that you selected.

Quantity change errors occur if changes are made to the order quantity in the planning engine.

Planning Canceled

Select this check box to view all of the orders which were manually canceled within PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Open Pegs Select to include updates to orders that are pegged to unfulfilled demand.

Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Sales Order and Quote Error Details

Access the Review Post Errors - Sales Orders/Quotes page.

When this page initially appears, all of the post errors that meet the selection criteria appear on the page. You can view more information pertaining to the error by selecting the different tabs—Exception Details, Dates, and Configuration Code—on the page.

Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Buying Agreement Error Details

Access the Review Post Errors - Buying Agreements page.

When this page initially appears, all of the post errors that meet the selection criteria appear on the page. You can view more information pertaining to the error by selecting the different tabs—Exception Details and Dates—on the page.

Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Updates

This section discusses how to:

- Select PeopleSoft Order Management updates for review.
- Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management sales order and quote updates.
- Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management buying agreement updates.

Pages Used to Review PeopleSoft Order Management Updates

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Updates - Search	PL_OM_MSG_SRCH	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Order Management, Review Updates, Search	Define the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Order Management updates that you want to review.
Review Updates - Sales Orders/Quotes	PL_SO_MESS_SUM	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Order Management, Review Updates, Sales Orders/Quotes	View the PeopleSoft Order Management sales orders and quotes updates that you may want to apply to PeopleSoft Order Management.
Review Updates - Buying Agreements	PL_BA_OMMSG_SUM	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Order Management, Review Updates, Buying Agreements	View the PeopleSoft Order Management buying agreement updates that you may want to apply to PeopleSoft Order Management.

Selecting PeopleSoft Order Management Updates for Review

Access the Review Updates - Search page.

Select the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Order Management updates that you want to review. Select a plan unit group or ship from business unit. You must also select at least one order type and status. To narrow the update selection, you can select any of the other search fields: Ship To, Product ID, and OM Unit (PeopleSoft Order Management business unit).

Status

- Expedite** Select this check box to review updates that are required before the planning time fence.
- Accepted** Select this check box to review updates that are between the planning time fence and the action message cutoff fence.
- Cutoff** Select this check box to review updates beyond the action message cutoff fence defined for the item.
- Tolerance** Select this check box to view reschedules that are within tolerance. If you select this check box, the system displays any updates that fall within the schedule in and out tolerances defined for the items that you selected. The Reschedule In Factor sets the tolerance for updates to move an order to an earlier date.
- The Reschedule Out Factor sets the tolerance for updates to move an order to a later date. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses these factors to determine how orders within tolerance are processed by the Post Updates process.
- Order updates that fall outside of the tolerance range always appear on the Review Updates - Sales Orders/Quotes or Buying Agreements pages. If you select Tolerance, you can view orders that fall within tolerance on that page as well.

Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Sales Order and Quote Updates

Access the Review Updates - Sales Orders/Quotes page.

When this page initially appears, all of the sales orders and quotes updates that meet the selection criteria appear on the page. You can view more information pertaining to the updates by selecting the different tabs—Details, Status, Quantity, Customer, Inventory Pegging, and Configuration Code—on the page.

Reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management Buying Agreement Updates

Access the Review Updates - Buying Agreements page.

When this page initially appears, all of the buying agreement updates that meet the selection criteria appear on the page. You can view more information pertaining to the updates by selecting the different tabs—Details, Status, Quantity, and Customer—on the page.

APPENDIX A

PeopleSoft Supply Planning Reports

This appendix provides an overview of PeopleSoft Supply Planning reports and enables you to view a summary table of all reports.

Note. For samples of these reports, see the Portable Document Format (PDF) files published on CD-ROM with the documentation.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Fundamentals 8.9 PeopleBook

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.46 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler PeopleBook

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.46 PeopleBook: Using PeopleSoft Applications PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Supply Planning Reports: Reports A to Z

This table lists the PeopleSoft Supply Planning reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. The reports listed are all Structured Query Reports (SQRs). If you need more information about a report, refer to the links at the end of this appendix.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
PLS2002 Planning Report	Define the Planning report print options and filter criteria, and generate a summarized or detail Planning report.	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Planning Report	PL_PLANNING_REPORT
PLS3001 Planning Data Inconsistency	Identify items to be planned and validate the items that are currently planned.	Supply Planning, Create Plan, Inconsistency Report	RUN_PLS3000
PLS4002 Planning Useup	Review discontinued items, their useup dates, and their substitute items.	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Planning Useup Report	PL_USEUP_RPT
PLS4010 Planned Slow Moving Inventory	Generate a report for a specified planning instance that highlights items with on-hand inventory and little or no demand.	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Planned Slow Moving Inventory Report	PL_SLOWMOVG_REQ

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
PLS4011 Planning Updates	Review the new and changed orders generated by the Post Update process for PeopleSoft Purchasing, Production, Inventory, and Order Management.	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Planning Updates Report	PL_MESS_RPT
PLS4020 Excess Stock	Generate a report listing the quantity and value of on-hand stock levels that are above the excess and safety stock levels at period end.	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Excess Stock	PL_XSTOCK_REQ
PLS4030 Projected Stock Out	Generate a report that calculates the date at which an inventory level will fall to zero (or near zero).	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Projected Stock Out	PL_STOCKOUT_REQ
PLS4040 Planning Reschedule	Generate a report listing all reschedules and cancellations of scheduled production, purchase orders, transfers, sales orders and quotes, buying agreements, extra demand, and stock requests.	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Planning Reschedule	PL_RESCHED_REQ
PLS4050 Detail Resources	Generate a report listing the number of machines, crews, and tools used in a production process.	Supply Planning, Solve Plan, Reports, Detail Resources	SPL_DETAIL_RES_REQ

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Establishing the Planning-Solving System,” Verifying PeopleSoft Supply Planning Data, page 53](#)

[Chapter 5, “Analyzing Planning Problems,” Creating Supply and Demand Analysis Reports, page 112](#)

[Chapter 6, “Managing Material Plans,” Creating Planning Reports, page 142](#)

[Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” Creating PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates Reports, page 233](#)

[Chapter 9, “Committing PeopleSoft Supply Planning Updates,” Displaying Item Useup Information, page 236](#)

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms

absence entitlement	This element defines rules for granting paid time off for valid absences, such as sick time, vacation, and maternity leave. An absence entitlement element defines the entitlement amount, frequency, and entitlement period.
absence take	This element defines the conditions that must be met before a payee is entitled to take paid time off.
academic career	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, all course work that a student undertakes at an academic institution and that is grouped in a single student record. For example, a university that has an undergraduate school, a graduate school, and various professional schools might define several academic careers—an undergraduate career, a graduate career, and separate careers for each professional school (law school, medical school, dental school, and so on).
academic institution	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity (such as a university or college) that is independent of other similar entities and that has its own set of rules and business processes.
academic organization	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity that is part of the administrative structure within an academic institution. At the lowest level, an academic organization might be an academic department. At the highest level, an academic organization can represent a division.
academic plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an area of study—such as a major, minor, or specialization—that exists within an academic program or academic career.
academic program	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the entity to which a student applies and is admitted and from which the student graduates.
accounting class	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the accounting class defines how a resource is treated for generally accepted accounting practices. The Inventory class indicates whether a resource becomes part of a balance sheet account, such as inventory or fixed assets, while the Non-inventory class indicates that the resource is treated as an expense of the period during which it occurs.
accounting date	The accounting date indicates when a transaction is recognized, as opposed to the date the transaction actually occurred. The accounting date and transaction date can be the same. The accounting date determines the period in the general ledger to which the transaction is to be posted. You can only select an accounting date that falls within an open period in the ledger to which you are posting. The accounting date for an item is normally the invoice date.
accounting split	The accounting split method indicates how expenses are allocated or divided among one or more sets of accounting ChartFields.
accumulator	You use an accumulator to store cumulative values of defined items as they are processed. You can accumulate a single value over time or multiple values over time. For example, an accumulator could consist of all voluntary deductions, or all company deductions, enabling you to accumulate amounts. It allows total flexibility for time periods and values accumulated.
action reason	The reason an employee's job or employment information is updated. The action reason is entered in two parts: a personnel action, such as a promotion, termination, or change from one pay group to another—and a reason for that action. Action reasons are used by PeopleSoft Human Resources, PeopleSoft Benefits Administration,

	PeopleSoft Stock Administration, and the COBRA Administration feature of the Base Benefits business process.
action template	In PeopleSoft Receivables, outlines a set of escalating actions that the system or user performs based on the period of time that a customer or item has been in an action plan for a specific condition.
activity	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, an instance of a catalog item (sometimes called a class) that is available for enrollment. The activity defines such things as the costs that are associated with the offering, enrollment limits and deadlines, and waitlisting capacities.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the work of an organization and the aggregation of actions that are used for activity-based costing.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Project Costing, the unit of work that provides a further breakdown of projects—usually into specific tasks.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Workflow, a specific transaction that you might need to perform in a business process. Because it consists of the steps that are used to perform a transaction, it is also known as a step map.</p>
address usage	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a grouping of address types defining the order in which the address types are used. For example, you might define an address usage code to process addresses in the following order: billing address, dormitory address, home address, and then work address.
adjustment calendar	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the adjustment calendar controls how a particular charge is adjusted on a student's account when the student drops classes or withdraws from a term. The charge adjustment is based on how much time has elapsed from a predetermined date, and it is determined as a percentage of the original charge amount.
administrative function	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a particular functional area that processes checklists, communication, and comments. The administrative function identifies which variable data is added to a person's checklist or communication record when a specific checklist code, communication category, or comment is assigned to the student. This key data enables you to trace that checklist, communication, or comment back to a specific processing event in a functional area.
admit type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a designation used to distinguish first-year applications from transfer applications.
agreement	In PeopleSoft eSettlements, provides a way to group and specify processing options, such as payment terms, pay from a bank, and notifications by a buyer and supplier location combination.
allocation rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an expression within compensation plans that enables the system to assign transactions to nodes and participants. During transaction allocation, the allocation engine traverses the compensation structure from the current node to the root node, checking each node for plans that contain allocation rules.
alternate account	A feature in PeopleSoft General Ledger that enables you to create a statutory chart of accounts and enter statutory account transactions at the detail transaction level, as required for recording and reporting by some national governments.
analysis database	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, database tables that store large amounts of student information that may not appear in standard report formats. The analysis database tables contain keys for all objects in a report that an application program can use to reference other student-record objects that are not contained in the printed report. For instance, the analysis database contains data on courses that are considered for satisfying a requirement but that are rejected. It also contains information on

	courses captured by global limits. An analysis database is used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Academic Advisement.
Application Messaging	PeopleSoft Application Messaging enables applications within the PeopleSoft Enterprise product family to communicate synchronously or asynchronously with other PeopleSoft and third-party applications. An application message defines the records and fields to be published or subscribed to.
AR specialist	Abbreviation for <i>receivables specialist</i> . In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual in who tracks and resolves deductions and disputed items.
arbitration plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines how price rules are to be applied to the base price when the transaction is priced.
assessment rule	In PeopleSoft Receivables, a user-defined rule that the system uses to evaluate the condition of a customer's account or of individual items to determine whether to generate a follow-up action.
asset class	An asset group used for reporting purposes. It can be used in conjunction with the asset category to refine asset classification.
attribute/value pair	In PeopleSoft Directory Interface, relates the data that makes up an entry in the directory information tree.
audience	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a segment of the database that relates to an initiative, or a membership organization that is based on constituent attributes rather than a dues-paying structure. Examples of audiences include the Class of '65 and Undergraduate Arts & Sciences.
authentication server	A server that is set up to verify users of the system.
base time period	In PeopleSoft Business Planning, the lowest level time period in a calendar.
benchmark job	In PeopleSoft Workforce Analytics, a benchmark job is a job code for which there is corresponding salary survey data from published, third-party sources.
billing career	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the one career under which other careers are grouped for billing purposes if a student is active simultaneously in multiple careers.
bio bit or bio brief	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a report that summarizes information stored in the system about a particular constituent. You can generate standard or specialized reports.
book	In PeopleSoft Asset Management, used for storing financial and tax information, such as costs, depreciation attributes, and retirement information on assets.
branch	A tree node that rolls up to nodes above it in the hierarchy, as defined in PeopleSoft Tree Manager.
budgetary account only	An account used by the system only and not by users; this type of account does not accept transactions. You can only budget with this account. Formerly called "system-maintained account."
budget check	In commitment control, the processing of source transactions against control budget ledgers, to see if they pass, fail, or pass with a warning.
budget control	In commitment control, budget control ensures that commitments and expenditures don't exceed budgets. It enables you to track transactions against corresponding budgets and terminate a document's cycle if the defined budget conditions are not met. For example, you can prevent a purchase order from being dispatched to a vendor if there are insufficient funds in the related budget to support it.

budget period	The interval of time (such as 12 months or 4 quarters) into which a period is divided for budgetary and reporting purposes. The ChartField allows maximum flexibility to define operational accounting time periods without restriction to only one calendar.
business activity	The name of a subset of a detailed business process. This might be a specific transaction, task, or action that you perform in a business process.
business event	In PeopleSoft Receivables, defines the processing characteristics for the Receivable Update process for a draft activity. In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, an original business transaction or activity that may justify the creation of a PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event (a sale, for example).
business process	A standard set of 17 business processes are defined and maintained by the PeopleSoft product families and are supported by Business Process Engineering group at PeopleSoft. An example of a business process is Order Fulfillment, which is a business process that manages sales orders and contracts, inventory, billing, and so forth. See also <i>detailed business process</i> .
business task	The name of the specific function depicted in one of the business processes.
business unit	A corporation or a subset of a corporation that is independent with regard to one or more operational or accounting functions.
buyer	In PeopleSoft eSettlements, an organization (or business unit, as opposed to an individual) that transacts with suppliers (vendors) within the system. A buyer creates payments for purchases that are made in the system.
campus	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity that is usually associated with a distinct physical administrative unit, that belongs to a single academic institution, that uses a unique course catalog, and that produces a common transcript for students within the same academic career.
catalog item	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a specific topic that a learner can study and have tracked. For example, "Introduction to Microsoft Word." A catalog item contains general information about the topic and includes a course code, description, categorization, keywords, and delivery methods. A catalog item can have one or more learning activities.
catalog map	In PeopleSoft Catalog Management, translates values from the catalog source data to the format of the company's catalog.
catalog partner	In PeopleSoft Catalog Management, shares responsibility with the enterprise catalog manager for maintaining catalog content.
categorization	Associates partner offerings with catalog offerings and groups them into enterprise catalog categories.
category	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a broad grouping to which specific comments or communications (contexts) are assigned. Category codes are also linked to 3C access groups so that you can assign data-entry or view-only privileges across functions.
channel	In PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework, email, chat, voice (computer telephone integration [CTI]), or a generic event.
ChartField	A field that stores a chart of accounts, resources, and so on, depending on the PeopleSoft application. ChartField values represent individual account numbers, department codes, and so forth.
ChartField balancing	You can require specific ChartFields to match up (balance) on the debit and the credit side of a transaction.

ChartField combination edit	The process of editing journal lines for valid ChartField combinations based on user-defined rules.
ChartKey	One or more fields that uniquely identify each row in a table. Some tables contain only one field as the key, while others require a combination.
checkbook	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, enables you to view financial data (such as planned, incurred, and actual amounts) that is related to funds and trade promotions.
checklist code	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a code that represents a list of planned or completed action items that can be assigned to a staff member, volunteer, or unit. Checklists enable you to view all action assignments on one page.
class	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a specific offering of a course component within an academic term. See also <i>course</i> .
Class ChartField	A ChartField value that identifies a unique appropriation budget key when you combine it with a fund, department ID, and program code, as well as a budget period. Formerly called <i>sub-classification</i> .
clearance	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the period of time during which a constituent in PeopleSoft Contributor Relations is approved for involvement in an initiative or an action. Clearances are used to prevent development officers from making multiple requests to a constituent during the same time period.
clone	In PeopleCode, to make a unique copy. In contrast, to <i>copy</i> may mean making a new reference to an object, so if the underlying object is changed, both the copy and the original change.
cohort	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the highest level of the three-level classification structure that you define for enrollment management. You can define a cohort level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it. See also <i>population</i> and <i>division</i> .
collection	To make a set of documents available for searching in Verity, you must first create at least one collection. A collection is set of directories and files that allow search application users to use the Verity search engine to quickly find and display source documents that match search criteria. A collection is a set of statistics and pointers to the source documents, stored in a proprietary format on a file server. Because a collection can only store information for a single location, PeopleSoft maintains a set of collections (one per language code) for each search index object.
collection rule	In PeopleSoft Receivables, a user-defined rule that defines actions to take for a customer based on both the amount and the number of days past due for outstanding balances.
comm key	See <i>communication key</i> .
communication key	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a single code for entering a combination of communication category, communication context, communication method, communication direction, and standard letter code. Communication keys (also called <i>comm keys</i> or <i>speed keys</i>) can be created for background processes as well as for specific users.
compensation object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a node within a compensation structure. Compensation objects are the building blocks that make up a compensation structure's hierarchical representation.

compensation structure	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a hierarchical relationship of compensation objects that represents the compensation-related relationship between the objects.
component interface	A component interface is a set of application programming interfaces (APIs) that you can use to access and modify PeopleSoft database information using a program instead of the PeopleSoft client.
condition	In PeopleSoft Receivables, occurs when there is a change of status for a customer's account, such as reaching a credit limit or exceeding a user-defined balance due.
configuration parameter catalog	Used to configure an external system with PeopleSoft. For example, a configuration parameter catalog might set up configuration and communication parameters for an external server.
configuration plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, configuration plans hold allocation information for common variables (not incentive rules) and are attached to a node without a participant. Configuration plans are not processed by transactions.
constituents	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, friends, alumni, organizations, foundations, or other entities affiliated with the institution, and about which the institution maintains information. The constituent types delivered with PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations Solutions are based on those defined by the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE).
content reference	Content references are pointers to content registered in the portal registry. These are typically either URLs or iScripts. Content references fall into three categories: target content, templates, and template pagelets.
context	In PeopleCode, determines which buffer fields can be contextually referenced and which is the current row of data on each scroll level when a PeopleCode program is running. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a specific instance of a comment or communication. One or more contexts are assigned to a category, which you link to 3C access groups so that you can assign data-entry or view-only privileges across functions. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a mechanism that is used to determine the scope of a processing run. PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management uses three types of context: plan, period, and run-level.
control table	Stores information that controls the processing of an application. This type of processing might be consistent throughout an organization, or it might be used only by portions of the organization for more limited sharing of data.
cost-plus contract line	A rate-based contract line associated with a fee component of Award, Fixed, Incentive, or Other. Rate-based contract lines associated with a fee type of None are not considered cost-plus contract lines.
cost profile	A combination of a receipt cost method, a cost flow, and a deplete cost method. A profile is associated with a cost book and determines how items in that book are valued, as well as how the material movement of the item is valued for the book.
cost row	A cost transaction and amount for a set of ChartFields.
course	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a course that is offered by a school and that is typically described in a course catalog. A course has a standard syllabus and credit level; however, these may be modified at the class level. Courses can contain multiple components such as lecture, discussion, and lab. See also <i>class</i> .

course share set	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a tag that defines a set of requirement groups that can share courses. Course share sets are used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Academic Advisement.
current learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's in-progress learning activities and programs.
data acquisition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process during which raw business transactions are acquired from external source systems and fed into the operational data store (ODS).
data cube	In PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine, a data cube is a container for one kind of data (such as Sales data) and works with in tandem with one or more dimensions. Dimensions and data cubes in PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine are unrelated to dimensions and online analytical processing (OLAP) cubes in PeopleSoft Cube Manager.
data elements	Data elements, at their simplest level, define a subset of data and the rules by which to group them. For Workforce Analytics, data elements are rules that tell the system what measures to retrieve about your workforce groups.
dataset	A data grouping that enables role-based filtering and distribution of data. You can limit the range and quantity of data that is displayed for a user by associating dataset rules with user roles. The result of dataset rules is a set of data that is appropriate for the user's roles.
delivery method	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies the primary type of delivery method in which a particular learning activity is offered. Also provides default values for the learning activity, such as cost and language. This is primarily used to help learners search the catalog for the type of delivery from which they learn best. Because PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management is a blended learning system, it does not enforce the delivery method. In PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management, identifies the method by which goods are shipped to their destinations (such as truck, air, rail, and so on). The delivery method is specified when creating shipment schedules.
delivery method type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies how learning activities can be delivered—for example, through online learning, classroom instruction, seminars, books, and so forth—in an organization. The type determines whether the delivery method includes scheduled components.
detailed business process	A subset of the business process. For example, the detailed business process named Determine Cash Position is a subset of the business process called Cash Management.
dimension	In PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine, a dimension contains a list of one kind of data that can span various contexts, and it is a basic component of an analytic model. Within the analytic model, a dimension is attached to one or more data cubes. In PeopleSoft Cube Manager, a dimension is the most basic component of an OLAP cube and specifies the PeopleSoft metadata to be used to create the dimension's rollup structure. Dimensions and data cubes in PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine are unrelated to dimensions and OLAP cubes in PeopleSoft Cube Manager.
directory information tree	In PeopleSoft Directory Interface, the representation of a directory's hierarchical structure.
division	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the lowest level of the three-level classification structure that you define in PeopleSoft Enterprise Recruiting and Admissions for enrollment management. You can define a division level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it.

See also *population* and *cohort*.

document sequencing	A flexible method that sequentially numbers the financial transactions (for example, bills, purchase orders, invoices, and payments) in the system for statutory reporting and for tracking commercial transaction activity.
dynamic detail tree	A tree that takes its detail values—dynamic details—directly from a table in the database, rather than from a range of values that are entered by the user.
edit table	A table in the database that has its own record definition, such as the Department table. As fields are entered into a PeopleSoft application, they can be validated against an edit table to ensure data integrity throughout the system.
effective date	A method of dating information in PeopleSoft applications. You can predate information to add historical data to your system, or postdate information in order to enter it before it actually goes into effect. By using effective dates, you don't delete values; you enter a new value with a current effective date.
EIM ledger	Abbreviation for <i>Enterprise Incentive Management ledger</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an object to handle incremental result gathering within the scope of a participant. The ledger captures a result set with all of the appropriate traces to the data origin and to the processing steps of which it is a result.
elimination set	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, a related group of intercompany accounts that is processed during consolidations.
entry event	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Purchasing, and Billing, a business process that generates multiple debits and credits resulting from single transactions to produce standard, supplemental accounting entries.
equitization	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, a business process that enables parent companies to calculate the net income of subsidiaries on a monthly basis and adjust that amount to increase the investment amount and equity income amount before performing consolidations.
equity item limit	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the amounts of funds set by the institution to be awarded with discretionary or gift funds. The limit could be reduced by amounts equal to such things as expected family contribution (EFC) or parent contribution. Students are packaged by Equity Item Type Groups and Related Equity Item Types. This limit can be used to assure that similar student populations are packaged equally.
event	A predefined point either in the Component Processor flow or in the program flow. As each point is encountered, the event activates each component, triggering any PeopleCode program that is associated with that component and that event. Examples of events are FieldChange, SavePreChange, and RowDelete. In PeopleSoft Human Resources, also refers to an incident that affects benefits eligibility.
event propagation process	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a process that determines, through logic, the propagation of an original PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event and creates a derivative (duplicate) of the original event to be processed by other objects. Sales Incentive Management uses this mechanism to implement splits, roll-ups, and so on. Event propagation determines who receives the credit.
exception	In PeopleSoft Receivables, an item that either is a deduction or is in dispute.
exclusive pricing	In PeopleSoft Order Management, a type of arbitration plan that is associated with a price rule. Exclusive pricing is used to price sales order transactions.
fact	In PeopleSoft applications, facts are numeric data values from fields from a source database as well as an analytic application. A fact can be anything you want to measure

your business by, for example, revenue, actual, budget data, or sales numbers. A fact is stored on a fact table.

financial aid term	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a combination of a period of time that the school determines as an instructional accounting period and an academic career. It is created and defined during the setup process. Only terms eligible for financial aid are set up for each financial aid career.
forecast item	A logical entity with a unique set of descriptive demand and forecast data that is used as the basis to forecast demand. You create forecast items for a wide range of uses, but they ultimately represent things that you buy, sell, or use in your organization and for which you require a predictable usage.
fund	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a budget that can be used to fund promotional activity. There are four funding methods: top down, fixed accrual, rolling accrual, and zero-based accrual.
gap	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an artificial figure that sets aside an amount of unmet financial aid need that is not funded with Title IV funds. A gap can be used to prevent fully funding any student to conserve funds, or it can be used to preserve unmet financial aid need so that institutional funds can be awarded.
generic process type	In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, process types are identified by a generic process type. For example, the generic process type SQR includes all SQR process types, such as SQR process and SQR report.
gift table	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a table or so-called <i>donor pyramid</i> describing the number and size of gifts that you expect will be needed to successfully complete the campaign in PeopleSoft Contributor Relations. The gift table enables you to estimate the number of donors and prospects that you need at each gift level to reach the campaign goal.
GL business unit	Abbreviation for <i>general ledger business unit</i> . A unit in an organization that is an independent entity for accounting purposes. It maintains its own set of accounting books. See also <i>business unit</i> .
GL entry template	Abbreviation for <i>general ledger entry template</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a template that defines how a particular item is sent to the general ledger. An item-type maps to the general ledger, and the GL entry template can involve multiple general ledger accounts. The entry to the general ledger is further controlled by high-level flags that control the summarization and the type of accounting—that is, accrual or cash.
GL Interface process	Abbreviation for <i>General Ledger Interface process</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that is used to send transactions from PeopleSoft Enterprise Student Financials to the general ledger. Item types are mapped to specific general ledger accounts, enabling transactions to move to the general ledger when the GL Interface process is run.
group	In PeopleSoft Billing and Receivables, a posting entity that comprises one or more transactions (items, deposits, payments, transfers, matches, or write-offs). In PeopleSoft Human Resources Management and Supply Chain Management, any set of records that are associated under a single name or variable to run calculations in PeopleSoft business processes. In PeopleSoft Time and Labor, for example, employees are placed in groups for time reporting purposes.
incentive object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the incentive-related objects that define and support the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management calculation

	process and results, such as plan templates, plans, results data, user interaction objects, and so on.
incentive rule	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, the commands that act on transactions and turn them into compensation. A rule is one part in the process of turning a transaction into compensation.
incur	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, to become liable for a promotional payment. In other words, you owe that amount to a customer for promotional activities.
initiative	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the basis from which all advancement plans are executed. It is an organized effort targeting a specific constituency, and it can occur over a specified period of time with specific purposes and goals. An initiative can be a campaign, an event, an organized volunteer effort, a membership drive, or any other type of effort defined by the institution. Initiatives can be multipart, and they can be related to other initiatives. This enables you to track individual parts of an initiative, as well as entire initiatives.
inquiry access	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a type of security access that permits the user only to view data. See also <i>update access</i> .
institution	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity (such as a university or college) that is independent of other similar entities and that has its own set of rules and business processes.
integration	A relationship between two compatible integration points that enables communication to take place between systems. Integrations enable PeopleSoft applications to work seamlessly with other PeopleSoft applications or with third-party systems or software.
integration point	An interface that a system uses to communicate with another PeopleSoft application or an external application.
integration set	A logical grouping of integrations that applications use for the same business purpose. For example, the integration set <code>ADVANCED_SHIPPING_ORDER</code> contains all of the integrations that notify a customer that an order has shipped.
item	In PeopleSoft Inventory, a tangible commodity that is stored in a business unit (shipped from a warehouse). In PeopleSoft Demand Planning, Inventory Policy Planning, and Supply Planning, a noninventory item that is designated as being used for planning purposes only. It can represent a family or group of inventory items. It can have a planning bill of material (BOM) or planning routing, and it can exist as a component on a planning BOM. A planning item cannot be specified on a production or engineering BOM or routing, and it cannot be used as a component in a production. The quantity on hand will never be maintained. In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual receivable. An item can be an invoice, a credit memo, a debit memo, a write-off, or an adjustment.
item shuffle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that enables you to change a payment allocation without having to reverse the payment.
joint communication	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, one letter that is addressed jointly to two people. For example, a letter might be addressed to both Mr. Sudhir Awat and Ms. Samantha Mortelli. A relationship must be established between the two individuals in the database, and at least one of the individuals must have an ID in the database.
keyword	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a term that you link to particular elements within PeopleSoft Student Financials, Financial Aid, and Contributor Relations.

You can use keywords as search criteria that enable you to locate specific records in a search dialog box.

KPI	An abbreviation for <i>key performance indicator</i> . A high-level measurement of how well an organization is doing in achieving critical success factors. This defines the data value or calculation upon which an assessment is determined.
LDIF file	Abbreviation for <i>Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Data Interchange Format file</i> . Contains discrepancies between PeopleSoft data and directory data.
learner group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a group of learners who are linked to the same learning environment. Members of the learner group can share the same attributes, such as the same department or job code. Learner groups are used to control access to and enrollment in learning activities and programs. They are also used to perform group enrollments and mass enrollments in the back office.
learning components	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, the foundational building blocks of learning activities. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management supports six basic types of learning components: web-based, session, webcast, test, survey, and assignment. One or more of these learning component types compose a single learning activity.
learning environment	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies a set of categories and catalog items that can be made available to learner groups. Also defines the default values that are assigned to the learning activities and programs that are created within a particular learning environment. Learning environments provide a way to partition the catalog so that learners see only those items that are relevant to them.
learning history	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's completed learning activities and programs.
ledger mapping	You use ledger mapping to relate expense data from general ledger accounts to resource objects. Multiple ledger line items can be mapped to one or more resource IDs. You can also use ledger mapping to map dollar amounts (referred to as <i>rates</i>) to business units. You can map the amounts in two different ways: an actual amount that represents actual costs of the accounting period, or a budgeted amount that can be used to calculate the capacity rates as well as budgeted model results. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse, you can map general ledger accounts to the EW Ledger table.
library section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan (or template) and that is available for other plans to share. Changes to a library section are reflected in all plans that use it.
linked section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan template but appears in a plan. Changes to linked sections propagate to plans using that section.
linked variable	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable that is defined and maintained in a plan template and that also appears in a plan. Changes to linked variables propagate to plans using that variable.
LMS	Abbreviation for <i>learning management system</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, LMS is a PeopleSoft Student Records feature that provides a common set of interoperability standards that enable the sharing of instructional content and data between learning and administrative environments.
load	In PeopleSoft Inventory, identifies a group of goods that are shipped together. Load management is a feature of PeopleSoft Inventory that is used to track the weight, the volume, and the destination of a shipment.

local functionality	In PeopleSoft HRMS, the set of information that is available for a specific country. You can access this information when you click the appropriate country flag in the global window, or when you access it by a local country menu.
location	Locations enable you to indicate the different types of addresses—for a company, for example, one address to receive bills, another for shipping, a third for postal deliveries, and a separate street address. Each address has a different location number. The primary location—indicated by a <i>1</i> —is the address you use most often and may be different from the main address.
logistical task	In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, an administrative task that is related to hiring a service provider. Logistical tasks are linked to the service type on the work order so that different types of services can have different logistical tasks. Logistical tasks include both preapproval tasks (such as assigning a new badge or ordering a new laptop) and postapproval tasks (such as scheduling orientation or setting up the service provider email). The logistical tasks can be mandatory or optional. Mandatory preapproval tasks must be completed before the work order is approved. Mandatory postapproval tasks, on the other hand, must be completed before a work order is released to a service provider.
market template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, additional functionality that is specific to a given market or industry and is built on top of a product category.
mass change	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, mass change is a SQL generator that can be used to create specialized functionality. Using mass change, you can set up a series of Insert, Update, or Delete SQL statements to perform business functions that are specific to the institution. See also <i>3C engine</i> .
match group	In PeopleSoft Receivables, a group of receivables items and matching offset items. The system creates match groups by using user-defined matching criteria for selected field values.
MCF server	Abbreviation for <i>PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework server</i> . Comprises the universal queue server and the MCF log server. Both processes are started when <i>MCF Servers</i> is selected in an application server domain configuration.
merchandising activity	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a specific discount type that is associated with a trade promotion (such as off-invoice, billback or rebate, or lump-sum payment) that defines the performance that is required to receive the discount. In the industry, you may know this as an offer, a discount, a merchandising event, an event, or a tactic.
meta-SQL	Meta-SQL constructs expand into platform-specific Structured Query Language (SQL) substrings. They are used in functions that pass SQL strings, such as in SQL objects, the SQLExec function, and PeopleSoft Application Engine programs.
metastring	Metastrings are special expressions included in SQL string literals. The metastrings, prefixed with a percent (%) symbol, are included directly in the string literals. They expand at run time into an appropriate substring for the current database platform.
multibook	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, multiple ledgers having multiple-base currencies that are defined for a business unit, with the option to post a single transaction to all base currencies (all ledgers) or to only one of those base currencies (ledgers).
multicurrency	The ability to process transactions in a currency other than the business unit's base currency.
national allowance	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a promotion at the corporate level that is funded by nondiscretionary dollars. In the industry, you may know this as a national promotion, a corporate promotion, or a corporate discount.

need	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the difference between the cost of attendance (COA) and the expected family contribution (EFC). It is the gap between the cost of attending the school and the student's resources. The financial aid package is based on the amount of financial need. The process of determining a student's need is called <i>need analysis</i> .
node-oriented tree	A tree that is based on a detail structure, but the detail values are not used.
pagelet	Each block of content on the home page is called a pagelet. These pagelets display summary information within a small rectangular area on the page. The pagelet provide users with a snapshot of their most relevant PeopleSoft and non-PeopleSoft content.
participant	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, participants are recipients of the incentive compensation calculation process.
participant object	Each participant object may be related to one or more compensation objects. See also <i>compensation object</i> .
partner	A company that supplies products or services that are resold or purchased by the enterprise.
pay cycle	In PeopleSoft Payables, a set of rules that define the criteria by which it should select scheduled payments for payment creation.
payment shuffle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process allowing payments that have been previously posted to a student's account to be automatically reapplied when a higher priority payment is posted or the payment allocation definition is changed.
pending item	In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual receivable (such as an invoice, a credit memo, or a write-off) that has been entered in or created by the system, but hasn't been posted.
PeopleCode	PeopleCode is a proprietary language, executed by the PeopleSoft component processor. PeopleCode generates results based on existing data or user actions. By using various tools provided with PeopleTools, external services are available to all PeopleSoft applications wherever PeopleCode can be executed.
PeopleCode event	See <i>event</i> .
PeopleSoft Pure Internet Architecture	The fundamental architecture on which PeopleSoft 8 applications are constructed, consisting of a relational database management system (RDBMS), an application server, a web server, and a browser.
performance measurement	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable used to store data (similar to an aggregator, but without a predefined formula) within the scope of an incentive plan. Performance measures are associated with a plan calendar, territory, and participant. Performance measurements are used for quota calculation and reporting.
period context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, because a participant typically uses the same compensation plan for multiple periods, the period context associates a plan context with a specific calendar period and fiscal year. The period context references the associated plan context, thus forming a chain. Each plan context has a corresponding set of period contexts.
person of interest	A person about whom the organization maintains information but who is not part of the workforce.
personal portfolio	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the user-accessible menu item that contains an individual's name, address, telephone number, and other personal information.

plan	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a collection of allocation rules, variables, steps, sections, and incentive rules that instruct the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management engine in how to process transactions.
plan context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, correlates a participant with the compensation plan and node to which the participant is assigned, enabling the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system to find anything that is associated with the node and that is required to perform compensation processing. Each participant, node, and plan combination represents a unique plan context—if three participants are on a compensation structure, each has a different plan context. Configuration plans are identified by plan contexts and are associated with the participants that refer to them.
plan template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the base from which a plan is created. A plan template contains common sections and variables that are inherited by all plans that are created from the template. A template may contain steps and sections that are not visible in the plan definition.
planned learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's planned learning activities and programs.
planning instance	In PeopleSoft Supply Planning, a set of data (business units, items, supplies, and demands) constituting the inputs and outputs of a supply plan.
population	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the middle level of the three-level classification structure that you define in PeopleSoft Enterprise Recruiting and Admissions for enrollment management. You can define a population level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it. See also <i>division</i> and <i>cohort</i> .
portal registry	In PeopleSoft applications, the portal registry is a tree-like structure in which content references are organized, classified, and registered. It is a central repository that defines both the structure and content of a portal through a hierarchical, tree-like structure of folders useful for organizing and securing content references.
price list	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, enables you to select products and conditions for which the price list applies to a transaction. During a transaction, the system either determines the product price based on the predefined search hierarchy for the transaction or uses the product's lowest price on any associated, active price lists. This price is used as the basis for any further discounts and surcharges.
price rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines the conditions that must be met for adjustments to be applied to the base price. Multiple rules can apply when conditions of each rule are met.
price rule condition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, selects the price-by fields, the values for the price-by fields, and the operator that determines how the price-by fields are related to the transaction.
price rule key	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines the fields that are available to define price rule conditions (which are used to match a transaction) on the price rule.
primacy number	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a number that the system uses to prioritize financial aid applications when students are enrolled in multiple academic careers and academic programs at the same time. The Consolidate Academic Statistics process uses the primacy number indicated for both the career and program at the institutional level to determine a student's primary career and program. The system also uses the number to determine the primary student attribute value that is used when you extract data to report on cohorts. The lowest number takes precedence.

primary name type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the name type that is used to link the name stored at the highest level within the system to the lower-level set of names that an individual provides.
process category	In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, processes that are grouped for server load balancing and prioritization.
process group	In PeopleSoft Financials, a group of application processes (performed in a defined order) that users can initiate in real time, directly from a transaction entry page.
process definition	Process definitions define each run request.
process instance	A unique number that identifies each process request. This value is automatically incremented and assigned to each requested process when the process is submitted to run.
process job	You can link process definitions into a job request and process each request serially or in parallel. You can also initiate subsequent processes based on the return code from each prior request.
process request	A single run request, such as a Structured Query Report (SQR), a COBOL or Application Engine program, or a Crystal report that you run through PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.
process run control	A PeopleTools variable used to retain PeopleSoft Process Scheduler values needed at runtime for all requests that reference a run control ID. Do not confuse these with application run controls, which may be defined with the same run control ID, but only contain information specific to a given application process request.
product	A PeopleSoft or third-party product. PeopleSoft organizes its software products into product families and product lines. Interactive Services Repository contains information about every release of every product that PeopleSoft sells, as well as products from certified third-party companies. These products are displayed with the product name and release number.
product category	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, indicates an application in the Enterprise Incentive Management suite of products. Each transaction in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system is associated with a product category.
product family	A group of products that are related by common functionality. The family names that can be searched using Interactive Service Repository are PeopleSoft Enterprise, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, PeopleSoft World, and third-party, certified PeopleSoft partners.
product line	The name of a PeopleSoft product line or the company name of a third-party certified partner. Integration Services Repository enables you to search for integration points by product line.
programs	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a high-level grouping that guides the learner along a specific learning path through sections of catalog items. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Systems provides two types of programs—curricula and certifications.
progress log	In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, tracks deliverable-based projects. This is similar to the time sheet in function and process. The service provider contact uses the progress log to record and submit progress on deliverables. The progress can be logged by the activity that is performed, by the percentage of work that is completed, or by the completion of milestone activities that are defined for the project.
project transaction	In PeopleSoft Project Costing, an individual transaction line that represents a cost, time, budget, or other transaction row.

promotion	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a trade promotion, which is typically funded from trade dollars and used by consumer products manufacturers to increase sales volume.
prospects	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, students who are interested in applying to the institution. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations, individuals and organizations that are most likely to make substantial financial commitments or other types of commitments to the institution.
publishing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a stage in processing that makes incentive-related results available to participants.
rating components	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, variables used with the Equation Editor to retrieve specified populations.
record group	A set of logically and functionally related control tables and views. Record groups help enable TableSet sharing, which eliminates redundant data entry. Record groups ensure that TableSet sharing is applied consistently across all related tables and views.
record input VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record input value-added tax flag</i> . Within PeopleSoft Purchasing, Payables, and General Ledger, this flag indicates that you are recording input VAT on the transaction. This flag, in conjunction with the record output VAT flag, is used to determine the accounting entries created for a transaction and to determine how a transaction is reported on the VAT return. For all cases within Purchasing and Payables where VAT information is tracked on a transaction, this flag is set to Yes. This flag is not used in PeopleSoft Order Management, Billing, or Receivables, where it is assumed that you are always recording only output VAT, or in PeopleSoft Expenses, where it is assumed that you are always recording only input VAT.
record output VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record output value-added tax flag</i> . See <i>record input VAT flag</i> .
recname	The name of a record that is used to determine the associated field to match a value or set of values.
recognition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the recognition type indicates whether the PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations donor is the primary donor of a commitment or shares the credit for a donation. Primary donors receive hard credit that must total 100 percent. Donors that share the credit are given soft credit. Institutions can also define other share recognition-type values such as memo credit or vehicle credit.
reference data	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, system objects that represent the sales organization, such as territories, participants, products, customers, channels, and so on.
reference object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, this dimension-type object further defines the business. Reference objects can have their own hierarchy (for example, product tree, customer tree, industry tree, and geography tree).
reference transaction	In commitment control, a reference transaction is a source transaction that is referenced by a higher-level (and usually later) source transaction, in order to automatically reverse all or part of the referenced transaction's budget-checked amount. This avoids duplicate postings during the sequential entry of the transaction at different commitment levels. For example, the amount of an encumbrance transaction (such as a purchase order) will, when checked and recorded against a budget, cause the system to concurrently reference and relieve all or part of the amount of a corresponding pre-encumbrance transaction, such as a purchase requisition.
regional sourcing	In PeopleSoft Purchasing, provides the infrastructure to maintain, display, and select an appropriate vendor and vendor pricing structure that is based on a regional sourcing

	model where the multiple ship to locations are grouped. Sourcing may occur at a level higher than the ship to location.
relationship object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, these objects further define a compensation structure to resolve transactions by establishing associations between compensation objects and business objects.
remote data source data	Data that is extracted from a separate database and migrated into the local database.
REN server	Abbreviation for <i>real-time event notification server</i> in PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework.
requester	In PeopleSoft eSettlements, an individual who requests goods or services and whose ID appears on the various procurement pages that reference purchase orders.
reversal indicator	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an indicator that denotes when a particular payment has been reversed, usually because of insufficient funds.
role	Describes how people fit into PeopleSoft Workflow. A role is a class of users who perform the same type of work, such as clerks or managers. Your business rules typically specify what user role needs to do an activity.
role user	A PeopleSoft Workflow user. A person's role user ID serves much the same purpose as a user ID does in other parts of the system. PeopleSoft Workflow uses role user IDs to determine how to route worklist items to users (through an email address, for example) and to track the roles that users play in the workflow. Role users do not need PeopleSoft user IDs.
roll up	In a tree, to roll up is to total sums based on the information hierarchy.
run control	A run control is a type of online page that is used to begin a process, such as the batch processing of a payroll run. Run control pages generally start a program that manipulates data.
run control ID	A unique ID to associate each user with his or her own run control table entries.
run-level context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, associates a particular run (and batch ID) with a period context and plan context. Every plan context that participates in a run has a separate run-level context. Because a run cannot span periods, only one run-level context is associated with each plan context.
SCP SCBM XML message	Abbreviation for <i>Supply Chain Planning Supply Chain Business Modeler Extensible Markup Language message</i> . PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Supply Chain Business Modeler uses XML as the format for all data that it imports and exports.
search query	You use this set of objects to pass a query string and operators to the search engine. The search index returns a set of matching results with keys to the source documents.
search/match	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions and PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Management Solutions, a feature that enables you to search for and identify duplicate records in the database.
seasonal address	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an address that recurs for the same length of time at the same time of year each year until adjusted or deleted.
section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a collection of incentive rules that operate on transactions of a specific type. Sections enable plans to be segmented to process logical events in different sections.
security event	In commitment control, security events trigger security authorization checking, such as budget entries, transfers, and adjustments; exception overrides and notifications; and inquiries.

serial genealogy	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the ability to track the composition of a specific, serial-controlled item.
serial in production	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, enables the tracing of serial information for manufactured items. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
service impact	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the resulting action triggered by a service indicator. For example, a service indicator that reflects nonpayment of account balances by a student might result in a service impact that prohibits registration for classes.
service indicator	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, indicates services that may be either withheld or provided to an individual. Negative service indicators indicate holds that prevent the individual from receiving specified services, such as check-cashing privileges or registration for classes. Positive service indicators designate special services that are provided to the individual, such as front-of-line service or special services for disabled students.
session	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, time elements that subdivide a term into multiple time periods during which classes are offered. In PeopleSoft Contributor Relations, a session is the means of validating gift, pledge, membership, or adjustment data entry . It controls access to the data entered by a specific user ID. Sessions are balanced, queued, and then posted to the institution's financial system. Sessions must be posted to enter a matching gift or pledge payment, to make an adjustment, or to process giving clubs or acknowledgements.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a single meeting day of an activity (that is, the period of time between start and finish times within a day). The session stores the specific date, location, meeting time, and instructor. Sessions are used for scheduled training.</p>
session template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, enables you to set up common activity characteristics that may be reused while scheduling a PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management activity—characteristics such as days of the week, start and end times, facility and room assignments, instructors, and equipment. A session pattern template can be attached to an activity that is being scheduled. Attaching a template to an activity causes all of the default template information to populate the activity session pattern.
setup relationship	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a relationship object type that associates a configuration plan with any structure node.
share driver expression	In PeopleSoft Business Planning, a named planning method similar to a driver expression, but which you can set up globally for shared use within a single planning application or to be shared between multiple planning applications through PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse.
single signon	With single signon, users can, after being authenticated by a PeopleSoft application server, access a second PeopleSoft application server without entering a user ID or password.
source key process	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that relates a particular transaction to the source of the charge or financial aid. On selected pages, you can drill down into particular charges.
source transaction	In commitment control, any transaction generated in a PeopleSoft or third-party application that is integrated with commitment control and which can be checked against commitment control budgets. For example, a pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, expenditure, recognized revenue, or collected revenue transaction.
speed key	See <i>communication key</i> .

SpeedChart	A user-defined shorthand key that designates several ChartKeys to be used for voucher entry. Percentages can optionally be related to each ChartKey in a SpeedChart definition.
SpeedType	A code representing a combination of ChartField values. SpeedTypes simplify the entry of ChartFields commonly used together.
staging	A method of consolidating selected partner offerings with the offerings from the enterprise's other partners.
standard letter code	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a standard letter code used to identify each letter template available for use in mail merge functions. Every letter generated in the system must have a standard letter code identification.
statutory account	Account required by a regulatory authority for recording and reporting financial results. In PeopleSoft, this is equivalent to the Alternate Account (ALTACCT) ChartField.
step	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a collection of sections in a plan. Each step corresponds to a step in the job run.
storage level	In PeopleSoft Inventory, identifies the level of a material storage location. Material storage locations are made up of a business unit, a storage area, and a storage level. You can set up to four storage levels.
subcustomer qualifier	A value that groups customers into a division for which you can generate detailed history, aging, events, and profiles.
Summary ChartField	You use summary ChartFields to create summary ledgers that roll up detail amounts based on specific detail values or on selected tree nodes. When detail values are summarized using tree nodes, summary ChartFields must be used in the summary ledger data record to accommodate the maximum length of a node name (20 characters).
summary ledger	An accounting feature used primarily in allocations, inquiries, and PS/nVision reporting to store combined account balances from detail ledgers. Summary ledgers increase speed and efficiency of reporting by eliminating the need to summarize detail ledger balances each time a report is requested. Instead, detail balances are summarized in a background process according to user-specified criteria and stored on summary ledgers. The summary ledgers are then accessed directly for reporting.
summary time period	In PeopleSoft Business Planning, any time period (other than a base time period) that is an aggregate of other time periods, including other summary time periods and base time periods, such as quarter and year total.
summary tree	A tree used to roll up accounts for each type of report in summary ledgers. Summary trees enable you to define trees on trees. In a summary tree, the detail values are really nodes on a detail tree or another summary tree (known as the <i>basis</i> tree). A summary tree structure specifies the details on which the summary trees are to be built.
syndicate	To distribute a production version of the enterprise catalog to partners.
system function	In PeopleSoft Receivables, an activity that defines how the system generates accounting entries for the general ledger.
system source	The system source identifies the source of a transaction row in the database. For example, a transaction that originates in PeopleSoft Enterprise Expenses contains a system source code of BEX (Expenses Batch). When PeopleSoft Enterprise Project Costing prices the source transaction row for billing, the system creates a new row with a system source code of PRP (Project Costing pricing), which represents the system source of the new row. System source codes can identify sources that are internal or external to the PeopleSoft system.

For example, processes that import data from Microsoft Project into PeopleSoft applications create transaction rows with a source code of MSP (Microsoft Project).

TableSet	A means of sharing similar sets of values in control tables, where the actual data values are different but the structure of the tables is the same.
TableSet sharing	Shared data that is stored in many tables that are based on the same TableSets. Tables that use TableSet sharing contain the SETID field as an additional key or unique identifier.
target currency	The value of the entry currency or currencies converted to a single currency for budget viewing and inquiry purposes.
tax authority	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a user-defined element that combines a description and percentage of a tax with an account type, an item type, and a service impact.
template	A template is HTML code associated with a web page. It defines the layout of the page and also where to get HTML for each part of the page. In PeopleSoft, you use templates to build a page by combining HTML from a number of sources. For a PeopleSoft portal, all templates must be registered in the portal registry, and each content reference must be assigned a template.
territory	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, hierarchical relationships of business objects, including regions, products, customers, industries, and participants.
third party	A company or vendor that has extensive PeopleSoft product knowledge and whose products and integrations have been certified and are compatible with PeopleSoft applications.
3C engine	Abbreviation for <i>Communications, Checklists, and Comments engine</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the 3C engine enables you to automate business processes that involve additions, deletions, and updates to communications, checklists, and comments. You define events and triggers to engage the engine, which runs the mass change and processes the 3C records (for individuals or organizations) immediately and automatically from within business processes.
3C group	Abbreviation for <i>Communications, Checklists, and Comments group</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a method of assigning or restricting access privileges. A 3C group enables you to group specific communication categories, checklist codes, and comment categories. You can then assign the group inquiry-only access or update access, as appropriate.
TimeSpan	A relative period, such as year-to-date or current period, that can be used in various PeopleSoft General Ledger functions and reports when a rolling time frame, rather than a specific date, is required. TimeSpans can also be used with flexible formulas in PeopleSoft Projects.
trace usage	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, enables the control of which components will be traced during the manufacturing process. Serial- and lot-controlled components can be traced. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
transaction allocation	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process of identifying the owner of a transaction. When a raw transaction from a batch is allocated to a plan context, the transaction is duplicated in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management transaction tables.
transaction state	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a value assigned by an incentive rule to a transaction. Transaction states enable sections to process only transactions that are at a specific stage in system processing. After being successfully processed, transactions may be promoted to the next transaction state and “picked up” by a different section for further processing.

Translate table	A system edit table that stores codes and translate values for the miscellaneous fields in the database that do not warrant individual edit tables of their own.
tree	The graphical hierarchy in PeopleSoft systems that displays the relationship between all accounting units (for example, corporate divisions, projects, reporting groups, account numbers) and determines roll-up hierarchies.
tuition lock	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a feature in the Tuition Calculation process that enables you to specify a point in a term after which students are charged a minimum (or <i>locked</i>) fee amount. Students are charged the locked fee amount even if they later drop classes and take less than the normal load level for that tuition charge.
unclaimed transaction	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a transaction that is not claimed by a node or participant after the allocation process has completed, usually due to missing or incomplete data. Unclaimed transactions may be manually assigned to the appropriate node or participant by a compensation administrator.
universal navigation header	Every PeopleSoft portal includes the universal navigation header, intended to appear at the top of every page as long as the user is signed on to the portal. In addition to providing access to the standard navigation buttons (like Home, Favorites, and signoff) the universal navigation header can also display a welcome message for each user.
update access	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a type of security access that permits the user to edit and update data. See also <i>inquiry access</i> .
user interaction object	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, used to define the reporting components and reports that a participant can access in his or her context. All Sales Incentive Management user interface objects and reports are registered as user interaction objects. User interaction objects can be linked to a compensation structure node through a compensation relationship object (individually or as groups).
variable	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, the intermediate results of calculations. Variables hold the calculation results and are then inputs to other calculations. Variables can be plan variables that persist beyond the run of an engine or local variables that exist only during the processing of a section.
VAT exception	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exception</i> . A temporary or permanent exemption from paying VAT that is granted to an organization. This terms refers to both VAT exoneration and VAT suspension.
VAT exempt	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exempt</i> . Describes goods and services that are not subject to VAT. Organizations that supply exempt goods or services are unable to recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt without recovery.
VAT exoneration	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exoneration</i> . An organization that has been granted a permanent exemption from paying VAT due to the nature of that organization.
VAT suspension	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax suspension</i> . An organization that has been granted a temporary exemption from paying VAT.
warehouse	A PeopleSoft data warehouse that consists of predefined ETL maps, data warehouse tools, and DataMart definitions.
work order	In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, enables an enterprise to create resource-based and deliverable-based transactions that specify the basic terms and conditions for hiring a specific service provider. When a service provider is hired, the service provider logs time or progress against the work order.
worker	A person who is part of the workforce; an employee or a contingent worker.

workset	A group of people and organizations that are linked together as a set. You can use worksets to simultaneously retrieve the data for a group of people and organizations and work with the information on a single page.
worksheet	A way of presenting data through a PeopleSoft Business Analysis Modeler interface that enables users to do in-depth analysis using pivoting tables, charts, notes, and history information.
worklist	The automated to-do list that PeopleSoft Workflow creates. From the worklist, you can directly access the pages you need to perform the next action, and then return to the worklist for another item.
XML link	The XML Linking language enables you to insert elements into XML documents to create a links between resources.
XML schema	An XML definition that standardizes the representation of application messages, component interfaces, or business interlinks.
XPI	Abbreviation for <i>eXtended Process Integrator</i> . PeopleSoft XPI is the integration infrastructure that enables both real-time and batch communication with EnterpriseOne applications.
yield by operation	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the ability to plan the loss of a manufactured item on an operation-by-operation basis.
zero-rated VAT	Abbreviation for <i>zero-rated value-added tax</i> . A VAT transaction with a VAT code that has a tax percent of zero. Used to track taxable VAT activity where no actual VAT amount is charged. Organizations that supply zero-rated goods and services can still recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt with recovery.

Index

A

- actual forecasts
 - maintaining 178
- Actual Forecasts page
 - maintaining 178
 - usage 178
- additional documentation xviii
- aggregate items
 - creating 16
 - understanding 16
- Aggregate Items component (PL_AGG_DMD) 16
- Aggregate Items page
 - creating aggregate items 16
 - usage 16
- always open for receiving field 161
- always open for shipping field 161
- application fundamentals xvii
- Apply Inventory Updates - Apply Planning Messages page
 - applying updates 247
 - usage 246
- Apply Production Updates - Apply Planning Messages page
 - applying updates 255
 - usage 255
- Approve Inventory Updates - Search page
 - selecting updates for review 245
 - usage 244
- Approve Inventory Updates - Summary page
 - reviewing and approving updates 246
 - usage 244
- Approve Production Updates - Message Search page
 - navigation 253
 - selecting updates for review 253
- Approve Production Updates - Message Summary page 253
- Approve Production Updates - Production Detail page 253
- Approve Production Updates - Production Messages page
 - page 254
 - reviewing and approving updates 254

- Approve Production Updates - Substitution page 253
- Approve Purchasing Updates - Search page
 - selecting updates for review 261
 - usage 261
- Approve Purchasing Updates - Summary page
 - reviewing and approving updates 262
 - usage 261

B

- bills of material
 - reviewing component information 174
 - reviewing output information 174
 - reviewing substitute information 175
- BOMs, *See* manufacturing bills of material, planning bills of material
- Business Unit Group Definition page
 - setting up 20
 - usage 20
- business unit groups
 - setting up 20
 - understanding 19
- business units
 - reviewing calendars 160
 - reviewing details 159
- Buyer Workbench
 - analyzing capacity 136
 - analyzing flex 137
 - analyzing material plans from a vendor perspective 135
 - defining search criteria 133
 - searching 132
 - summary 132
 - understanding 131
- Buyer Workbench Search page
 - defining search criteria 133
 - usage 133
- Buyer Workbench Summary page
 - analyzing material plans from a vendor perspective 135
 - usage 133
- buyer-based row types 28
- buying agreements
 - reviewing update error details 268

- reviewing updates 270
- Buying Agreements page
 - maintaining 187
 - usage 187

C

- Calculate Purchase Orders - Run Controls page 263
- Calculate Purchase Orders - Select Criteria page 263
- calendars
 - maintaining details 161
- Calendars page 159
 - maintaining 161
- capacity
 - calculating 148, 169
 - calculation example 169
 - defining workbench criteria 149
 - reviewing required 154
- Capacity Plan Workbench - Display Row Types page 149
- capacity plans
 - calculating capacity 148
 - maintaining 152
 - managing 147
- Capacity workbench
 - modifying row types 153
- Capacity Workbench
 - defining search criteria 149
 - maintaining plans 152
 - searching 147
 - summary 147
 - understanding 147
- Capacity Workbench Search page
 - defining criteria 149
 - usage 149
- Capacity Workbench Summary page
 - maintaining plans 152
 - usage 149
- capacity, vendor 136
- capacity-based row types 27
- Change Purchase Orders - PO Changes page
 - changing purchase orders 264
 - usage 264
- Closed Purchase Order page
 - usage 202
 - viewing 205
- closure calendars 31
- comments, submitting xxii

- common elements xxiii
- contact information xxii
- Copy Planning Instance page 52
- Create Purchase Orders - Create PO page 263
- cross-references xxi
- Customer Connection website xviii

D

- Daily Calendar page 159
- data extract methods 71
- Define Display Row Types page
 - defining row types 25
 - usage 25
- Define Display Templates page
 - defining display templates 23
 - usage 23
- Define Sourcing Templates - Update Production page
 - usage 11
- Define Sourcing Templates - Update Purchase page
 - updating purchase options 13
 - usage 11
- Define Sourcing Templates - Update Transfers page
 - updating transfer options 12
 - usage 11
- Define Sourcing Templates page 11
 - creating templates 12
- delayed demand 83
- Delete Planning Instance page 52
- Demand Prioritization component (PL_PRIO_DMD_PP) 17
- demand priority families 31
- demand priority rules
 - setting up 18
 - understanding 18
- Demand Priority Rules page
 - setting up 18
 - usage 18
- demand sourcing templates
 - creating 12
 - generating automatically 9
 - generating sourcing templates 13
 - manually creating and loading 8
 - reviewing 9
 - setting up 7
 - updating purchase options 13
 - updating transfer options 12

- Demand violations
 - understanding 83
- Demand Violations Detail page
 - reviewing demand violations 92
 - usage 84
- Demand Violations Search page
 - setting filter criteria 91
 - usage 84
- Detail Resources page
 - defining report criteria 114
 - usage 114
- Detail Resources report
 - overview 113
 - usage 272
- diagrams
 - Extracting Forecast Data from Transaction Systems 72
 - Processing Forecasts in PeopleSoft Supply Planning 73
- display row types button 118
- Display Row Types page
 - modifying row types 153
- display templates
 - defining 23
 - understanding 21
- documentation
 - printed xviii
 - related xviii
 - updates xviii

E

- effective date field 173
- end dates 59
- Enterprise Feasible solver
 - aggregations 67
 - approximations 67
 - defining solver options 68
 - post processor 68
 - preprocessor 67
 - running 66
 - understanding 67
- Enterprise Solver page
 - defining solver options 68
 - usage 68
- errors
 - reviewing applied PeopleSoft Inventory updates and errors 247
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Inventory post error details 244

- reviewing PeopleSoft Inventory post errors 242
- reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management buying agreement error details 268
- reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management sales order and quote error details 268
- reviewing PeopleSoft Purchasing post error details 260
- reviewing production control post errors 252
- searching for PeopleSoft Inventory post errors 243
- searching for PeopleSoft Order Management post errors 267
- searching for PeopleSoft Purchasing post errors 259
- searching for production control post errors 251
- Exception Detail page
 - usage 247
- Exceptions - Calendar Exceptions page
 - reviewing calendar exception details 99
 - usage 94
- Exceptions - Effectivity Date Exceptions page
 - reviewing effectivity date exception details 100
 - usage 94
- Exceptions - Filter Exceptions page
 - defining filter criteria 96
 - usage 94
- Exceptions - General and Policy Exceptions page
 - reviewing general and policy exception details 101
 - usage 94
- Exceptions - Order Sizing Exceptions page
 - reviewing order sizing exception details 99
 - usage 94
- Exceptions page
 - reviewing exceptions 94
 - usage 94
- Excess Stock page 114
- Excess Stock report
 - understanding 112
 - usage 272
- extra demand
 - maintaining 186
 - understanding 180

Extra Demand page
 maintaining 186
 usage 183
 Extract Demand Violations page
 usage 84
 Extracting Forecast Data from Transaction
 Systems diagram 72
 Extracting high level demand
 violations 84

F

Feasible solver
 defining solver options 65
 lot for lot items and 64
 post processes 64
 regenerative and net change run
 types 64
 running 63
 solver algorithms and 64
 supply and 64
 understanding 63
 Feasible Solver page
 defining solver options 65
 usage 65
 flex 137
 forecast adjustments 76
 forecast allocation 70
 Forecast Consumption page 78
 Forecast Consumption process
 adjustments 76
 data extract methods 71
 running 70
 understanding 70
 forecast fulfillment
 defining search criteria 110
 reviewing summary information 111
 understanding 109
 Forecast Fulfillment Search page
 defining search criteria 110
 usage 110
 Forecast Fulfillment Summary page
 reviewing summary information 111
 usage 110
 forecast percentages
 defining 17
 understanding 16
 Forecast Percentages page
 defining 17
 usage 17
 forecast product, defining 32

forecast sets, defining 32
 forecasts
 maintaining actual 178
 maintaining net 179

G

Generate Sourcing Templates - Generate
 Templates page
 generating sourcing templates 13
 usage 11
 glossary 273
 Group Codes component
 (PL_GROUP_IN) 19
 group purchase orders by item field 264

I

Inconsistency Report page
 creating the Planning Data Inconsistency
 report 54
 usage 54
 indented multi-level field 140
 interunit status field 106
 item forecast
 creating 32
 item horizons 225
 item useup
 reviewing 238
 items
 creating aggregate 16
 defining attributes at the business unit
 level 30
 inventory 158
 item-based row types 25
 lot for lot 64
 maintaining attribute information 162
 maintaining forecast information 162
 maintaining general details 161
 maintaining quantity on hand
 information 163
 maintaining stocking period
 information 164
 phantom 158
 planning 158
 substitution 58
 understanding in PeopleSoft Supply
 Planning 157
 Items - Attributes page
 maintaining 162
 usage 159

Items - Forecast page
 maintaining information 162
 usage 159

Items - Quantity On Hand page
 maintaining quantity on hand
 information 163
 usage 159

Items - Stocking Periods page
 maintaining stocking period
 information 164
 usage 159

Items page
 maintaining general details 161
 usage 159

L

Load Planning Instance - General: Common
 page
 loading process frequency, run type, and
 fence parameters 42
 usage 42

Load Planning Instance - General:
 Inventory Policy page
 defining inventory policy planning
 general parameters 44
 usage 42

Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast:
 Forecasts page
 loading demand and supply forecast type
 parameters 46
 usage 42

Load Planning Instance - Orders/Forecast:
 Orders page
 loading demand and supply order type
 parameters 45
 usage 42

Load Planning Instance process
 multi-process optimization table
 load 41
 optimization table data and run
 types 41
 understanding 41

lot for lot items
 Feasible solver and 64

M

manufacturing bills of material
 defining 30
 reviewing 30

manufacturing BOMs, *See* manufacturing
 bills of material

manufacturing routings
 defining 30

mass maintenance
 action types 206
 consolidate action types 209
 defining header criteria 209
 defining selection detail 211
 definition 205
 reschedule action types 207
 set value action types 207
 sourcing action types 208
 steps 206
 understanding 205

Mass Maintenance - Header page
 defining header criteria 209
 usage 209

Mass Maintenance - Selection Detail page
 defining selection detail 211
 usage 209

material plan detail
 understanding 126

Material Plan Detail page
 analyzing plan detail 128
 usage 127

Material Plan Detail Search page
 defining search criteria 127
 usage 127

Material Plan Planning report
 usage 271

material plans
 understanding 117

Material solver
 defining options for 62
 fixed periods and 62
 negative quantity on-hand and 61
 running 60
 sourcing options and 61
 understanding 61

Material Solver page
 defining solver options 62
 usage 62

Material Workbench
 additional detail 120
 analyzing plan detail 128
 chart for 123
 defining material plan detail search
 criteria 127
 defining search criteria 121

- display options 123
- item summary 124
- maintaining plans from material summary 123
- retrieving item data 121
- reviewing drill down detail 124
- searching 120
- summary 120
- understanding 120
- understanding plan detail 126
- Material Workbench Drill Down Detail page
 - reviewing 124
 - usage 121
- Material Workbench Search page
 - defining search criteria 121
 - retrieving material plan item data 121
 - usage 121
- Material Workbench Summary page
 - maintaining plans from material summary 123
 - usage 121
- Message Detail page 244
- Method of Operation Overlap field 176
- MMA Partners xviii
- model controls
 - planning region 6
 - time fences 5
 - understanding 5
- MRP solver, *See* Material solver
- multiplier/units field 173

N

- Net Forecast page
 - maintaining 179
 - usage 110, 178
- net forecasts, maintaining 179
- notes xxi

O

- OM Forecast Percentage component (PL_OM_FCST_PCT) 16
- order numbering
 - multiple problem instances
 - example 216
 - net change example 221
 - planning instance sequence numbers 213
 - regeneration example 214

- transaction system sequence numbers 213
- understanding 213

P

- pages used to
 - refine definition details 159
 - refine forecasting information 178
 - refine inventory details 183
 - refine manufacturing details 172
 - refine order management details 187
 - refine production control parameters 193
 - refine sourcing information details 165
- PeopleBooks
 - ordering xviii
- PeopleCode, typographical conventions xx
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals xvii
- PeopleSoft Inventory
 - applying updates 247
 - post errors 242
 - reviewing and approving updates 246
 - reviewing applied updates and errors 247
 - reviewing post error details 244
 - searching for post errors 243
 - selecting updates for review 245
 - understanding updates business processes 241
- PeopleSoft Order Management
 - reviewing buying agreement error details 268
 - reviewing buying agreement updates 270
 - reviewing sales order and quote error details 268
 - reviewing sales order and quote updates 270
 - searching for post errors 267
 - selecting updates for review 269
 - understanding updates business processes 265
- PeopleSoft Production Control
 - applying updates 255
 - reviewing and approving updates 254
 - reviewing post errors 252
 - searching for post errors 251
 - selecting updates for review 253

- understanding updates business processes 249
- PeopleSoft Purchasing
 - changing purchase orders 264
 - defining attributes 32
 - executing the purchase order stage load process 263
 - reviewing and approving updates 262
 - reviewing post error details 260
 - searching for post errors 259
 - selecting updates for review 261
 - understanding the updates business processes 257
- PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management
 - defining attributes 29
 - posting PeopleSoft Supply Planning updates to 224
 - understanding the Post Updates process 224
- PeopleSoft Supply Planning
 - committing updates 213
 - posting updates to PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management 224
 - reports description 271
 - reports overview 271
 - understanding the Post Updates process 224
- PeopleSoft Supply Planning reports
 - creating planning report layouts 142
 - Detail Resources report 113
 - Excess Stock report 112
 - generating planning reports 144
 - Planning Reschedule report 113
 - Projected Stock Out report 113
 - Slow Moving Inventory report 112
 - supply and demand analysis 79, 112
 - understanding planning reports 142
- PeopleSoft Supply Planning Update reports
 - creating 233
- PL_AGG_DMD component 16
- PL_BOM_MAINT component 15
- PL_GROUP_IN component 19
- PL_LOAD_OPT, *See* Load Planning Instances process
- PL_OM_FCST_PCT component 16
- PL_POST, *See* Post Updates process
- PL_PRIO_DMD_PP component 17
- PL_PROBINST_DEF component 36
- PL_WBENCH_TEMPLATE component 21
- plan status 194
- Planned Production - Components page
 - maintaining component parameters 198
 - usage 193
- Planned Production - Operations page
 - maintaining operation parameters 195
 - usage 193
- Planned Production - Outputs page
 - maintaining output parameters 200
 - usage 193
- Planned Production - Planned Production page
 - maintaining general parameters 194
- Planned Production - Production page
 - usage 193
- Planned Production - Resources page
 - maintaining resource parameters 197
 - usage 193
- Planned Production - Times page
 - maintaining time parameters 197
 - usage 193
- Planned Purchase - Orders page
 - maintaining 204
 - usage 202
- planned purchase orders, maintaining 204
- Planned Slow Moving Inventory page 114
- Planned Slow Moving Inventory report 271
- Planned Transfer Orders page
 - maintaining 184
 - usage 183
- planned transfers, maintaining details 184
- planner codes 31
- planning bills of material
 - defining 15
 - reviewing 178
 - understanding 15
- Planning BOM Maintenance component (PL_BOM_MAINT) 15
- Planning BOMs page
 - defining planning bills of material 15
 - usage 15
- Planning Cycle page
 - defining options 39
 - usage 39
- planning cycles
 - application server configuration 38
 - committing plan processes 37
 - creating 37

- creating plan processes 37
- defining criteria 39
- gateway definitions 38
- Integrationgateway.properties
 - settings 38
- node definitions 39
- setting up 38
- solving plans 37
- understanding 37
- Planning Data Inconsistency report
 - creating 54
 - understanding 54
 - usage 271
 - verifying planning data 53
- Planning Engine Domains page
 - reviewing planning engine domains 50
 - usage 50
- planning engines
 - maintaining 49
 - reviewing domains 50
 - starting and stopping 50
- Planning Engines - Planning Engine page
 - starting and stopping planning instances 50
 - usage 50
- Planning Engines - Trace page 50
- planning exceptions
 - calendar exceptions 96
 - defining filter criteria 96
 - effectivity date exceptions 96
 - general and policy exceptions 96
 - order sizing exceptions 96
 - reviewing 93, 94
 - reviewing calendar exception details 99
 - reviewing effectivity date exception details 100
 - reviewing general and policy exception details 101
 - reviewing order sizing exception details 99
 - understanding 79
- planning instance locks
 - resetting 53
 - selecting locked supply and demand 53
 - understanding 53
- Planning Instance page
 - defining options 36
 - usage 36
- planning instances
 - copying and deleting 51
 - creating definitions 36
 - creating new 36
 - defining inventory policy planning
 - general parameters 44
 - inquiry 36
 - loading 40
 - loading demand and supply forecast type
 - parameters 46
 - loading demand and supply order type
 - parameters 45
 - loading process frequency, run type, and fence parameters 42
 - locks 36
 - multi-process optimization table
 - load 41
 - multi-process post updates 224
 - optimization table data and run types 41
 - resetting locks 53
 - reviewing 52
 - sequence numbers 213
 - starting and stopping 50
 - understanding 36
 - understanding load processes 41
 - understanding maintenance 51
- planning problems, understanding 79
- planning region 6
- Planning Report page
 - generating planning reports 144
 - usage 144
- planning reports
 - creating layouts 142
 - generating 144
 - understanding 142
- Planning Reschedule page 114
- Planning Reschedule report
 - understanding 113
 - usage 272
- Planning Updates - Production page
 - defining Production Update search criteria 235
 - usage 234
- Planning Updates - Purchase/Sales page
 - defining Purchase/Sales Update search criteria 236
 - usage 234
- Planning Updates - Transfers/Stock requests page
 - defining Transfers/Stock Requests Update search criteria 236

- Planning Updates - Transfers/Stock Requests page
 - usage 234
- Planning Updates page
 - defining Planning Update report search criteria 234
 - usage 234
- Planning Updates report 272
- Planning Useup report 271
- Planning Useup Report page 238
- planning violations
 - defining filter criteria 88
 - defining filter criteria for demand violations 91
 - delayed demand 83
 - extracting high level demand violations 83
 - reviewing delayed demand violation details 89
 - reviewing demand violations 92
 - reviewing item violation details 89
 - reviewing resource violation details 90
 - reviewing summary details 85
 - reviewing unfulfilled demand violation details 90
 - understanding 79, 82
 - unfulfilled demand 83
- PLS3001, *See* Planning Data Inconsistency report
- PO Auto Sourcing - Objectives page 263
- post errors
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Inventory errors 242
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Inventory post error details 244
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management buying agreement error details 268
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management sales order and quote error details 268
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Production Control errors 252
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Purchasing details 260
 - searching for PeopleSoft Order Management post errors 267
 - searching for PeopleSoft Production Control errors 251
 - searching for PeopleSoft Purchasing 259
 - searching of PeopleSoft Inventory errors 243
- Post Updates page
 - running the Post Updates process 231
 - usage 231
- Post Updates process
 - generating purchasing recommendations 257
 - initializing staging and exception tables 225
 - multi-process post update 224
 - PeopleSoft Order Management updates 265
 - resetting locks 239
 - running 231
 - understanding 224
 - validations 226
- prerequisites xvii, 7
- printed documentation xviii
- Problem Instance Definition component (PL_PROBINST_DEF) 36
- Processing Forecasts in PeopleSoft Supply Planning diagram 73
- Production - Components page
 - maintaining component parameters 198
 - usage 193
- Production - Operations page
 - maintaining operation parameters 195
 - usage 193
- Production - Outputs page
 - maintaining output parameters 200
 - usage 193
- Production - Production page
 - maintaining general parameters 194
 - usage 193
- Production - Resources page
 - maintaining resource parameters 197
 - usage 193
- Production - Times page
 - maintaining time parameters 197
 - usage 193
- production end dates 59
- production sourcing options, reviewing 167
- Projected Stock Out page 114
- Projected Stock Out report
 - understanding 113
 - usage 272

purchase order stage load process, *See*
PeopleSoft Purchasing

purchase orders
 changing 264
 closed 205
 maintaining 202

Purchase Orders page
 maintaining 202
 usage 202

purchase yield 13

purchasing sourcing options
 reviewing 168

Q

quotes
 reviewing update error details 268
 reviewing updates 270

R

regeneration example 214

related documentation xviii

reports, *See* PeopleSoft Supply Planning
reports

Request PO Stage Load - PO Stage Load
page
 executing the purchase order stage load
 process 263
 usage 263, 264

Required Capacity page 154

Reschedule - Buying Agreements page
 reviewing buying agreement reschedule
 orders 107
 usage 102

Reschedule - Extra Demand page
 reviewing extra demand reschedule
 orders 108
 usage 102

Reschedule - Production page
 reviewing production reschedule
 orders 103
 usage 102

Reschedule - Purchases page
 reviewing purchase reschedule
 orders 104
 usage 102

Reschedule - Sales Orders/Quotes page
 reviewing sales order and quote
 reschedule orders 106
 usage 102

Reschedule - Stock Requests page
 reviewing stock request reschedule
 orders 108
 usage 102

Reschedule - Transfers page
 reviewing transfer reschedule
 orders 105
 usage 102

Reschedule Search page
 defining search criteria 102
 usage 102

reschedule supply and demand
 defining search criteria 102
 reviewing buying agreement reschedule
 orders 107
 reviewing extra demand reschedule
 orders 108
 reviewing production reschedule
 orders 103
 reviewing purchase reschedule
 orders 104
 reviewing sales order and quote
 reschedule orders 106
 reviewing stock request reschedule
 orders 108
 reviewing transfer reschedule
 orders 105

rescheduled demand, *See* rescheduled
supply and demand

rescheduled supply, *See* rescheduled supply
and demand

rescheduled supply and demand,
understanding 101

reset approval button 246

Reset Planning Instance Locks page
 selecting locked supply and demand 53
 usage 53

Resource Capacity page 149

resource class field 172

reverse quarantine quantity 20

Review Aggregate Demand Items
page 178

Review Apply Inventory Errors - Review
Planning Exceptions page
 reviewing applied updates and
 errors 247
 usage 247

Review Bills of Material - Components
page

- reviewing BOM component information 174
 - usage 172
- Review Bills of Material - Outputs page
 - reviewing BOM output information 174
 - usage 172
- Review Bills of Material - Substitutes page
 - reviewing BOM substitute information 175
 - usage 172
- Review Business Unit Calendars page 160
- Review Business Unit Transfer Options page
 - reviewing transfer options 167
 - usage 165
- Review Business Units page
 - reviewing details 159
 - usage 159
- Review Buyer Purchases component, inquiring 134
- Review Capacity Plan Summary page 149
- Review Change Requests - Change Ord Rqsts page
 - usage 264
- Review Change Requests - Selection Criteria page 264
- Review Demand Calendar Weights page 178
- Review Inventory Post Errors - Details page
 - reviewing post error details 244
 - usage 243
- Review Inventory Post Errors - Search page
 - search for post errors 243
 - usage 243
- Review Item Transfer Options page
 - reviewing transfer options 167
 - usage 165
- Review Material Plan Detail page
 - inquiring about the material plan 128
- Review Planning BOMs page
 - reviewing 178
 - usage 178
- Review Planning Instances - Dates page 52
- Review Planning Instances - Forecast page 52
- Review Planning Instances - Orders page 52
- Review Planning Instances - Planning Instance page 52
- Review Planning Instances - Text/Policy page 52
- Review Planning Useup page
 - reviewing 238
 - usage 238
- Review Post Errors - Buying Agreements page
 - reviewing error details 268
 - usage 267
- Review Post Errors - Sales Orders/Quotes page
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management sales order and quote error details 268
 - usage 267
- Review Post Errors - Search page
 - searching for PeopleSoft Order Management post errors 267
 - usage 267
- Review Production Options page
 - reviewing production options 167
 - usage 165
- Review Production Post Errors - Production Errors page
 - reviewing post errors 252
- Review Production Post Errors - Review Planning Exceptions page 251
- Review Production Post Errors - Search page
 - searching for errors 251
 - usage 251
- Review Purchase Options page
 - reviewing purchasing options 168
 - usage 165
- Review Purchasing Post Errors - Errors page
 - reviewing error details 260
 - usage 259
- Review Purchasing Post Errors - Search page
 - searching for errors 259
 - usage 259
- Review Routings - Resources page
 - reviewing routing resource information 175
 - usage 172
- Review Routings - Routings page
 - reviewing routing information 175
 - usage 172

- Review Routings - Scheduling page
 - reviewing routing scheduling information 176
 - usage 172
- Review Routings - Times page
 - reviewing routing time information 176
 - usage 172
- Review Sourcing Information - Production Options page
 - usage 11
- Review Sourcing Information - Purchase Options page 11
- Review Sourcing Information - Sourcing Template page 11
- Review Sourcing Information - Transfer Options page 11
- Review Sourcing Templates page
 - reviewing templates 165
 - usage 165
- Review Updates - Buying Agreements page
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management updates 270
 - usage 269
- Review Updates - Sales Orders/Quotes page
 - reviewing PeopleSoft Order Management updates 270
 - usage 269
- Review Updates - Search page
 - selecting updates for review 269
 - usage 269
- routings
 - reviewing information 175
 - reviewing resource information 175
 - reviewing scheduling information 176
 - reviewing time information 176
- row types
 - buyer-based 28
 - capacity-based 27
 - defining 25
 - item-based 25
 - understanding 24
- run types
 - Feasible solver and 64
- usage 187
- show demand, *See* show supply and demand
- show demand button 119
- Show Demand page
 - reviewing demand for orders 140
 - usage 140
- show supply, *See* show supply and demand
- show supply and demand 101
 - See Also* rescheduled supply and demand
 - reviewing supply and demand for orders 140
 - understanding 139
- show supply button 119
- Show Supply page
 - reviewing supply for orders 140
 - usage 140
- Slow Moving Inventory report, understanding 112
- solvers
 - Enterprise Feasible 66
 - Feasible 63
 - Material Planning 60
 - overview 55
- sourcing options, *See* sourcing options
- Sourcing Template component (PL_SRC_TEMPLATE) 7
- sourcing templates
 - reviewing 165
 - understanding 7
- Sourcing Workbench - Selected Items page 263
- Sourcing Workbench - Selection Criteria page 263
- SPL_FCSTCONS, *See* Forecast Consumption process
- staging and exception tables
 - initializing 225
 - updating 230
- Stock Requests page
 - maintaining 185
 - usage 183
- stock requests, maintaining details 185
- stocking periods
 - maintaining information 164
 - setting up 31
- suggestions, submitting xxii
- supply plan definitions 157
- supply plans
 - generating 55

S

- sales orders
 - reviewing update error details 268
 - reviewing updates 270
- Sales Orders/Quotes page
 - maintaining 187

understanding the generation
process 55

T

terms 273
time buckets 57
time fences
 overview 56
 planning conditions and 57
 understanding model controls 5
transaction system sequence numbers 213
transaction systems
 posting updates to 224
 understanding the Post Updates
 process 224
transfer attributes 31
Transfer Orders page
 maintaining transfer details 183
 usage 183
transfer sourcing options
 reviewing 167
transfer yield 13
transfers, maintaining 183
typographical conventions xx

U

unfulfilled demand 83
Update reports 233
updates business processes, *See* PeopleSoft
 Inventory, PeopleSoft Order Management,
 PeopleSoft Production Control, PeopleSoft
 Purchasing
User Preferences page
 page 14
 usage 14
useup
 displaying 236
 understanding 237

V

vendor capacity 136
Violations - Delayed Demand Violations
 page
 reviewing delayed demand violation
 details 89
 usage 84
Violations - Filter Violations page
 defining criteria 88
 usage 84

Violations - Item Violations page
 reviewing item violation details 89
 usage 84
Violations - Resource Violations page
 reviewing resource violation details 90
 usage 84
Violations - Unfulfilled Demand Violations
 page 84
Violations - Unfulfilled Violations page
 reviewing unfulfilled demand violation
 details 90
Violations page
 reviewing summary details 85
 usage 84
visual cues xxi

W

warnings xxi
work centers
 setting up planning attributes 29
 understanding 168
 updating 172
Work Centers page
 updating 172
 usage 172
Workbench Template Maintenance
 component (PL_WBENCH_
 TEMPLATE) 21
workbenches
 Buyer 135
 Capacity 147
 Material 120

